



#GreatCareersStartHere



Welcome to Southern Regional College

We are delighted that you are considering joining us as you embark on the next stage of your journey to a successful and rewarding career.

Building Your Future

We aim to help transform the lives of our students through inspirational teaching and learning. We will work with you to develop your full potential with life enhancing skills, knowledge and experience that will shape your future success. By continuing your further and higher education journey, you can greatly increase your earning potential and employment prospects. Take some time to digest all the information contained within this full-time and higher education prospectus, so you are fully aware of all options open to you.

We have an extensive range of learning opportunities at Southern Regional College (SRC), from professional and technical training and apprenticeships to academic study and higher education. You can even study for your degree at SRC with our higher education qualifications validated by prestigious universities and awarding bodies across the UK.

College is for Everyone

Even if you think you are not a 'typical' college student - think again. We have many students who return to education later in life as well as those who have just left school. College is for everyone.

At the College we provide access to state-of-the-art facilities, industry led, expert teaching, close links with local employers and a wide range of flexible courses

available online all aimed at meeting the needs of local and national industry. Our courses are developed in collaboration with industry, giving you the skills and practical experience to ensure you are ready for your next step.

Whatever your reasons are for considering College, our courses, our support, and our staff can help you achieve your goals and aspirations.

We look forward to welcoming you to Southern Regional College in September.



Brian Doran
Principal &
Chief Executive



Dr. Thomas Moore
Chairman,
Governing Body

Why Southern Regional College?



We have **invested over £100million** in new state-of-the-art campuses at Armagh & Banbridge with further planned expansion of our College estates over the next 5 years.



We hold both **Matrix & Autism Accreditations**. Whether you require welfare support or advice and guidance, we have experienced teams to help support you every step of the way.



Extremely competitive Higher Education fees - £2,700 per year compared with up to £9,250 per year at university.



Courses developed in **collaboration with industry**, ensuring you are gaining the learning, skills and experience employers need.



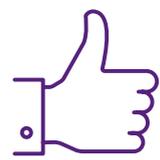
STEM Assured Status ensures our STEM provision is innovative, wide-ranging and relevant to the needs of local business and industry.



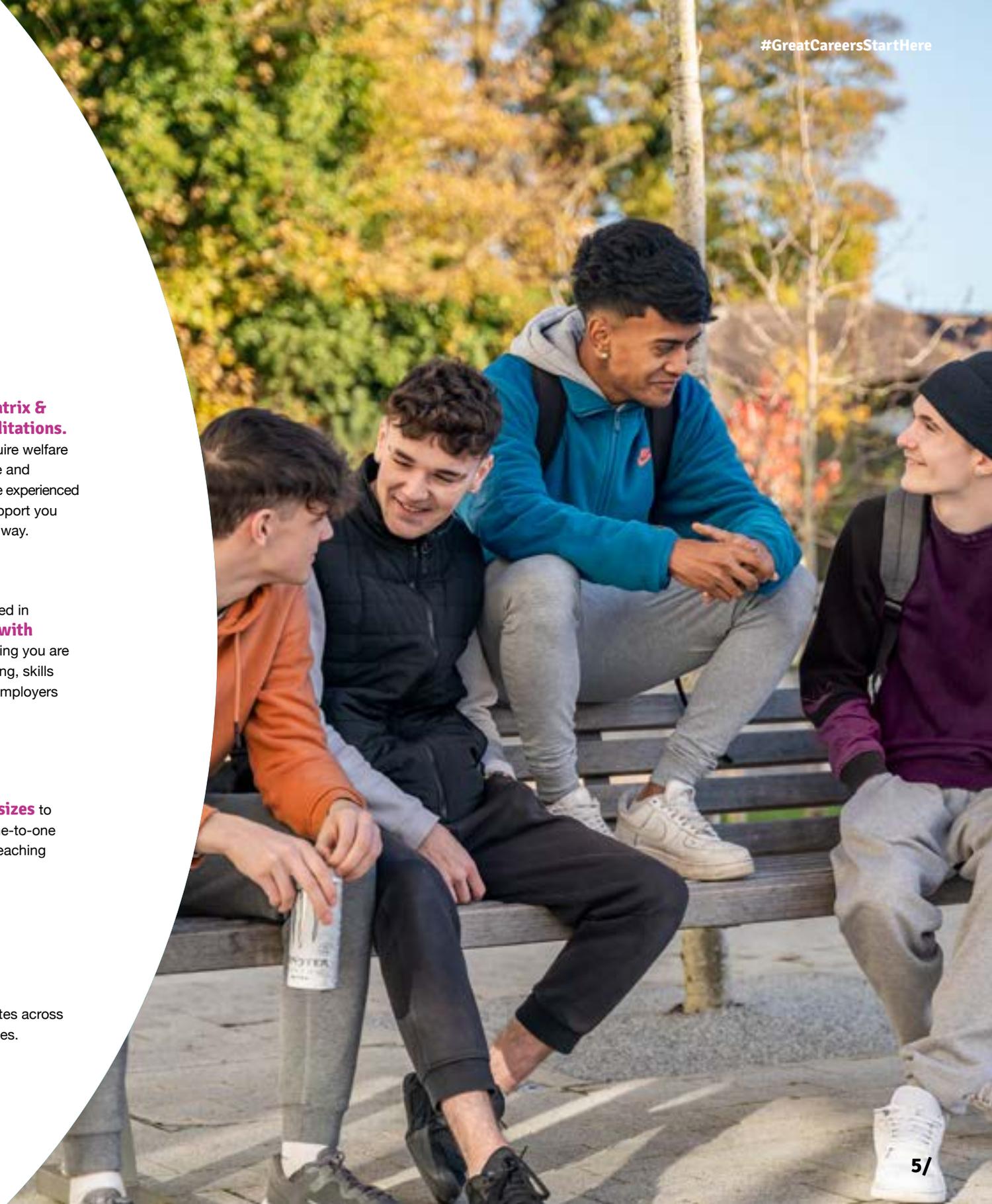
Smaller class sizes to allow for more one-to-one interaction with teaching staff.



Industry experienced and skilled professional staff across a broad range of subject areas.



High student satisfaction rates across all levels of courses.



Success Highlights

Southern Regional College Best in the UK!

Southern Regional College topped the leaderboard at the WorldSkills UK competition 2022, with SRC students securing 3 gold medals, 4 silver medals, 6 bronze medals and 4 students being awarded highly commended.

WorldSkills UK, often dubbed the 'Skills Olympics', offers a chance for students from across the UK to compete in a bid to be crowned winner of their chosen subject area. Having made it through the NI competitions, our students put on a fantastic display of their abilities in a range of subject areas at the National Finals which took place across UK locations during November 2022.

Southern Regional College have secured as high as third place in previous year's competitions and have consistently placed within the top 10 UK Colleges. Having secured the largest team of students competing at the UK competition this year, the College is understandably extremely proud of the students' success.

Brian Doran, Principal and Chief Executive at Southern Regional College spoke of his delight at the results:

"I am filled with enormous pride that the SRC team have topped the leaderboard at WorldSkills UK. At Southern Regional College we place great emphasis on training, supporting and mentoring our students to compete at regional, national and international level in their chosen areas, using this as a vital tool in the delivery of quality training for our students."

"Following our success last year when we placed 3rd in the UK table, we set ourselves the goal of topping the UK table within 5 years. To have achieved this goal within one year is a phenomenal success."

"I congratulate all our students for a truly marvellous achievement; we are rightly extremely proud of their individual and collective achievements. SRC students are now the newest crop of top vocational and technical skills champions in the UK and will be fantastic ambassadors for the College!"

"I want to also pay tribute to our staff who have supported and mentored our competitors through local, regional and national competitions. This success would simply not have happened without the dedication and support of our lecturers and support team. This achievement is a resounding endorsement of the quality of training provided by lecturers across so many areas from beauty therapy and engineering to laboratory science."



At SRC we place great emphasis on training, supporting & mentoring our students

Brian Doran

Winning Students

ISSAC BINGHAM	Furniture & Cabinet Making	Gold
VICTORIA SLOAN	Health & Social Care	Gold
CONOR NUGENT	Wall & Floor Tiling	Gold
PHILIP SHIRLEY	Automation	Silver
JAMES SMYTH	Automation	Silver
MYKENZIE CARTMILL	Beauty Therapy	Silver
KERI WOODCRAFT	Creative Media Makeup	Silver
JASON MCVERRY	Automation	Bronze
JOHN DOHERTY	Automation	Bronze
PATRICK SHEERIN	Mechatronic	Bronze
RILEY HOWLETT	Mechatronic	Bronze
JACQUI HAWTHORNE	Painting & Decorating	Bronze
ANASTASIYA KOVTUN	Laboratory Technician	Bronze
JAMIE GIBSON	Automation	Highly Commended
JEVGENIJ KAMNEV	Automation	Highly Commended
WIKTORIA KURKOWSKA	Laboratory Technician	Highly Commended
ABBI MAGILL	Laboratory Technician	Highly Commended

WorldSkills UK National Finalists



Sean McGrath awarded at Institute of Meat and The Worshipful Company of Butchers Annual Awards

Sean McGrath first began his butchery journey at the age of seventeen at ABP Food Group and has held various positions within the company. Sean's managers were so impressed by his talent and skill that he was earmarked for supervisory and management roles early in his career.

Sean commenced his educational journey with Southern Regional College in 2019 when he enrolled on the 'FDQ Level 2 Certificate in Proficiency in Meat and Poultry Skills'. He impressed lecturing staff within the College with his knowledge, dedication, and motivation and his ability to manage both work and study.

Sean was awarded for his talent and determination at the Institute of Meat and The Worshipful Company of Butchers annual awards ceremony in February 2022 receiving the 'Best Apprentice showing Management Potential in a Manufacturing Environment' award. He was presented with his award by Her Royal Highness, Princess Anne, and Keith Fisher, Chief Executive of the Institute of Meat.



Sean receives his award from HRH Princess Anne



Aaron Gillespie from Killylea jetted off to Italy to represent the UK in the WorldSkills competition.

Aaron represents the UK in WorldSkills Competition Special Edition in Italy

Aaron Gillespie jetted off to Italy in October 2022 to compete at the WorldSkills Special Edition, representing the UK in this worldwide competition.

Aaron from Killylea, a former student of Southern Regional College, successfully completed Level 2 and Level 3 in Wall & Floor Tiling, where he honed his skills under the supervision of the College's industry expert teaching staff, facilitating him to compete at such a high level in the area of wall & floor tiling. Aaron was coached throughout his training and the many competition stages by WorldSkills UK Training Manager and SRC lecturer Paul Doran.

Brian Doran, Principal & Chief Executive of Southern Regional College commented:

"We are incredibly proud of Aaron for his success to date throughout the WorldSkills competition series. His dedication and talent for his chosen field is a clear reflection of the incredible ability students at Southern Regional College have and we are thrilled to be able to display this on the world stage."

Aaron's success and talent in the field of wall and flooring tiling led to him being offered a lecturing position at Southern Regional College where he passes learnings onto students following in his footsteps.

Hair & Therapy Regional Heat success

Armagh campus hosted the 'Association of Hairdressers and Therapists' Regional Heat in April 2022, allowing students the opportunity to enhance their technical and employability skills, as well as test their skills under pressure in preparation to succeed within their chosen trade.

There were over 13 categories involving 128 participants from SRC, Belfast Met, and SERC. Out of 42 awards presented, 30 awards were scooped by SRC Hair, Barbering, and Beauty students. And impressively, 10 of those awards were first place.

The judging panel remarked on the unending display of creativity and talent that was demonstrated throughout the entire competition.

Brian Doran, Principal & Chief Executive of Southern Regional College commented:

"Congratulations to all winners and participants. This was a phenomenal achievement that set our students up for success. It's a real tribute to the hard work, dedication, and preparation of the lecturers and students".



Sofra Quinn (Level 3 Hair Newry) won first place in the 'Fantasy Hair' category.

Sophie Murphy (Beauty Newry) won first place in the 'Create an Image' category.



(L-R) Paul Torley, SRC course lecturer, Therese McCaul, Lenore Byrne, Kevin McGeough, successful graduates of the course, and Dr Liz Finnigan, SRC Course Director.

Southern Regional College students celebrate exceptional results from English & History degree

Students who completed the BA (Hons) Degree in English and History at Newry achieved outstanding results, receiving six first-class honours and seven 2:1 classifications.

This was an outstanding accomplishment for students from various educational backgrounds prior to starting the degree programme. To mark their achievement and celebrate their success, the College hosted a celebratory event in May 2022.

Many of the students have continued their educational journey by applying to Masters programmes within Northern Ireland and around the globe, while others are pursuing lecturing positions and employment opportunities.

Dr Liz Finnigan, Course Director for the BA (Hons) English & History commented:

"These students are role models and show that with hard work, dedication, and motivation you can succeed and achieve anything! These are remarkable achievements for each individual student, and I wish them all the best in their future endeavours."

Important Information

Choosing your Course

As a modern further and higher education college, Southern Regional College makes every effort to ensure that its programmes offer clear progression pathways and are relevant for the world of work. Courses range from complete beginner level through to postgraduate level in a wide range of subject areas and are delivered by expert tutors in a friendly learning environment. Southern Regional College offers an ever-increasing number of full-time professional and technical and academic courses including Degrees, Foundation Degrees, Higher National Diploma's and Certificates, Apprenticeships, Traineeships, A-Levels, BTEC Extended Diploma's, Advanced Technical Awards as well as an extensive range of professional qualifications.

Whether you wish to attend on a full-time basis, during the day, or in the evening, you will be able to choose the mode of study that best suits your needs. We also offer a range of blended learning courses. Blended learning is a flexible approach to delivery that combines both online and face-to-face teaching methods.

Equality

We have a commitment to equal opportunities and respect the differences of all our community regardless of racial group, religious belief, political opinion, age, sexual orientation, disability, gender, marital status or whether you have dependants. As a public body, we also regard the desirability of providing good relations between persons of different religious belief, political opinion or racial group.

Teaching and Assessment

All Southern Regional College, courses and assessments are conducted through the medium of English unless otherwise stipulated. Each applicant must be competent in the English language to be able to understand and participate in learning and work with English language textbooks and learning materials used in the delivery of the course. The College also provides a range of courses to support those who need to develop their English language skills.

Criminal Convictions

Southern Regional College actively promotes equality of opportunity for all and welcomes enrolments from students with criminal convictions. To help the College reduce the risk of harm or injury to students and staff caused by the criminal behaviour of other students we must be made aware of any unspent criminal convictions.

Students must declare all unspent criminal convictions using the Criminal Convictions Disclosure Form available from the College website, any campus reception or by telephoning **0300 123 1223**. Certain courses require us to consider spent and unspent criminal convictions, therefore in certain circumstances you must also disclose spent convictions using the Enhanced Criminal Convictions Disclosure Form available from the College website, any campus reception or by telephoning **0300 123 1223**.

If you disclose criminal convictions, you will not be automatically excluded from the application process. The criminal disclosure process is a risk management process. This is a separate and confidential process in keeping with data protection principles. You will be advised about the outcome of this process separately and as quickly as possible. You need not discuss this with the course team at interview. If you require advice and guidance with this process, please contact the Campus Services Manager by e-mailing: **mallonr@src.ac.uk** or Tel **028 3025 9677**. If you require independent advice and guidance on conviction disclosure, please contact NIACRO on **028 9032 0157**.

Please complete the relevant disclosure form as accurately as possible, declaring all criminal convictions, and place the form inside an envelope marked "Confidential" for the personal attention of Raymond Mallon, Campus Services Manager, Southern Regional College, West Campus, Patrick Street, Newry, Co Down, BT35 8DN.

Blended Learning

Digital Skills Development

Technology and digital skills are of vast importance in the modern workplace with even more change expected as the digital evolution continues. We recognise the importance of providing opportunities for students to develop digital skills, helping prepare them to study, live and work in a digital world.

We embed opportunities to discuss and develop digital skills across all stages of your experience with us. We regularly review our courses, teaching, learning and assessment methods to ensure that you have the most up to date skills required by employers.

All teaching and learning will be accessible, interactive, and based on principles of good teaching practice. All courses use a common technology framework and a secure online platform for sharing and collaboration.

Following enrolment at the College, all students are provided with a Southern Regional College email account and access to Microsoft Teams and Office 365 (O365). This, alongside Canvas, the College's Virtual Learning Environment (VLE) will allow students to access digital resources and communicate and collaborate effectively online. Both Teams and O365 can be accessed via the web browser, or the app can be downloaded onto a laptop, tablet, or mobile device. Students will also have access to a range of online resources via the Learning Resource Centre and students will be introduced to various platforms and apps used during induction and their time at the College.

Microsoft Office 365 provides access to:

- Software, storage and collaboration: MS Word, PowerPoint, Excel, OneNote and OneDrive
- Communication tools: MS Teams and MS Outlook (email)

Your course delivery may involve some or most of the following activities:

- Face-to-face teaching
- Live lessons delivered on Microsoft Teams
- Pre-recorded lessons made available online
- Group work in the classroom or online through Microsoft Teams
- Online discussions using the chat feature on Microsoft Teams or on the VLE
- Submission of assignments online
- Live lessons delivered on Microsoft Teams
- Online quizzes and tests
- Activities to be completed independently before or after your lesson

Access to appropriate devices and connectivity is essential, however we understand that this may provide a challenge. We will ask for information regarding this during registration and the course team will work with students to ensure they have access. This could include the loan of laptops or making workspaces available to access on site.

Course Key

HE Higher Education Courses

- Post Graduate Qualifications
- Degrees
- Foundation Degrees
- Higher National Diplomas
- Higher Level Apprenticeships
- Higher National Certificates
- Level 4 Qualifications

FE Further Education Courses

- Level 3 Advanced Technical Awards (BTEC)
- Level 3 BTEC Extended Diploma
- Level 3 Adult Access Courses
- Level 3 Diploma/National Diploma
- A/AS Levels
- CACHE Level 2 and Level 3 Diplomas
- Level 2 Diplomas/Certificates
- NVQ Level 1-3

TR Traineeships

Level 2 courses with work placement

APP Apprenticeships

Workplace training programmes at Level 2 and Level 3 which include on and off-the-job training.

eCampus

Courses which are offered online or courses which are blended learning, combining online learning with tutorial support



Building for your Future

Southern Regional College continues to build a strong educational future and focus across Armagh and Down, with two new landmark campuses in Armagh and Banbridge having opened their doors to students in September 2020. These new campuses have been carefully designed to include modern Learning Resource Centre's, integrated student social areas and support services, in addition to specialist spaces to support practical and theory-based learning.

In Newry, we will be expanding our existing Newry East Campus located on Patrick Street through the acquisition of the old Newry Sports Centre. This paves the way for the creation of a new Student Innovation Centre for those students studying both further and higher education courses.

The College remains fully committed to the modernisation and rationalisation of provision in the greater Craigavon area to provide exceptional further and higher education for people in this region. The College is currently reviewing all options including the existing site for future development of a state-of-the-art campus in central Craigavon.





Applying for a Course

- STEP 01** Browse for courses on our website www.src.ac.uk/courses/search.


- Select the course of your choice and hit the 'Apply' icon.

STEP 02


- Create a learner account on the online application portal - **remember your login details** as you will need these at later date.

STEP 03


- Complete the **online application form** and submit. (Ensure you add qualifications achieved and qualifications pending in the 'attainments page').

STEP 04


- You will receive an **acknowledgement email** giving you details of what to do next.

STEP 05


- You may be invited to a **Pre-Enrolment Advice Session (PEAS)** which may be delivered on Campus, online or by telephone. Admissions staff will contact you in advance with the date, time and location of interview.

STEP 06


- At your PEAS you will have opportunity to ask questions, **find out more** about the course and receive student finance information.

STEP 07


- If you meet the entry requirements for your chosen course, you will be given a **firm offer** which you can accept or reject via your learner account.

STEP 08


- If you are waiting on results, you will be given a **conditional offer**.

STEP 09


- On results day you must **upload your results** to your learner account on the application portal. Your offer will then be **confirmed**.

STEP 10



Advanced Technical Awards (Level 3 BTEC)

What is an Advanced Tech?

AdvancedTechs are new Level 3 awards (3 A-Level equivalent) aimed at those who have completed GCSEs. They have been developed in collaboration with employers so that the course content meets the needs of industry and prepares you for work, further training, or further study. The qualification title is in most cases a Level 3 BTEC Extended Diploma with the AdvancedTech offering additional qualifications and skills on top of this – making you more qualified than ever before!

Why choose an Advanced Tech?

They are a new form of learning where delivery is centred on employer skills, needs and practices. You will develop ‘transversal’ skills which will prepare you for entering employment and ensure you contribute to business success.

What will I achieve?

- You will gain a knowledge-based qualification equating to 3 A-Levels (normally a Level 3 BTEC Extended Diploma)
- You get the chance to focus on one specific subject area
- You get the chance to work with an employer to develop practical and technical skills required for your desired occupation
- You learn through active and engaging real world, industry focused projects

What entry requirements do I need?

You should normally hold the following:

- A minimum of 4 GCSEs at Grade C; OR
- A BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above; OR
- A NVQ Level 2 (in a relevant subject area); OR
- A Leaving Certificate – of which 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level

You are expected to have already achieved a minimum of GCSE Grade C in English Language and Mathematics (or equivalent qualification). Individual Advanced Technical Awards may have enhanced admissions requirements for GCSE Mathematics and English Language (see our website for further information).

What support is available?

As a full-time level 3 student you may be entitled to:

- Education Maintenance Allowance (EMA) (means tested)
- Further Education Grant (means tested, non-repayable)
- Hardship Fund (eligibility applies)
- Online Learning Equipment (if necessary)
- Health and Safety or Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)
- Travel/Bus Pass (restrictions apply)
- Free School Meals (means tested)
- Pastoral Care

Traineeship Programme Level 2

The NI Traineeship programme was first introduced in NI Colleges in September 2021 and is now the main vehicle for delivery of level 2 full-time provision within the College.

What is a Traineeship?

The NI Traineeship programme provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at level 2 and is aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector.

The NI Traineeship is available to all participants providing the skills and qualifications necessary to secure employment in their chosen occupation including transition to a level 2 apprenticeship during the programme where relevant. The NI Traineeship also provides progression to a level 3 apprenticeship or alternatively to further education at level 3.

A NI Traineeship comprises the following key elements:

- A main professional and technical qualification in the chosen occupational area
- Skills development
- Transversal skills
- Work placement
- Literacy and numeracy qualifications at level 2 (may include GCSE qualifications in English and Mathematics)
- Additional qualifications deemed necessary for work within a sector e.g., health and safety, Construction Skills Register, manual handling

What subject areas do Traineeships cover?

NI Traineeships at Southern Regional College are available in the following areas:

- Agriculture
- Brickwork
- Butchery
- Carpentry & Joinery
- Childcare
- Engineering
- Floor & Wall Tiling
- Hairdressing
- Health & Social Care
- Hospitality & Tourism Team Member
- Horticulture
- ICT
- Motor Vehicle - Body Repair
- Motor Vehicle - Heavy Vehicle
- Motor Vehicle - Light Vehicle
- Motor Vehicle - Paint Refinishing
- Motor Vehicle - Vehicle Fitting
- Painting & Decorating
- Plastering & Dry Wall
- Plumbing & Heating
- Professional Chef
- Retail

Developing your wider skills

As well as providing you with the technical skills and knowledge in your chosen area, the Traineeship will help you to develop a range of transversal skills that are important for employment including:

- Problem solving
- Teamwork
- Communication
- Time management
- Entrepreneurship

Project Based Learning is also a key feature of Traineeships. This is a dynamic approach to learning in which you will explore real-world problems and challenges that have been developed with employers. With this type of active and engaged learning, you will be inspired to obtain a deeper knowledge of the subjects you are studying and develop a wide range of hands-on skills.

How long does a Traineeship take?

The majority of NI Traineeships will typically take up to two years to complete on a full-time basis. Some Traineeships take one year to complete including:

- ICT
- Health and Social Care
- Childcare
- Hairdressing

Participants who achieve qualifications during the first year may progress to an Apprenticeship or Further Education earlier.

What are the entry requirements?

Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades D-F or equivalent. Enhanced entry grades apply in certain areas. To view the enhanced grades for Maths and English please see the table below.

Should you not have the higher grades don't worry as you can enter an 'Introductory Phase' of your Traineeship. On enrolment you will undertake initial assessments which will confirm whether you should enter the full Traineeship or the Introductory Phase.

The enhanced entry criteria for Traineeships is shown below:

PROFESSIONAL/ TECHNICAL AREA	ENTRY GRADE MATHS	ENTRY GRADE ENGLISH
Agriculture	E	E
Brickwork	D	E
Butchery	E	E
Carpentry & Joinery	D	E
Engineering	D	E
Floor & Wall Tiling	E	E
Hospitality & Tourism Team Member	E	E
Horticulture	E	E
Motor Vehicle - Body Repair	E	E
Motor Vehicle - Heavy Vehicle	D	E
Motor Vehicle - Light Vehicle	D	E
Motor Vehicle - Paint Refinishing	E	E
Motor Vehicle - Vehicle Fitting	E	E
Painting & Decorating	E	E
Plastering & Dry Wall	E	E
Plumbing & Heating	D	D
Professional Chef	E	E
Retail	E	E

What progression opportunities does the Traineeship offer?

Achievement of the Full NI Traineeship Diploma

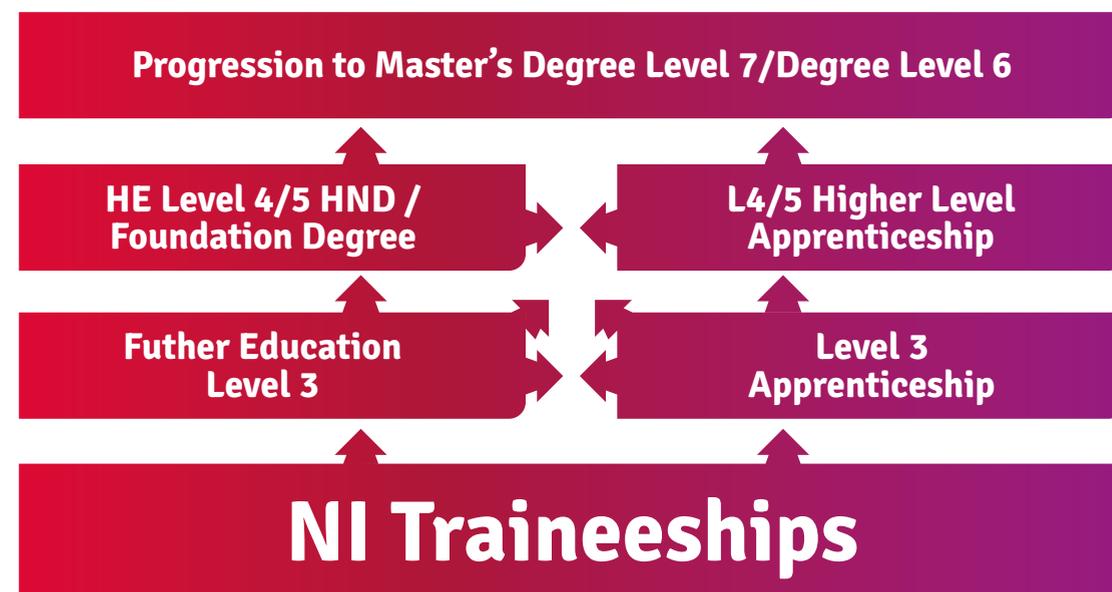
Those that complete the qualifications equivalent to five GCSEs at Grade C passes including English (or Communications Level 2) and Maths (or Application of Number Level 2) will receive an overarching NI Traineeship Diploma issued by the Department for the Economy.

Partial Achievement

Trainees who do not achieve all the components will be recognised for partial achievement. This may mean that the trainee passes the professional and technical qualification but does not achieve level 2 communication or level 2 numeracy. Trainees who have partial achievement may still be able to progress to a Further Education course at Level 3.

Progression

On completion of the NI Traineeship, you can progress within Southern Regional College to a Level 3 Further Education course or a Level 3 Apprenticeship programme (possibly with your work placement employer). This can lead you to Higher Education options.



If you become employed during your Traineeship you can progress to a level 2 Apprenticeship where available.



How do I apply?

To apply for any of the level 2 Traineeships at Southern Regional College, find the course you are interested in on our website and click the purple 'Apply' button within the course information at the bottom of the page. This will bring you to our Online Application Portal. Follow the instructions on screen to complete your application. If you require assistance with your application, please call us on **0300 123 1223** or email: **admissions@src.ac.uk**

What support can I get?

Education Maintenance Allowance (EMA)

Traineeship participants may be entitled to an Education Maintenance Allowance. EMA pays £30 per week and is available to 16-19 years old (means tested) on a Traineeship programme. Attendance is monitored and payment is dependent on full weekly attendance in all subject areas including placement. Bonuses are also payable on the achievement of qualifications. EMA application packs are available from any campus reception or can be downloaded from **www.emani.gov.uk**

Further Education Grant

Trainees who are aged 19 or over on 01 July can apply for an FE Grant which is means tested and non repayable. Trainees can get up to £2,092 per year (means tested, non-repayable). The deadline to be guaranteed support is 30th June 2023 although applications remain open until the 30th September 2023. Application packs are available from any campus reception or can be downloaded from **www.eani.org.uk/fegrants**

Hardship Fund

If you are age 18 or over on 1st July 2023 and suffering from financial hardship you may be eligible for financial assistance through the College's Hardship Fund. Assistance from the Hardship Fund is means tested and can only be provided once all other sources of funding have been explored. Childcare can be supported through the Hardship Fund if support is unavailable from the FE Award and Care to Learn.

Online Learning

If you are required to engage with online learning, the College may facilitate this by lending you the IT equipment which you require.

Equipment

Trainees will receive free health and safety equipment and personal protective equipment (PPE).

Travel/Bus Pass

Trainees will be eligible to apply for a bus pass. Bus passes are issued through the Education Authority (EA).

To receive a bus pass, a trainee must:

- Be under 19 on 1st July before the start of the academic year
- Live at least 3 miles from their nearest college

Trainees will also be reimbursed for their travel costs to work placement.

Free School Meals

Trainees under 18 years of age at 1st July 2023, may be entitled to free school meals. Applications must be made by your parent or guardian to the Education Authority. School meal tickets will be available from campus receptions and should be collected on a weekly basis.

Pastoral Care

Trainees will receive a high level of pastoral care from College staff with appropriate support mechanisms in place.

Care to Learn

If you are or become a parent and are aged between 16 and 19 at the start of the course, then you may be entitled to assistance with childcare costs.

Republic of Ireland Trainees

ROI trainees are eligible to apply to undertake a Traineeship. You may be eligible to apply for 'Back to Education' support if you are currently in receipt of a social welfare payment.

Please note: This information on Traineeships is subject to change.

Apprenticeships

Apprenticeships at Level 2 and Level 3

Southern Regional College offer a wide range of level 2 and level 3 apprenticeships in a variety of professional and technical occupational areas. They are available for both existing and newly recruited employees and are delivered through the ApprenticeshipsNI programme. Apprentices must be in paid employment from day one for at least 21 hours per week. This includes directed training time (time spent in the College). There are no tuition costs.

As an Apprentice on the ApprenticeshipsNI programme, you will follow an Apprenticeship Framework designed to help you get the training and qualifications you need to do the job. Apprenticeships have the breadth and depth of knowledge and skills to ensure that those who complete the apprenticeship progress onto Higher Level Apprenticeships, into higher education, or to continue in employment having attained a number of nationally recognised qualifications that are recognised by employers worldwide.

Apprentices will receive a high level of pastoral care, and effective career information and guidance. Specialist organisations can provide additional support for those with a learning difficulty or disability.

Apprenticeship Frameworks include:

- A competence-based qualification - NVQ Level 2/3
- A knowledge-based component - Diploma
- Employer rights and responsibilities
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology if not exempt*

*Applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent essential skill.

Duration

1-4 years with a mixture of time in the workplace and time in College for directed training.

Benefits of Apprenticeships

Apprentices can avail of the following benefits:

- Paid employment in your chosen occupation
- Possibility of continued employment with your employer once you have completed your apprenticeship
- Practical experience and wider employability skills that are valued by employers and relevant to your chosen occupation

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be over 16 years of age. Adult apprenticeships (applicants aged over 25) are only offered in a number of priority skill areas that have been identified by the Department for the Economy
- Applicants must be employed for at least 21 hours per week
- Entry requirements may be higher for certain apprenticeships

For more information on entry requirements visit www.src.ac.uk



Higher Level Apprenticeships (HLA)

Want to gain a higher-level qualification while getting paid? With a Higher Level Apprenticeship, you can!

Earn while you Learn!

Higher Level Apprenticeships are an employment led training programme which include a combination of on and off-the-job training. Higher Level Apprentices are employed from day one, earning a wage and gaining employment experience, whilst working towards a higher education Foundation Degree and/or professional qualification.

HLAs are becoming a popular choice for applicants to choose, compared to the traditional academic route to university.

HLAs offer applicants the opportunity to:

- Gain real job opportunities in priority sectors in Northern Ireland
- Combine “on the job” training and experience with study undertaken through Southern Regional College
- Develop industry specific skills at a professional level
- Embed yourself in the company and become part of their team
- Enhance your earning capacity
- Develop and grow within a local company
- Gain professional accreditation and membership

Who is eligible to apply?

If you are completing or have achieved A-Levels or a level 3 qualification, you may be eligible to apply for a HLA. Each HLA has specific entrance criteria (refer to relevant HLA within the prospectus).

#ThinkDifferentlyThinkApprenticeships

For more information refer to the relevant HLA subject area within prospectus.

Project Based Learning

At Southern Regional College (SRC) we aim to prepare students for the workplace of today and the future. In an increasingly competitive world of work, employers need work-ready students who can work in an evolving economy.

We want to provide opportunities for students to develop the skills that employers are seeking across a range of employment sectors. These skills are known as transversal skills and include working with others, self-management, citizenship, digital literacies, problem-solving and decision-making and work professionalism.

We offer students the unique opportunity to undertake Project Based Learning (PBL). This is a teaching method in which students gain knowledge and skills by investigating and responding to a complex industry related challenge. In completing the project students not only gain the knowledge and skills required for

their curriculum area, but they'll also develop the transversal skills sought after by employers. We aim to use PBL as a means of **bridging the gap between education and the workplace** and thus make the SRC student more employable.

Our new Armagh and Banbridge campuses both have state-of-the-art areas dedicated to PBL which complement our existing PBL space in Newry. These purpose-built areas provide a unique space for students to work within their course teams and with the PBL Officers, all of whom support and mentor students as they complete their projects. They will have the chance to participate in workshops, listen to guest speakers and industry experts and to have small group and 1:1 guidance and support.

For further information please contact Lynne Ervine at ervinel@src.ac.uk.





Why Choose Higher Education at Southern Regional College?

Home Grown Graduate! Explore Higher Education at Southern Regional College and see what your local College can offer!

At Southern Regional College we are committed to providing the best courses, facilities, and support to provide our students with the knowledge and skills to progress to employment. Although SRC is a large college, we strive to ensure that your individual ambitions and needs are met through a supportive and caring environment.

Reasons to choose Higher Education at SRC:

- Much lower tuition fees than the equivalent university qualification. Therefore, less student debt
- High achievement rates. 92% of our full-time students will pass their course

- Excellent academic reputation. 89% of our students are satisfied with the academic support we offer
- No hefty travel costs. We offer higher education right on your doorstep
- Access to social activities, student discounts and incentives through our Student Engagement Team
- The opportunity to travel. Study visits and residential trips facilitate personal and professional growth
- Smaller class sizes offer more individual support
- Access to industry standard, state of the art facilities throughout our five campuses
- The opportunity to obtain hands-on experience. 85% of our students say they have been able to apply what they have learnt
- More choice. Our flexible options allow you to study full or part-time, making study fit around your lifestyle



FREE Recognised Qualifications for Over 18s



I wanted a change of career, and this course taught me the skills required.

Ieva Podgorska

Skill Up – Flexible Skills Fund

Southern Regional College is offering FREE places on a wide range of accredited short courses for applicants who are over 18.

The Skill Up - Flexible Skills Fund has been established to help upskill and reskill individuals to meet the needs of the economy. SRC is offering a wide range of courses under this programme - all of which are fully funded by the Department for the Economy and therefore are completely **FREE!**

If you are already in employment and want to increase your chances of promotion, learn a new skill, or apply for a new job, we may have the course for you. Many of these programmes are delivered fully online or through evening classes so they fit around your lifestyle.

If you are unemployed or economically inactive and want to increase your chances of gaining employment, then this is your opportunity to gain a recognised qualification at **NO COST.**

Last year almost 800 students enrolled on 64 Skill Up courses.

We are constantly adding new courses to our offering as we respond to demands from employers and applicants. For the most up to date list please visit our website.

Skill Up courses are free, short and you gain a recognised qualification!

Eligibility for all Skill Up courses:

- Must be 18 on or before course start date;
- Eligible to work in Northern Ireland;
- Settled' in Northern Ireland and have been ordinarily resident in the UK for at least three years; or a person who has indefinite leave to enter or remain in the UK

Candidates are only permitted to complete a maximum of 2 free courses at a time. Documentation confirming eligibility of the above criteria will be requested prior to securing a place on the course.

Subject Areas

We offer Skill Up courses in the areas of Advanced Manufacturing & Engineering, Digital Skills, Green Technologies, Health and Social Care, Leadership and Management, Life and Health Sciences and Women Returners.

To enquire about Skills Up courses please contact skillup@src.ac.uk

Skill Up – Women Returners Programme

The Women Returners Programme is a great opportunity to encourage women to return to work. The programme starts with several weeks on campus completing the Level 3 Business Administration qualification, followed by a period of work experience within a local business.

Patricia O'Hart, HR Business Partner at Kingspan commented:

“The Women Returners Programme has been a great opportunity for us to encourage women to return to work and we were delighted to offer a placement to Ieva who has shown great determination and commitment in her role as Service Administrator. This placement has since led to Ieva securing full-time employment within Kingspan. I would encourage women to utilise this wonderful program provided by Southern Regional College to regain their skills and confidence.”

Ieva Podgorska, Women Returners student spoke of her time on the course:

“I really enjoyed the Women Returners Programme at Southern Regional College. I wanted a change of career, and this course taught me the skills required to be a business administrator. Southern Regional College organised my work placement in Kingspan, and I have really loved it. It is a great working environment, and the people have all been very helpful and friendly. I am delighted that I have now been offered a permanent position in Kingspan and am really looking forward to the future. I would highly recommend the Women Returners programme at Southern Regional College to anyone who wants an exciting new career!”



Ieva Podgorska

Guide to Qualifications

Choosing which qualification to study can be difficult and sometimes confusing. This brief guide aims to provide you with a greater understanding of the qualifications on offer at the College. Although the names of the qualifications we offer might be new to you, they are recognised by industry and universities as programmes that will provide the skills and knowledge needed to gain jobs or move onto further study.



Qualification	Level	Equivalency	Description
Diploma/Advanced Diploma Bachelor's Degree	7 6	Masters Degree Bachelor & Honours Degrees	These courses are part-time and validated by a UK university or professional awarding body.
Professional Diploma/Certificate/Award Foundation Degree Higher Level Apprenticeship Higher National Diploma Higher National Certificate Level 4 Award/Certificate/Certificate of Higher Education	5 5 5 5 4 4	Second year of an Honours Degree	Full and part-time flexible employment related courses that combine traditional college study with learning that takes place at work.
L3 Access Course L3 Advanced Technical Award L3 BTEC Extended Diploma CACHE Level 3	3	3 GCE A-Levels 3 GCE A-Levels 3 GCE A-Levels 3 GCE A-Levels	Access courses are for adults with few or no formal educational qualifications who wish to prepare for entry to university.
L3 National Diploma L3 Diploma L3 Advanced Diploma L3 Foundation Diploma L3 Certificate L3 Award L3 Apprenticeship L3 National Vocational Qualification (NVQ)	3	2 GCE A-Levels	Level 3 courses are recognised by employers and help students secure employment or enter higher education.
GCE AS & A2	3	3 or 4 GCE A-Levels	
L2 Traineeship L2 Diploma/Certificate/Award L2 BTEC First Extended Certificate L2 Apprenticeship L2 National Vocational Qualification (NVQ) GCSEs	2	4 GCSEs (A*-C)	If you have less than 4 GCSEs, Level 2 courses provide a more practical way of studying and a progression to Level 3. Level 2 Traineeships are career focussed qualifications which allow you to progress to a Level 3 Apprenticeship or Level 3 Further Education course
L1 Certificates and Awards L1 Diploma College Connect	1	GCSE (D-G)	These courses address personal and development needs to enable you to gain the necessary skills to move to the next level.
Entry Level Qualifications LEAP Entry Level Courses	0		

A Levels - AS & A2

Entry Requirements for all AS/A2 Levels

The College invites you to study 3 or 4 AS or A2 level subjects based on the 'Subject Selection Grid', which illustrates AS subject combinations. The College will review the qualifications held by applicants and/or experience and will consider whether this profile demonstrates an ability to undertake AS and A2 level qualifications.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft Teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

For applicants who are at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and who have recently been in education to key stage 4, must have one of the following:

- Applicants wishing to study 3 A-levels must have achieved 5 GCSEs at Grade C. It is desirable that these should include GCSE English Language grade C and GCSE Mathematics grade C or above.
- Applicants wishing to study 4 A-levels must have achieved 6 GCSEs at grade B. It is essential that these include GCSE English Language grade C or above and GCSE Mathematics grade C or above.
- BTEC First Diploma or Certificate or equivalent at merit or above (with an overall qualification profile equivalent to 20 points or above).
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 14 points (of which 4 subjects must be achieved at grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017, 4 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level.

It is desirable that students have attained a GCSE at grade B or above in the subject they wish to study for A Level.

Please note, there are additional entry requirements for several subjects:

Biology

GCSE Double Award
Science grade BB or GCSE
Biology (Higher Tier) grade
C or above

Business Studies

GCSE English Language
grade C or above

Chemistry

GCSE Double Award
Science grade BB or
GCSE Chemistry (Higher
Tier) grade C or above

Digital Technology

GCSE Mathematics
grade C or above

English Literature

GCSE English Language
grade B or above or GCSE
English Literature grade C
or above

Geography

GCSE English Language
grade C or above and
GCSE Mathematics grade
C or above

History

GCSE English Language
grade C or above

Mathematics

GCSE Mathematics grade
B or above

Nutrition & Food Science

GCSE Double Award
Science CC or any GCSE
Science grade C and Food
and Nutrition GCSE grade C

Physics

GCSE Double Award
Science grade BB or GCSE
Physics grade C or above
and GCSE Mathematics
grade B or above

Psychology

GCSE English Language
grade C or above and GCSE
Mathematics grade C or above

Religious Studies

GCSE English Language
grade C or above

Sociology

GCSE English Language
grade C or above

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

Table A: AS level subject combination grid

5 hours per week per module
Select only one subject per column

	A	B	C	D
1	Mathematics			
2	Physics	Nutrition & Food Science	Sociology	Chemistry
3	Religious Studies	Psychology	History	Digital Technology
4	Business Studies	Business Studies	Biology	Sociology
5	English Literature	Biology	Digital Technology	History
6		Government & Politics	Geography	Psychology

Table B: A2 level subject combination grid

5 hours per week per module
Select only one subject per column or you can combine AS level study (see table A) with A2 level study (table B) if you have previously studied the subject at AS or A2 level and wish to enhance your grade profile.

	A	B	C	D
1	Mathematics			
2	Biology	Digital Technology	Psychology	Biology
3	Geography	History	Religious Studies	Government & Politics
4	Digital Technology	Geography	Business Studies	English Literature
5	History	Sociology	Chemistry	Business Studies
6	Psychology			Physics
7	Sociology			Nutrition & Food Science

Flexible Part-Time Options

The College offers the following AS and A-level subjects on a part-time basis at the Armagh campus.

Part-time evening AS levels in 1 year:

Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Geography

Part-time evening intensive AS and A2 levels in 1 year:

Business Studies, Sociology

BIOLOGY A-LEVEL

Overview

Understanding biology is the key to understanding the development of life. Finding cures for diseases, tackling environmental issues and solving crimes through forensics are just some of the important roles a biologist can play in society.

You can expect to develop a wealth of knowledge on cells, human physiology, genetics and the causes of disease providing just a sample of the areas covered.

What Will I Study?

AS CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: Molecules & Cells	External written exam 1 hour 30 minutes	37.5% of AS-level 15% of A-level
---------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

Unit 2: Organisms & Biodiversity	External written exam 1 hour 30 minutes	37.5% of AS-level 15% of A-level
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

Unit 3: Practical Skills	External written exam 1 hour 30 minutes Internal practical assessment	25% of AS Level 10% of A-level
--------------------------	---	-----------------------------------

A2 CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: Physiology, Coordination & Control & Ecosystems	External written exam 2 hours 15 minutes	24% of A-level
---	---	----------------

Unit 2: Biochemistry, Genetics & Evolutionary Trends	External written exam 2 hours 15 minutes	24% of A-level
--	---	----------------

Unit 3: Practical Skills	External written exam 1 hour Internal practical assessment	12% of A-level
--------------------------	--	----------------

Further Study

Students can progress to science subjects in higher education at other higher education institutions or consider SRC's higher education provision including higher level apprenticeships. This subject is suitable for degrees in medicine, nursing, veterinary science or animal care.

Careers

Biology can lead on to careers in medical professions such as dentistry, nursing, physiotherapy or pharmaceutical research.

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686



BUSINESS STUDIES A-LEVEL

Overview

Business Studies will provide you with a unique insight into the demands of running a business and engages you in a range of business topics impacting on today's society. Through studying Business Studies, you will discover how businesses operate and learn about their key elements and essential functions. This A-level will help you to develop decision making skills, engage in critical thinking and analyse core business functions.

What Will I Study?

AS CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: Introduction to Business	External written exam 1 hour 30 minutes	50% of AS-level 20% of A-level
----------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

Unit 2: Growing the Business	External written exam 1 hour 30 minutes	50% of AS-level 20% of A-level
------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

A2 CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: Strategic Decision Making	External written exam 2 hours	30% of A-level
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------

Unit 2: The Competitive Business Environment	External written exam 2 hours	30% of A-level
--	----------------------------------	----------------

Further Study

Students can progress to courses in Economics, Finance, Accountancy, Management, Enterprise, E-business in higher education at other higher education institutions or consider SRC's higher education provision including higher level apprenticeships.

Careers

Business Studies represents a good subject choice for many students because all professional careers benefit from some knowledge of business practice.

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

BUSINESS STUDIES A-LEVEL Blended

Overview

This course is an Intensive programme of study to achieve an A-level in Business Studies in one year, 2 evenings per week (6 hrs per week) over 30 weeks. 1 evening per week on site at our Armagh campus and 1 evening per week on-line.

A-level Business Studies will provide you with a unique insight into the demands of running a business and engages you in a range of business topics impacting on today's society. Through studying business studies you will discover how businesses operate and learn about their key elements and essential functions. This A-level will help you to develop decision making skills, engage in critical thinking and analyse core business functions.

What Will I Study?

AS CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: Introduction to Business	External written exam 1 hour 30 minutes	50% of AS-level 20% of A-level
----------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

Unit 2: Growing the Business	External written exam 1 hour 30 minutes	50% of AS-level 20% of A-level
------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

A2 CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: Strategic Decision Making	External written exam 2 hours	30% of A-level
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------

Unit 2: The Competitive Business Environment	External written exam 2 hours	30% of A-level
--	----------------------------------	----------------

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£396.00
Exam Fees	£81.20
Total Fees	£477.20

Further Study

Students can progress to courses in Economics, Finance, Accountancy, Management, Enterprise, E-business in higher education at other institutions or consider SRC's higher education provision including higher level apprenticeships.

Careers

Business Studies represents a good subject choice for many students because all professional careers benefit from some knowledge of business practice.

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk 028 3025 9686

CHEMISTRY A-LEVEL

Overview

Chemistry is often described as the most versatile science as it overlaps with both biology and physics. The study of chemistry plays an important role in the modern world, from the development of new medicines and electronic gadgets to how we control levels of pollution or identify materials in outer space. Chemistry has a huge impact on our lives; we all experience chemical reactions daily, whether it is breathing, baking a cake or driving a car. Therefore, studying chemistry helps us explain these and many other interactions by analysing all the associated elements and compounds they form.

What Will I Study?

AS CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: Basic Concepts in Physical, & Inorganic Chemistry	External written exam 1 hour 30 mins	40% of AS-level 16% of A-level
---	---	-----------------------------------

Unit 2: Further Physical & Inorganic Chemistry & an Introduction to Organic Chemistry	External written exam 1 hour 30 mins	40% of AS-level 16% of A-level
---	---	-----------------------------------

Unit 3: Basic Practical Chemistry	External exam practical skills (laboratory) 1 hour 15 mins External written exam practical knowledge 1 hour 15 mins	20% of AS-level 8% of A-level
-----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------

A2 CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: Further Physical & Inorganic Chemistry	External written exam 2 hours	24% of A-level
--	----------------------------------	----------------

Unit 2: Analytical, Transition Metals, Electrochemistry & organic Nitrogen Chemistry	External written exam 2 hours	24% of A-level
--	----------------------------------	----------------

Unit 3: Further Practical Chemistry	External exam practical skills (laboratory) 1 hour 15 minutes External written exam practical knowledge 1 hour 15 minutes	12% of A-level
-------------------------------------	--	----------------

Further Study

Students can progress to science subjects in higher education at other higher education institutions or consider SRC's higher education provision, including higher level apprenticeships. Chemistry A-level can lead to degree courses such as forensic science, veterinary science, medicine, chemical engineering or a degree related to the study of health.

Careers

The skills and knowledge developed on this course can forge a career for you in fields such as pharmaceutical research, nursing, physiotherapy and veterinary medicine.

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686



DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY A-LEVEL

Overview

Digital technology is a rapidly growing industry in today's modern world which opens up a wealth of opportunities for work. Studying digital technology will provide you with an understanding of the systems development process as well as an awareness of a range of technologies and an appreciation of the potential impact these may have on individuals, organisations and society. You will apply your skills to relevant work-related scenarios and carry out research and development, presenting your findings in different formats.

What Will I Study?

AS CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: Approaches to Systems Development	External written exam 1 hour 30 minutes	50% of AS-level 20% of A-level
---	--	-----------------------------------

Unit 2: Fundamentals of Digital Technology	External written exam 1 hour 30 minutes	50% of AS-level 20% of A-level
--	--	-----------------------------------

A2 CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: Information Systems	External written exam 2 hours 30 minutes	40% of A-level
-----------------------------	---	----------------

Unit 2: Application development	Coursework	20% of A-level
---------------------------------	------------	----------------

Further Study

Digital technology A-level is regarded as a useful qualification to support your entrance onto any degree programme or higher education course. Courses that relate specifically to the skills acquired on the digital technology A-level would include network engineering, web technology, artificial intelligence and business information systems. Another option is to continue your studies at SRC by enrolling on one of our foundation degrees or higher level apprenticeships.

Careers

A range of careers related to computing and information technology.

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

ENGLISH LITERATURE A-LEVEL

Overview

English literature examines a range of literary texts of different genres, periods and contexts. Studying this A-level will encourage you to develop your interest and enjoyment of the written word. You will gain an understanding of the traditions of literature, make informed opinions and judgements on literary texts and develop your knowledge of cultural and historical influences on text. By reading widely, and critically across centuries, gender and genre, you will develop as an independent reader and critic.

What Will I Study?

AS CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: The Study of Poetry 1900 – Present and Drama 1900 – Present	External written exam 2 hours	60% of AS-level 24% of A-level
---	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Unit 2: The Study of Prose pre 1900s	External written exam 1 hour	40% of AS-level 16% of A-level
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------

A2 CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: Shakespearean Genres	External written exam 1 hour 30 mins	20% of A-level
------------------------------	---	----------------

Unit 2: The Study of Poetry Pre 1900 and Unseen Poetry	External written exam 2 hours	20% of A-level
--	----------------------------------	----------------

Unit 3: Internal Assessment	Internal Assessment 2,500 word assignment	20% of A-level
-----------------------------	--	----------------

Further Study

An A-level in English Literature will offer a route to university to study at degree level in English Literature, Politics, Media and Communication, Journalism or alternatively SRC's higher education provision, including the Associate Bachelor's Degree in English & History.

Careers

The skills taught on this course will equip you with the knowledge necessary for a working life in teaching, publishing, media, social work, law and public sector (defence, education or social security).

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

GEOGRAPHY A-LEVEL

Overview

Geography is an interesting and contemporary subject that provides you with the opportunity to learn more about the earth, its landscapes, people, places and environments. The study of geography therefore will help you to have a clearer understanding of important world issues including climate change, energy conservation and pollution. Geography A-level will also enable you to develop your fieldwork skills and techniques by having the opportunity to investigate real-life issues practically.

What Will I Study?

AS CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
Unit 1: Physical Geography	External written exam 1 hour 15 mins	40% of AS-level 16% of A-level
Unit 2: Human Geography	External written exam 1 hour 15 mins	40% of AS-level 16% of A-level
Unit 3: Fieldwork skills and techniques in Geography	External written exam 1 hour	20% of AS-level 8% of A-level

A2 CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
Unit 1: Physical Geography - Option A: The Dynamic Earth, Option C: Dynamic Coastal Environments	External written exam 1 hour 30 mins	24% of A-level
Unit 2: Human Interactions - Option A: Cultural Geography, Option C: Issues in Ethnic Diversity	External written exam 1 hour 30 mins	24% of A-level
Unit 3: Decision Making	External written exam (case study) 1 hour 30 mins	12% of A-level

Further Study

Further study at university is possible on courses such as Environmental Management, Social Policy, Conservation Studies and Science or Terrestrial-related degrees.

Careers

Occupations in civil engineering, surveying, teaching, ecology and conservation are all potential career paths for A-level Geography students.

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk 028 3025 9686

GOVERNMENT & POLITICS A-LEVEL

Overview

A-level Government & Politics aims to encourage students to develop a lifelong interest in government and politics. This curriculum draws together different areas of knowledge, skills and understanding, and develop higher order thinking skills, for example creative thinking and problem-solving.

Students can carry out research, to think critically about the political systems in which they live and how they may participate in those systems. In the AS units, students explore the political systems in Northern Ireland and the rest of the United Kingdom. Students who continue to A2 use their AS skills and knowledge to consider other democratic and non-democratic systems and the best way to govern any society.

What Will I Study?

AS CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
Unit 1: The Government and Politics of Northern Ireland	External written examination with one source and four questions 1 hour 15 minutes	40% of AS-level 16% of A-level
Unit 2: The British Political Process	External written examination with five questions 1 hour 45 mins	60% of AS-level 24% of A-level

A2 CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
Unit 1: Option A: A Comparative Study of the Government and Politics of the United States of America and the United Kingdom	External written examination with one source and six questions 2 hours 15 mins	35% of A-level
Unit 2: Option A: Political Power	External written examination with one source and five questions 1 hour 30 mins	25% of A-level

Further Study

Studying A-level Government & Politics, links to the curriculum studied in A-level Sociology. A-level Government & Politics, provides an excellent opportunity for students to study politics, international relations, law, economics, and business to degree level at Higher Education.

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

HISTORY A-LEVEL

Overview

The study of history is about more than simply recalling dates and deeds of famous figures. History is a chronicle of human behaviour - a real-life drama full of villains and heroes, the mighty and the meek. It examines the circumstances that moved its players to transform people and places (for better and for worse) and it holds the answers to how and why our lives are fashioned the way they are today - from our language, fashion and technology to our sports, political systems and religious practices.

What Will I Study?

AS CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
Unit 1: Germany 1919-45	External written exam 1 hour 30 mins	20% of A-level
Unit 2: Russia 1917 - 45	External written exam 1 hour 30 mins	20% of A-level

A2 CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
Unit 1: Clash of Ideologies	External written exam 1 hour 15 mins	20% of A-level
Unit 2: The Partition of Ireland	External written exam 2 hours 30 mins	40% of A-level

Further Study

Progression to higher education to study a wide range of subjects at undergraduate level.

Careers

Studying history for A-level develops the skill set necessary for a range of future career opportunities. A-level students have gone on to have careers such as museum curators or history teachers, legal profession, library, information and archivist careers, politics, publishing, journalism, media and writing in all its forms are similarly suitable, alongside business and commerce, public sector administration and the charity and voluntary sectors.

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

MATHEMATICS A-LEVEL

Overview

Studying A-level mathematics will help you develop the ability to reason logically and check the accuracy and validity of your work, thereby making it a well-respected subject for entry to many careers in which you would not be using the subject content directly as well as those in which mathematics is mandatory.

You will enhance your analytical and problem-solving skills whilst appreciating the relevance of mathematics in everyday life and in other fields of study.

The content covers pure mathematics, mechanics and statistics and provides a suitable background for further study of mathematics as a main subject or subsidiary part of a degree, foundation degree or professional qualification.

What Will I Study?

AS CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
Unit 1: Pure Mathematics	External written exam 1 hour 45 mins	60% of AS-level 24% of A-level
Unit 2: Applied Mathematics	External written exam 1 hour 15 mins	40% of AS-level 16% of A-level

A2 CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
Unit 1: Pure Mathematics	External written exam 2 hours 30 mins	36% of A-level
Unit 2: Applied Mathematics	External written exam 1 hour 30 mins	24% of A-level

Further Study

Progression to higher education to study a wide range of subjects at undergraduate level.

Careers

Studying Mathematics A-level opens up a range of careers including, accountancy, financial services, engineering, economics, law, medicine, teaching, architecture and computing.

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

NUTRITION & FOOD SCIENCE A-LEVEL

Overview

Through studying nutrition and food science you will learn about the nutritional requirements and current dietary recommendations for each stage in the life cycle. You will also investigate current research on diet, lifestyle and health. Your studies will enable you to explore food safety and quality including how to secure a safe food supply from a primary producer to the consumer.

What Will I Study?

AS CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: Principles of Nutrition	External written exam 1 hour 30 mins	50% of AS-level 20% of A-level
---------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------

Unit 2: Diet, Lifestyle and Health	External written exam 1 hour 30 mins	50% of AS-level 20% of A-level
------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------

A2 CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: Food Security and Sustainability or Food Safety and Quality	External written exam 2 hours	30% of A-level
---	----------------------------------	----------------

Unit 2: Research Project	Coursework (4,000 word project)	30% of A-level
--------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------

Further Study

This qualification enables students to study in a range of food related disciplines including food technology, food and human nutrition, physiology, nutrition and sports science, food science and dietetics at undergraduate level.

Careers

Studying nutrition and food science opens up a range of careers including, dietetics, food technology, environmental health, food management, hospitality and leisure industry.

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9686

PHYSICS A-LEVEL

Overview

Find out what the universe is made of and how things work and interact with each other. It is concerned with the most basic building blocks of all things - from ants to antennas.

Physics will encourage you to develop the way you think about the world and challenge you to question the way things are. This A-level will help you to develop your analytical, reasoning and practical problem-solving skills.

The study of physics is essential in our modern world. Physics holds the answer to many of the biggest questions of our time. There has never been a more exciting time to be involved in physics: it is a period of huge innovation and discovery. Develop your practical skills, as well as teamwork, communication, problem-solving, analysis and investigation.

What Will I Study?

AS CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: Forces, Energy & Electricity	External written exam 1 hour 45 mins	40% of AS-level 16% of A-level
--------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------

Unit 2: Waves, Photons & Astronomy	External written exam 1 hour 45 mins	40% of AS-level 16% of A-level
------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------

Unit 3: Practical Techniques & Data Analysis	External exam - Practical Experiment Skills, 1 hour External exam - Analysis of Experimental Data, 1 hour	20% of AS-level 8% of A-level
--	--	----------------------------------

A2 CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
------------	------------	-----------

Unit 1: Deformation of Solids...*	External written exam, 2 hours	24% of A-level
-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------

Unit 2: Fields, Capacitors & Particle Physics	External written exam, 2 hours	25% of A-level
---	--------------------------------	----------------

Unit 3: Practical Techniques & Data Analysis	External exam - Practical Experiment Skills, 1 hour External exam - Analysis of Experimental Data, 1 hr	12% of A-level
--	--	----------------

Further Study

Through studying Physics, you may gain access to an extensive range of higher level degree courses. The relevance of Physics to all courses in both the pure and applied sciences is easy to appreciate.

Careers

Studying A-level Physics opens up a range of careers including astronomy, geophysics, computer science, medicine, dentistry, ophthalmic optics, engineering and astrophysics.

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9686



* Unit 1: Deformation of Solids... Thermal Physics, Circular Motion, Oscillation, Atomic & Nuclear Physics

PSYCHOLOGY A-LEVEL

Overview

Psychology is applied to many aspects of life - sports teams, the police, schools, businesses and the media all utilise psychological theory to improve performance, solve crime and understand behaviour. The Psychology A-level will equip you with the skills and knowledge to decode human behaviour in everyday life. You can expect to develop an understanding of different areas of psychology such as cognition, child development, social psychology and individual differences. You will also learn how topical issues, such as eyewitness testimony, the media and stress, can be better understood and managed by looking at them from a psychological perspective.

What Will I Study?

CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
Paper 1: Introductory Topics in Psychology	External written exam 2 hours	33.3% of A-level
Paper 2: Psychology in Context	External written exam 2 hours	33.3% of A-level
Paper 3: Issues & Options in Psychology	External written exam 2 hours	33.3% of A-level

Further Study

Progression to higher education to a wide range of subjects at undergraduate level.

Careers

Psychology is a subject that relates well to many career areas such as social work, nursing, teaching, counselling, personnel management, research, occupational therapy, speech therapy and educational psychology.

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

RELIGIOUS STUDIES A-LEVEL

Overview

Religious Studies promotes an understanding of the diversity of our society. Through a study of a selection of New Testament books and ethics, students are encouraged to reflect upon Christianity's role today and the various issues that it faces. This is a versatile subject that develops a student's ability to present arguments, consider other points of view and engage in critical discussion – all of which are key skills needed for further study at university.

What Will I Study?

AS CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
Unit 1: An Introduction to the Acts of the Apostles	External written exam 1 hour 30 mins	50% of AS-level 20% of A-level
Unit 2: Foundations of Ethics with special reference to Issues in Medical Ethics	External written exam 1 hour 30 mins	50% of AS-level 20% of A-level
A2 CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
Unit 1: Themes in Selected Letters of St Paul	External written exam 2 hours	30% of A-level
Unit 2: Global Ethics	External written exam 2 hours	30% of A-level

Further Study

An A-level in Religious Studies will offer a route to university to study at degree level or alternatively SRC's higher education provision including the Associate Bachelor's Degree in English & History.

Careers

Religious Studies is a versatile subject and is useful preparation for a range of careers including the Church, teaching (it is highly recognised by teacher training institutions and is a curriculum subject), museum work, research and community relations, nursing, social work and law.

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

SOCIOLOGY A-LEVEL

Overview

A-level Sociology aims to develop a critical understanding of society by examining the most important institutions within the social structure. Sociology is a stimulating and relevant subject, offering you the opportunity to develop a range of transferable skills. Sociology is the study of how human society develops and changes and how people interact with one another.

The central aim of the A-level in Sociology is to examine relationships and inequalities between people and the effects of the social, economic and political influences may have on them.

A-level Sociology is a linear qualification that follows the AQA specification. Linear means that students will sit all the A-level exams at the end of their A-level course.

What Will I Study?

CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
Paper 1: Education with Theory & Methods in the Context of Education	External written exam 2 hours	33.3% of A-level
Paper 2: Topics in Sociology: Families & Households & Beliefs in Society (taught over two years)	External written exam 2 hours	33.3% of A-level
Paper 3: Crime & Deviance with Theory & Methods	External written exam 2 hours	33.3% of A-level

Further Study

Progression to higher education to a wide range of subjects at undergraduate level.

Careers

Studying A-level Sociology opens up a range of careers including social work, nursing, market research, housing management, journalism, police and criminal justice.

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

SOCIOLOGY A-LEVEL Blended

Overview

This course is an intensive programme of study to achieve an A-level in Sociology in one year, 2 evenings per week (6 hrs per week) over 30 weeks. 1 evening per week on site at our Armagh campus and 1 evening per week online.

A-level Sociology aims to develop a critical understanding of society by examining the most important institutions within the social structure. Sociology is a stimulating and relevant subject, offering you the opportunity to develop a range of transferable skills. Sociology is the study of how human society develops and changes and how people interact with one another.

The central aim of the A-level in Sociology is to examine relationships and inequalities between people and the effects of the social, economic and political influences may have on them.

What Will I Study?

CONTENT	ASSESSMENT	WEIGHTING
Paper 1: Education with Theory & Methods in the Context of Education	External written exam 2 hours	33.3% of A-level
Paper 2: Topics in Sociology: Families & Households & Beliefs in Society (taught over two years)	External written exam 2 hours	33.3% of A-level
Paper 3: Crime & Deviance with Theory & Methods	External written exam 2 hours	33.3% of A-level

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£396.00
Exam Fees	£94.35
Total Fees	£490.35

Further Study

Progression to higher education to a wide range of subjects at undergraduate level.

Careers

Studying A-level Sociology opens up a range of careers including social work, nursing, market research, housing management, journalism, police and criminal justice.

Contact

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

Accounting



ACCOUNTING TECHNICIANS LEVEL 5 DIPLOMA HIGHER LEVEL APPRENTICESHIP

**Level 5
Diploma
(HLA)**

-  **Newry**
-  **2 years full-time**
-  Accredited by: **Accounting Technicians Ireland**
-  **Higher Level Apprenticeship**

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Accounting Technicians Ireland

SRC has been at the forefront of the development and indeed the delivery of the Higher Level Apprenticeship in Accountancy since its launch. The high regard in which the HLA in Accountancy, in association with Accounting Technicians Ireland, is held in the local area is testament to not only the vast experience and expertise of SRC staff, but also to the commitment and dedication of the Accounting Technician apprentices both within the college and indeed within their workplace in the Accountancy industry.



SP McKeown & Co

We are delighted to have been involved in the Higher Level Apprenticeship (HLA) programme with SRC over the past number of years. We currently have two HLA students at our company who have the opportunity to put into practice what they have been learning in class. This is a great opportunity for them to gain experience in the financial sector and we look forward to continuing our work with SRC in the future.

HALDANE FISHER

Haldane Fisher

We at Haldane Fisher are delighted to be involved with the HLA Apprenticeship programme with Accountancy through the SRC. We currently have one HLA Accountancy student who is excelling due to the combination of industry experience and attending college. This has proved to be beneficial for both the student and ourselves as a company. We are excited about the future of HLA's and welcome future students to the company through this avenue.

Overview

This Apprenticeship includes the Accounting Technician Diploma as the main knowledge-based component of the framework. Each apprentice will undergo a specific induction programme (1 week intensive) and an online mentoring programme.

The Apprenticeship aims to provide a structured environment where you will, under the supervision of a qualified mentor, develop the professional values, leadership, technical/functional competencies and the personal and interpersonal attributes that define the role of an accounting technician and chartered accountant.

Accounting Technicians Ireland (ATI) is committed to providing training to all company mentors. This training is being provided to ensure consistency of 'on-the-job' programme standards and quality.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 96 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- UCAS points are waived for Mature Students (over 21 years old) but their application will be approved by ATI on a case-by-case basis
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade B. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Employer interview required
- For entry to Higher Level Apprenticeships (HLA), employers may further enhance the entry criteria at their discretion. All applicants for HLAs will be interviewed by prospective employers to decide their suitability prior to being employed by a company. Each applicant must secure employment with a Northern Ireland based company with a minimum contract of 21 hours. Entrance to HLAs is subject to meeting Department for Economy Operational requirements

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

What Will I Study?

Level 4 Modules (Year 1):

- Financial Accounting
- Taxation
- Business Management
- Business Law
- Work Practice

Level 5 Modules (Year 2):

- Advanced Financial Accounting
- Advanced Taxation
- Management Accounting
- Financial Data Management
- Advanced Work Practice

How Will I Be Assessed?

Students will be assessed through examinations. The first sittings take place in May/June and resits will take place in August.

Tuition Fees

FREE – Funded by the Department for the Economy.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

As an apprentice, you will be enrolled as a student and subsequently as a student member of Accounting Technicians Ireland during your learning journey. Apprentices who successfully complete the Level 5 Apprenticeship may be eligible to progress to the Level 7 programme (Chartered Accountants Ireland). This programme may provide opportunities for an international placement with a financial institution.

Contacts

hla@src.ac.uk

Portadown: 028 3839 7778

Newry: 028 3025 9664

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9683





ACCOUNTING TECHNICIANS LEVEL 5 DIPLOMA

- Newry**
- 2 years part-time**
- Accredited by: **Accounting Technicians Ireland**
- Higher Education**

Overview

This qualification has been designed primarily for those who wish to work as Accounting Technicians. The aim of the qualification is to provide the knowledge, skills and workplace competencies required of accounting professionals.

To be awarded the Diploma in Accounting Technicians Ireland qualification, you must complete 8 modules over 2 years. Each module is a college based 2 hour class. In addition to attending class sessions, you will also be required to complete up to 6 hours of individual home study each week.

Year 1 can be studied 2 evenings or 1 full day per week. Upon successful completion of Year 1 modules, you will be awarded a Level 4 qualification of a Certificate in Accounting Technicians Ireland. Year 2 is offered as a one-day programme where you will complete four modules (this may be subject to timetable change).

Progression to Year 2 is subject to students completing 2 practical modules and 1 theoretical module. Please note the provision of a Year 2 class is based on a minimum number of enrolments. If the minimum number of enrolments for Year 2 is not met, we may suggest transfer to another campus.

In addition to achieving the 8 modules to complete the qualification, Accounting Technicians Ireland ask that you can demonstrate that you have 2 years relevant work experience, which they will verify.

Teaching is delivered by experienced academic staff who have extensive knowledge of delivering on ATI qualifications and professionals who are currently employed in the accounting profession.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- For those aged over 21, relevant work experience or a recommendation from your employer is required
- Applicants should have obtained 1 A-Level or 2 AS-Levels
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C and GCSE Mathematics Grade C, Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2 or GCSE Accounting. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Applicants are required to attend for interview at the Pre enrolment advice sessions (PEAS)
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential

Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE. It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

What Will I Study?

- | | |
|---|---|
| Year 1: | Year 2: |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial Accounting (must pass before progressing to Year 2) • Taxation (must pass before progressing to Year 2) • Business Management • Business Law | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Financial Accounting • Advanced Taxation • Management Accounting |

How Will I Be Assessed?

Each module will be assessed through an external examination, organised by Accounting Technicians Ireland.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£141
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Fees to be paid to Southern Regional College

- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Year 1: | Year 2: |
| • Fees for 4 modules: £493 | • Fees for 4 modules: £493 |

Please note fees are subject to change.

Other fees payable directly to Accounting Technicians Ireland

- | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Year 1 Professional Fees: | Year 2 Professional Fees: |
| • Registration fee: £170 | • Annual student fee: £85 |
| • Materials (£55x4): £220 | • Materials (£55x4): £220 |
| • Exams (£65 x 4): £260 | • Exams (£65 x 3): £195 |
| • Total: £650 | • Total: £500 |

Financial education assistance is available for eligible students in the Republic of Ireland and Northern Ireland. Student grants are available for NI students from your local Student Finance NI office www.studentfinancenl.co.uk. Funding may be available from employers.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may continue your studies and pursue a professional accountancy qualification. The course is structured to maximise exemptions with leading professional bodies such as our partner, Chartered Accountants Ireland; the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA); the Institute of Certified Public Accountants (CPA); the Chartered Institute of Management Accounting (CIMA); and the Institute of Incorporated Public Accountants (IIPA).

Careers

On successful completion of this course, you may work as a fully qualified Accounting Technician.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk 028 3025 9683

Agriculture & Horticulture



WORK-BASED HORTICULTURE LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

This course provides students with a wide range of skills and knowledge for employment in horticulture. Students are taught mainly through practical tuition in ornamental gardens, woodlands, nursery facilities and sports turf areas either on campus or at industry partner sites.

This is supported by lecturer lead learning sessions and use of the modern and intuitive Virtual Learning Environment CANVAS. Students will also undertake work placement within the industry.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI, applicants must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of compulsory school age (see Admission Criteria for full details)
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent paid employment offer, including a specific start date
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release/off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2/Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector/ employer and approved by the Department

Please note: Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department for the Economy.

Please also note: A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy.

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable/committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Level 2 Apprenticeship

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

What Will I Study?

The main areas of study are:

- Garden Design
- Outdoor Plants
- Nursery Stock and Protected Cropping
- Amenity Turf
- Plant Science
- Industry Experience

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is through a mix of coursework and on-site assessment.

Further Study

On completion of this Level 2 Diploma, many students take up employment in industry and many others have the opportunity to progress to the Level 3 in Horticulture. Students can follow career paths in landscape, sports turf, edible or ornamental crop production and retail sectors.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684



AGRICULTURE LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

David Eldon Farm

I have provided a placement for a student on the Traineeship in Agriculture programme for the past 2 years. The course has allowed her to improve both her practical skills and knowledge of the Agriculture industry, which in turn has benefitted me greatly with her assistance in jobs around the farm. I would definitely encourage employers to work with SRC in providing placements for students on the agriculture course.

Overview

This course is ideal for those wanting a successful career in agriculture. With a strong emphasis on practical skills development, you will attend classes 2 days each week with another 2 days being spent in work placement on a suitable local farm. You may opt to use your home farm for work placement, or alternatively you may choose to broaden your experience elsewhere. A broad range of subjects are covered in order to prepare you for life working on, or running, a modern farming enterprise.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades D-E or equivalent. Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained mostly higher-level subjects.
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a Level 2 Traineeship framework.

Level 2 Traineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Portadown
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Traineeship

- On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase.
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Growing crops
- Livestock husbandry
- Farm records and book keeping
- Construction and maintenance of farm buildings
- Maintaining and repairing tractors and machinery
- Tractor driving

How Will I Be Assessed?

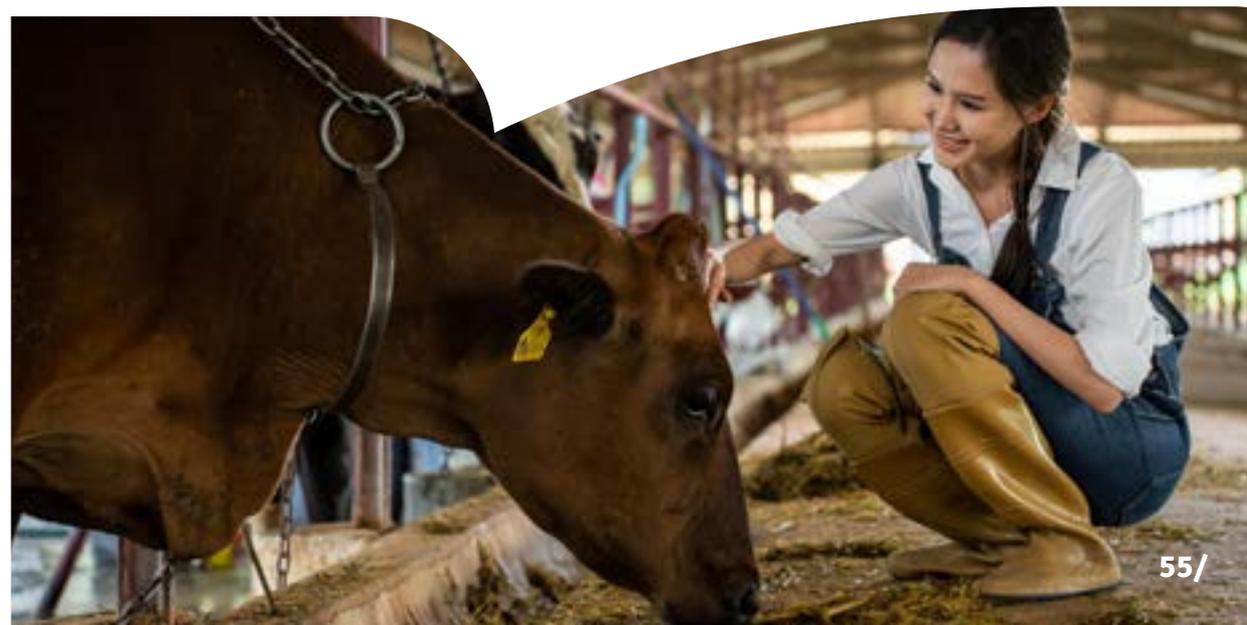
The traineeship is assessed through a combination of practical skills tests and written assignments.

Further Study

On successful completion of the level 2, students can progress to a Level 3 Apprenticeship or a Level 3 Further Education programme at the College.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684





Art, Design & Crafts

CREATIVE IMAGING BA (HONS) LEVEL 6 DEGREE

Overview

The BA (Hons) in Creative Imaging supports diverse studies in graphic design, moving image, printmaking, photography and aspects of fine and applied art. The degree offers a programme of study which responds flexibly to the requirements of the creative industries by evaluating, reviewing and updating course content and its relationship with the marketplace. You will be required to research in detail aspects of advertising, digital imaging, contemporary practice and real-life design problems.

The degree is vocationally orientated, consolidating existing knowledge and preparing students for a variety of creative imaging associated practices. The course aims to ensure that the student achieves the academic and practitioner standards as laid out in the QAA Benchmark Statements relevant to art and design.

The course team have a vast amount of experience not only in the delivery of the course but in their professional field. Lecturers are current practitioners in fine art, photography, graphic design, dissertation writing and business.

The degree is offered on a part-time basis, delivered on a Monday. It contains 8 hours in-College learning, delivered on one day each week, and approximately 240 hours of student contact per year. You will also be required to complete up to 5 hours of home study each week.

Entry Requirements

The over-riding consideration in admitting applicants to the course, is evidence that the learner or apprentice is likely to be able to complete the course satisfactorily.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should normally have obtained a minimum of 96 UCAS points
- HND pass at Merit level in a Creative area subject which may include Graphic Design, Fine Art, Illustration Photography or Media
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Submission of portfolio
- Interview required
- A preparatory studies assignment is an essential entrance requirement. The assignment is presented after interview and is completed over the summer, presented in late August and must obtain a PASS

Level 6 Degree

- 📍 **Banbridge**
- 🕒 **2 years part-time**
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Liverpool John Moores University**
- 🎓 **Higher Education**

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018). Applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

A base campus has been listed for the purposes for any face-to-face delivery.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Advertising
- Fine Art
- Final Major Project in three separate modules (Writing Assignment, Experimentation and Presentation)
- Dissertation
- Business Planning

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is on a modular basis and is both internally and externally verified.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£552
Materials Fee	£35
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

You are also required to travel to Liverpool in the first year of the course for a three-day visit to Liverpool John Moores University (LJMU) and various art galleries. The estimated cost of the university visit (flights, accommodation and meals) would typically be £170.

Please note all fees are paid directly to Southern Regional College and not Liverpool John Moores University.

Further Study

On successful completion of this programme, you may progress to study at postgraduate level.

Careers

Alternatively, you may go into employment in the creative industries, print-based graphic design, motion graphics, freelance illustration, fine and applied art or interactive design for the internet.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

ART AND DESIGN - ART PRACTICE LEVEL 5 HIGHER NATIONAL DIPLOMA

Overview

This course will provide you with all the artistic and technical skills you need to be a successful practitioner in Fine Art. The course will prepare you for a successful career as a visual artist. You will immerse yourself in subjects on 2D, 3D and fine art using cutting-edge technology. It also provides you with the opportunity for further study at degree level at Southern Regional College or other universities.

You will have 256 contact hours in the College. Further to the contact hours, you are expected to show autonomy and independence in your studies, whilst working on your assignments directed by your tutor/s outside of the College learning environment.

This programme is a vocationally orientated course, which will consolidate existing knowledge and prepare you for a variety of pathway associated practices. The course aims to ensure that you achieve academic and practitioner standards as laid out in the QAA Benchmark Statements relevant to art and design.

Our experienced staff have a wide range of knowledge in several disciplines including Fine Art, Textiles, Ceramics, Photography etc.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should normally have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- A portfolio of work should be presented at interview
- Interview required

Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at www.src.ac.uk/about-us

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018). Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

Level 5 Higher National Diploma

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 **Newry**
- 🕒 **3 years part-time**
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Pearson BTEC**
- 🎓 **Higher Education**

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Professional Development*
- Graphic Design Practice
- Contextual Studies*
- Individual Project*
- Techniques and Processes in Design*
- Materials, Selection and Specification
- Typography
- Communication In Art and Design
- Conceptual Practice
- Applied Practice*
- Branding and Identity
- Advanced Graphic Design Practice
- Printmaking
- Professional Practice*

* Represents mandatory core modules.

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is ongoing during and at the end of each assignment. You will present your research and development in workbooks with your outcome(s) displayed in the College gallery. You are given written feedback with areas for improvement identified. There are no examinations in the assessment process.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£589
Materials Fee	£60
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	£314
Total Fees	£963

Other Fees

Mandatory requirements for the course are to travel to galleries and other places of interest in relation to your study. These field trips may cost you up to £40 per year. Additional charges for pens, pencils, glue, brushes etc. may total £60 per year, depending on project requirements.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to employment in the art and design industries or progress to the BA (Hons) in Creative Imaging at the College's Banbridge Campus. Alternatively, you may progress to courses at other higher education institutions.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

ART AND DESIGN - GRAPHIC DESIGN LEVEL 5 HIGHER NATIONAL DIPLOMA

Overview

This course encourages creativity and an understanding of the practical realities of professional graphic design and photographic practice. You will be given the opportunity to carry out 'live work' for private and public sector clients, combining traditional and contemporary methods.

The course is offered on an intensive part-time basis with 14 hours in-College learning delivered two days each week (Tuesday & Wednesday), with approximately 448 hours of student contact per year. You will also be required to complete up to 8 hours of home study each week.

To progress to 2nd year, you must pass all year 1 modules.

The course also avails of the SRC's Design Centre, which enriches student experience, working with established design agencies.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants should normally have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications in art, photography or media.
- Have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language.
- A portfolio of work should normally be presented at interview.

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Ideas Generation and Development in Art and Design
- Contextual and Cultural Referencing in Art and Design
- Visual Communication in Art and Design
- Professional Practice in Art & Design
- Material Practices
- Art/Craft Production
- Printmaking
- Media Practices
- Digital Fabrication
- Material Selection and Specification
- Collaborative Project
- Advanced Art Practice Studies

Level 5
Higher National
Diploma

- 📍 **Banbridge**
- 🕒 **2 years part-time**
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Pearson BTEC**
- 🎓 **Higher Education**

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed on a regular basis throughout the programme using a range of appropriate assessment methods such as written and practical assignments, projects, presentations and live briefs. Each project lasts approximately 5-12 weeks and is assessed at the end, therefore letting you know how you are progressing. During each module you will have formative assessment and regular tutorials.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£1,030
Materials Fee	£60
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	£314
Total Fees	£1,404

Other Fees

You are also required to travel to galleries and other places of interest in relation to your study. Field trips to Belfast and other local venues may cost approximately £40 per year. There is also a visit to London which is not mandatory but is organised to help in personal, professional and creative development. This would also incur a cost of around £170.

Further Study

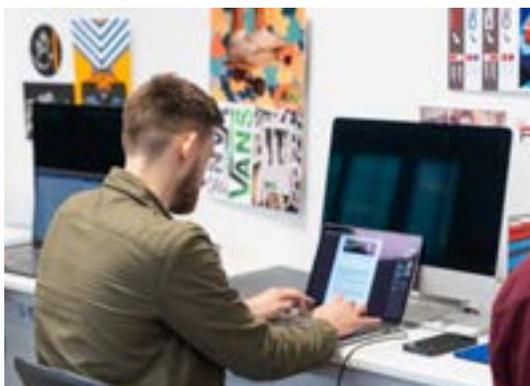
On successful completion of this course, you may progress to employment in the graphic design and photographic industries or progress to the Liverpool John Moores University BA (Hons) in Creative Imaging delivered on the College's Banbridge Campus. Alternatively, students may progress to courses at other higher education institutions throughout the UK.

Careers

Careers within areas of graphic design and digital design may include graphic designer, digital animation, advertising designer, brand specialist web designer.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686



ART AND DESIGN LEVEL 3 FOUNDATION DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

Neilly GROUP

Overview

This course is an exciting and challenging experience and in many cases, an essential qualification when applying for very highly competitive degree courses.

The course is designed to prepare your portfolio for university interview whilst providing direction on a wide variety of specialist disciplines. The goal of the programme is to provide creative groundwork that will enable students to discover their own strengths and talents.

The course also includes educational visits to cultural centres where students are given the opportunity to view and evaluate the work of contemporary and historical artists and designers. Individual students are given the opportunity to work on realistic industrial commissions and projects.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must have:

- 5 GCSEs (Grade C or above) to include Art or Design and 1 A-Level or equivalent Level 3 Qualification in Art and Design or in a relevant creative subject. You will be required to attend an interview session and must present an A-Level standard portfolio.
- Or from ROI, 5 OLCs (Grade 05 or above) to include Art, OR Leaving Cert Applied – Merit/Distinction; OR FETAC Award – 8 subjects. You will be required to attend an interview session and must present a Leaving Cert standard portfolio.

What Will I Study?

The Foundation Diploma in Art and Design is made up of three mandatory units:

- **Unit 1: Diagnostic Investigation into Creative Practice:** In this unit, students will undertake a diagnostic investigation into visual language and creative practices. This exploratory investigation allows students to become familiar with and experiment within a wide range of (art, design, craft and media) creative disciplines as part of their journey to, or reinforcement of, specialism in Unit 2 or Unit 3.
- **Unit 2: Developing Specialist Practice (Level 3) Or Unit 3: Developing Specialist Practice. (Level 4):** This unit will provide students with the opportunity to reflect on the knowledge, skills and practices they have developed in Unit 1 of the qualification, and to define their creative ambitions by encouraging a holistic approach to a range of activities, which will support, contextualise and position their creative endeavour within their chosen specialist practice.

Level 3
Foundation
Diploma

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 **Lurgan & Newry**
- 🕒 **1 year full-time**
- 🏆 Accredited by: **UAL**
- 🎓 **Further Education**

- **Unit 4: Consolidating Practice:** This unit aims to provide students with an opportunity to take control of their own learning and demonstrate their achievement by independently initiating, researching, completing and evaluating a project proposal and realisation within their chosen professional context.

This course explores several disciplines which may include:

- Ceramics
- Fine Art
- Graphics
- Printmaking
- Photography
- Interior Design
- Fashion & Textiles
- Drawing & Communication
- Sculpture
- Jewellery
- Contextual and Historical Studies
- Fine Art Concepts and Design Development

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is ongoing throughout each assignment. You will present your research, development and outcomes in workbooks. Students will receive written feedback with areas for improvement identified. The work will be externally moderated by the awarding body. There are no examinations in the assessment process.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may wish to progress directly to employment or to a range of university degrees or Higher National Diploma (HND) courses at SRC.

The College offers HND in Graphic Design, HND in Textiles, HND in Photography and HND Art Practice, all of which may lead to the degree in Creative Imaging, also available at SRC.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686



ART AND DESIGN LEVEL 3 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Overview

This course is equivalent to 3 A-Levels. This qualification provides an understanding of art, design and craft through engagement with the work of artists and designers. You will have the opportunity to gain practical and creative skills by working with the 2D and 3D materials, processes and techniques of your choice. Available options include photography, graphic design, 3D, fine art and print.

The ethos of the course is project-based learning that enhances the student experience whilst working with and alongside industry and events.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; ORNVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level.



Level 3 Extended Diploma

- 📍 **Armagh & Newry**
- 🕒 **2 years full-time**
- 🏆 Accredited by: **OCR**
- 🎓 **Further Education**

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification. Please note in certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

Applicants will be required to present a portfolio of evidence in art and design.

What Will I Study?

There are 18 modules, which may include the following:

- Fine Art Drawing
- Fine Art Painting
- How Artists use 2D Media
- Illustration
- Photography
- Graphic Design
- Textile Design
- 3D Art & Design
- Printmaking
- Creating Animation

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is ongoing throughout each module. You will present your research and development and outcomes in workbooks. Students will receive written feedback with areas for improvement identified. There are no examinations in the assessment process.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may wish to progress directly to the Foundation Diploma in Art and Design or the Higher National Diploma courses at SRC, or to degree courses in other institutions or directly to employment.

The College offers Higher National Diploma qualifications in Graphic Design, Photography and Art Practice, which may lead to the Degree in Creative Imaging also offered at SRC.

The College also offers a Higher National Diploma in Creative Media Production - on successful completion of this course, you may progress to the second year of a degree.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

ART AND DIGITAL DESIGN LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Overview

This qualification provides an understanding of art, design and craft through engagement with the work of artists and designers.

You have the opportunity to gain practical and creative skills by working with the 2D and 3D materials, processes and techniques of their choice. Available options include photography, graphic design, 3D, fine art and fashion.

The qualification is a workshop and studies-based, hands-on course that is first and foremost about building a portfolio of art and design work through varied scenario-based projects.

Entry Requirements

- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 qualification.
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants should normally have a minimum of a full Level 1 qualification (4 GCSEs at grades D-G, including

Level 2 Diploma

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 **Newry**
- 🕒 **1 year full-time**
- 🏆 Accredited by: **OCR**
- 🎓 **Further Education**

English and Mathematics at grades D-F or equivalent qualification profile from the Register of Regulated Qualifications). Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained a majority of higher-level subjects.

- During the Pre-Entry Advice Sessions which may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams), applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the programme.

What Will I Study?

- Exploring the work of artists and designers
- 2D media, materials and techniques
- Producing art or design work for sale
- Exploring self-image
- 3D media, materials and techniques
- Exploring fashion and textiles

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is ongoing throughout each assignment. You will present your research, development and outcomes in workbooks. Students will receive written feedback with areas for improvement identified. There are no examinations in the assessment process.

Further Study

There are some employment opportunities at the end of this course, although most students will choose to further their studies on Level 3 courses in Art and Design, which are offered at SRC.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686





Beauty Therapy & Complementary Therapy

HAIR AND BEAUTY MANAGEMENT LEVEL 5 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

Level 5
Extended
Diploma

- Newry
- 2 years part-time
- Accredited by: OCN NI
- Higher Education

Overview

This qualification will provide the learner with the advanced knowledge and skills required for a management role within the hair and beauty industry. The qualification will provide learners with a solid foundation in management skills, which can either be applied to the hair and beauty sector or transferred to other industries.

Entry Requirements

The over-riding consideration in admitting applicants to the course, is evidence that the learner or apprentice is likely to be able to complete the course satisfactorily.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a Level 3 in either Hairdressing, Barbering or Beauty Therapy or equivalent
- Have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Interview required

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

What Will I Study?

Year 1:

- Human Anatomy and Physiology for Beauty and Complementary Therapists
- Salon Management
- Sales Management Within the Hair and Beauty Industry
- Personal and Professional Development
- Research Project for the Hair and Beauty Industry
- Freelance Hair & Make-up
- Lifestyle Advice for Clients
- Stress Management Strategies for Clients in the Hair and Beauty Industry

Year 2:

- Developing a Business Plan for a Hair and Beauty Business Start-Up
- Preparing to Start a Business Within the Hair and Beauty Industry
- Business Strategy Development for Hair and Beauty Businesses
- Human Resource Management Within the Hair and Beauty Industry
- Traditional Head Massage
- Salon Promotion Using Digital Marketing
- Marketing in the Hair and Beauty Industry
- Salon and Spa Scheduling

How Will I Be Assessed?

Learning and teaching methods, which will enable the outcomes to be achieved include: lectures, seminars, group work, peer assessment, personal and group tutorials, self-directed learning and guest speakers.

Assessment methods that enable the outcomes to be demonstrated include written assignments, practical work, case studies and group presentations.

The assessment of OCN NI qualifications is criterion-referenced and centres are required to assess learners' evidence against published learning outcomes and assessment criteria. All units will be individually graded as pass or fail.

In order to achieve a pass in a unit, all learning outcomes and associated assessment criteria have to be met.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£662
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Uniform: You will be required to purchase uniform if you do not already have one. The current price is £22 (this is reviewed annually by the College and may be subject to change).

Stationery: Also required by students, which will be approximately £20 per year.

Further Study

This qualification will enable learners to progress to further higher education courses.

Careers

This qualification will allow students to seek management roles within the hair and beauty industry.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

REFLEXOLOGY FOR THE COMPLEMENTARY THERAPIST LEVEL 4 DIPLOMA

Level 4
Diploma

#GreatCareersStartHere

- Lurgan
- 1 year part-time
- Accredited by: VTCT
- Higher Education

Overview

The VTCT Level 4 Diploma in Reflexology for the Complementary Therapist provides a progression route with advanced technical skills for Level 3 Reflexologists.

This qualification will enable you to add additional techniques for treatment application to your existing repertoire, whilst further developing your knowledge of the theories and practices for advanced applications of reflexology.

Entry Requirements

The learner must hold a Level 3 Diploma in Reflexology (or equivalent) qualification. Anatomy and physiology knowledge at Level 3 is also a mandatory requirement. VTCT also require a Level 2 Certificate in Prevention of Diseases (COVID). This can be achieved alongside the Level 4 qualification.

What Will I Study?

This course consists of 3 units. It will include a combination of delivery methods, such as lectures, case studies, PowerPoint presentations, practical and tutorials. The 3 units are:

- Interpersonal Skills
- Advanced Reflexology Techniques
- Advanced Anatomy and Physiology

How Will I Be Assessed?

A variety of methods are used to assess this qualification. Three practical assessments will be observed by your assessor, showing advanced techniques in reflexology. Thirty-six documented treatments showing a variety of advanced techniques and written questions and assignments will complete the assessment process. There are no online examinations.

Southern Regional College carries out all higher education assessment in line with the awarding body requirements and in accordance with the safeguarding standards of the QAA (Quality Assurance Agency) UK Quality Code.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£294
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

If you do not already have a uniform, you will be required to purchase one prior to course commencement. Stationary will be required by students which will approximately be £20 per year. Reflexology mediums and towels will also need to be purchased to complete case studies.

Additional guest speakers may be added to the course and will be approximately £25 per person.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may choose to pursue other courses to complement your services and repertoire of skills.

Careers

This qualification is designed to lead to employment in a variety of roles, either self-employed, in a complementary therapy clinic, beauty or spa facilities or private practice. This qualification may also lead to employment within a hospital, hospice or other healthcare environment.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683



BEAUTY THERAPY TECHNIQUES LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Sara Strain is a past student of SRC and the proprietor of not one but two Beauty businesses. Eden Beauty salon in Portadown and Eden Spa at South Lake Craigavon. Sara completed Level 2 and Level 3 in Beauty Therapy and graduated with a Level 5 in Hair and Beauty Management. Sara offers students a range of work placement opportunities and believes that work placement can offer students the opportunity to develop their confidence in practical and social skills.

Overview

This Level 3 Diploma in Beauty Therapy Techniques aims to provide you with a range of specialist technical practical skills and knowledge, which will equip you to seek employment or further training within the Beauty Therapy Industry.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater, consisting of at least 4 GCSE at Grade C, or equivalent qualification profile from the Register of Regulated Qualifications. In certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area)
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English

Level 3
Diploma

- 📍 Armagh, Lurgan & Newry
- 🕒 1 year full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Further Education

is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study. Students entering a full-time Level 3 programme are expected to have already achieved a minimum of GCSE Grade C in English Language and Mathematics (or equivalent qualification). Applicants admitted to a full-time programme of study without these qualifications in English Language and Mathematics will be required to undertake an Essential Skills course in Literacy and Numeracy respectfully. Applicants with a Grade D will also have the opportunity to undertake repeat classes in GCSE English Language and/or Mathematics.

What Will I Study?

- Working with Colleagues within the Beauty Related Industries
- Monitor and Maintain Health and Safety Practice in the Salon
- Client Care and Communication in Beauty Related Industries
- Promote and Sell Products and Services to Clients
- Provide Body Massage
- Provide Facial Electrotherapy Treatments
- Provide Body Electrotherapy Treatments
- Provide Indian Head Massage
- Apply Stone Therapy Massage
- Employability Unit

How Will I Be Assessed?

Candidates are required to complete both formative and summative assessments to demonstrate competence in practical skills and underpinning knowledge.

Further Study

The qualification allows you to progress to further learning such as the Level 4 Award in Laser and Light Treatment and the Level 5 Extended Diploma in Hair & Beauty Management.

Careers

Following successful completion of this course, you may seek employment in the industry.

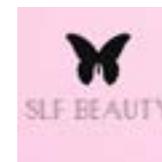
Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683



HAIR AND MEDIA MAKE-UP LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



SLF Beauty Blackwatertown proprietor Shannon Fearon, Former Hair and Media Make up student, Gold medal winner at WorldSkills UK 2021, believes that work placement is an excellent opportunity for students to develop their skills and gain confidence in the working industry.

Overview

This qualification is aimed at you if you are looking to progress your career in media, fashion, hair and photographic make-up.

You are more likely to choose this qualification if you want to cover all of the skills and knowledge you will need to work as a senior hair and media make-up artist. The units covered in this qualification will give you a wider range of progression or employment opportunities as they cover both hairdressing and media make-up. It would allow you to work as a freelance operator or work for a fashion and media make-up company, working on hair and media make-up photographic shoots, for magazines, media, television or film work and special occasion events such as weddings.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points (refer to Table 1) or greater, consisting of at least 4 GCSE at Grade C, or equivalent qualification profile from the Register of Regulated Qualifications. In certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points.
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area)
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to

Level 3
Diploma

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Armagh
- 🕒 1 year full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Further Education

an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

Students entering a full-time Level 3 programme are expected to have already achieved a minimum of GCSE Grade C in English Language and Mathematics (or equivalent qualification). Applicants admitted to a full-time programme of study without these qualifications in English Language and Mathematics will be required to undertake an Essential Skills course in Literacy and Numeracy respectfully. Applicants with a Grade D will also have the opportunity to undertake repeat classes in GCSE English Language and/or Mathematics.

What Will I Study?

- Working with Colleagues within the Beauty Related Industries
- Monitor and Maintain Health and Safety Practice in the Salon
- Creative Hairdressing Design Skills
- Design and Apply Face and Body Art
- Fashion and Photographic Make-Up
- Apply Airbrush Make-Up to the Face
- Camouflage Make-Up
- Media Make-Up
- Style and Dress Hair Using a Variety of Techniques
- The Art of Colouring Hair

How Will I Be Assessed?

Candidates are required to complete both formative and summative assessments to demonstrate competence in practical skills and underpinning knowledge.

Further Study

The qualification allows you to progress to further learning such as the Level 5 Extended Diploma in Hair and Beauty Management.

Careers

This qualification could lead to job such as senior hair and make-up artist, working in one of the following types of business:

- Hair and beauty salon
- Photographic company (carrying out special occasion events such as weddings, proms)
- Magazine - for fashion, hair, make-up photo shoots
- Film and production companies – TV, film, video shoots where models will need hair and make-up prepared

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

BEAUTY THERAPY LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA

Level 2
Diploma

-  **Armagh, Lurgan & Newry**
-  **2 years full-time**
-  Accredited by: **City & Guilds**
-  **Further Education**

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Overview

This qualification is aimed at those wishing to start a career as a beauty therapist. The qualification is intended to provide a broad understanding of the beauty industry and the vocational skills and knowledge required. It provides an awareness of the range of jobs and work settings in the sector and will enable candidates to make an informed assessment of their aptitude for work in the sector and to make informed decisions about careers in the sector.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st of July in the year of proposed entry to course
- Applicants must have a satisfactory level of fluency in English, both written and spoken
- Purchase of kit and uniform will be required

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Working in beauty related industries
- Follow health and safety practice in the salon
- Client care and communication in beauty related industries
- Promote products and service to clients in a salon
- Salon reception duties
- Provide facial skincare
- Remove hair using waxing techniques
- Provide manicure treatments
- Provide pedicure treatments
- Provide eyelash and brow treatments
- Apply make-up
- Provide nail art
- Head massage
- Employability unit

How Will I Be Assessed?

The emphasis is on 'learning by doing' and candidates are required to complete a number of tasks and/or tests to show their attainment of practical skills and underpinning knowledge.

The summative assessments for the qualification require the candidates to undertake practical tasks and knowledge and understanding task(s) or online assessments.

Further Study

You may progress onto a level 3 qualification such as:

- Level 3 Diploma in Beauty Therapy Techniques
- Level 3 Diploma in Hair and Media Make-up

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683





Business (E-Business) and Finance

BUSINESS STUDIES BSc (HONS) LEVEL 6 DEGREE

Level 6 Degree

- Newry
- 2 years part-time
- Accredited by: **Ulster University**
- Higher Education

Overview

This degree programme will prepare you for a career in business management in industry, commerce or the public sector. You will participate in case studies, experiential and practical exercises, verbal and written presentations, individual and group projects and directed private study.

Typically, weekly contact hours are scheduled for a minimum of 3 hours per module week per semester. Students can study no more than two modules per semester. Student workload usually includes 2 to 3 assessments (a combination of coursework and/or examination) per module. Students are expected to carry out substantial additional reading and research outside of scheduled class time.

Staff are all well qualified to deliver the programme and have substantial work experience in their deliverable areas.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.

- Applicants should have obtained HNC/HND Business or equivalent
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Interview required

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

The list of acceptable qualifications for equivalency to English and mathematics for Ulster University is available from the following link:

www.ulster.ac.uk/study/entrance-requirements#eng

It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course.

Please note that for Ulster University qualifications, the general entry requirements for Ulster University must also be met.

A base campus has been listed for the purposes for any face-to-face delivery.

What Will I Study?

Year 1	Year 2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accounting for Business Decisions Operations Management & Supply Chain Management Quality Management Governance, Risk & Ethics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leadership and Change Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship Business Strategy Global Marketing

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed on a regular basis using a range of appropriate assessment methods such as written and practical assignments, projects, case studies, presentations and examinations.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£129*
Exam/Awarding Body	£TBC**

*The tuition fee is per module.

**Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Students will be required to purchase the recommended texts for each module, which is approximately £50 per module.

Further Study

On successful completion of the full degree programme, you can continue your studies by enrolling on postgraduate courses at SRC or other universities.

Careers

On successful completion of the full degree programme, you can progress to senior positions in human resources, marketing, finance and general management.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

FINTECH LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE - HIGHER LEVEL APPRENTICESHIP

Level 5 Foundation Degree (HLA)

#GreatCareersStartHere

- Newry
- 3 years full-time
- Accredited by: **Ulster University** (Subject to validation)
- Higher Level Apprenticeship

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

First Derivatives

We are seeing increasing demand from our clients for consultants with skillsets blending finance and basic technical skills.



Higher Level Apprenticeships have already proven to be an excellent source of junior talent to our business, and for students to come in with basic FinTech will allow an excellent raw talent base to build on.

Overview

Fintech is an emerging and dynamic industry across the UK and Ireland. This course aims to integrate both financial services and technology to improve the user experience and address the skills gap which currently exists. This innovative programme is available part-time and includes a diverse range of modules from across the College's Faculty of Professional Services and Faculty of Computing, Design and Academic Studies.

This course allows progression onto the Level 6 BSc(Hons) Financial Technology at Ulster University (final year).

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants should normally have obtained a minimum of 64 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade B. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Entry to Higher Level Apprenticeships (HLA) - employers may further enhance the entry criteria at their discretion. All applicants for HLAs will be interviewed by prospective employers to decide their suitability prior to being employed by a company. Each the applicant must secure employment with a Northern Ireland based company with a minimum contract of 21 hours. Entrance to HLAs is subject to meeting DfE Operational requirements

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/A-Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

The list of acceptable qualifications for equivalency to English and mathematics for Ulster University is available

from the following link:

www.ulster.ac.uk/study/entrance-requirements#eng

It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

Please note that for Ulster University qualifications, the general entry requirements for Ulster University must also be met in addition to those listed above.

A base campus has been listed for the purposes for any face-to-face delivery.

What Will I Study?

Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Programming 1 Financial Institutions and Capital Markets Database Systems Business Analysis 1 Work Based Learning 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Programming 2 Financial Mathematics and Statistics Business Analysis 2 Financial Modelling future data Work Based Learning 2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Computer Interaction Behavioural Sciences

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will complete two assessments per unit, which may include coursework, a class test, group work, a practical or a written exam.

Tuition Fees

FREE – Funded by the Department for the Economy

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

This course allows progression onto the Level 6 BSc(Hons) Financial Technology at Ulster University (final year).

Careers

This Programme has been developed in response to the fast growing FinTech sector in Northern Ireland, to support the need for skilled financial technology graduates. It will provide you with the skills and knowledge to secure a graduate job and an exciting career path. With developments moving so fast in this sector your industry experience will make you a highly sought-after candidate for graduate jobs.

Job roles

- Big data analyst
- Blockchain Developer
- Business Consultant
- Cybersecurity Analyst
- Financial Services Practitioner
- Research and Analytical Roles

Contacts

hla@src.ac.uk FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
Portadown: 028 3839 7778 028 3025 9683
Newry: 028 3025 9664

DIGITAL MARKETING, ADVERTISING & COMMUNICATION LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE - HIGHER LEVEL APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

This course will enable you to develop a broad range of knowledge and skills appropriate to managers, consultants and entrepreneurs. This course will run in College for 8 hours per week over 3 academic years.

Both academic and industry consultants deliver on this course and are all highly qualified and experts in the area of Digital Marketing, Advertising and Communications.

This course will provide the latest theoretical thinking alongside practical knowledge and skills in the fast-paced digital arena required for a successful career in Digital Marketing Communications.

It will have an emphasis on the practical skills required by industry to enhance employability prospects.

These practical skills will be developed further through workshops based upon an ever-changing digital toolkit and application of such skills and knowledge through meaningful work experience with relevant organisations.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 64 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Employer interview required
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies
- Entry to Higher Level Apprenticeships (HLA) - employers may further enhance the entry criteria at their discretion. All applicants for HLAs will be interviewed by prospective employers to decide their suitability prior to being employed by a company. Each the applicant must secure employment with a Northern Ireland based company with a minimum contract of 21 hours. Entrance to HLAs is subject to meeting DfE Operational requirements

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level

Level 5
Foundation
Degree (HLA)

- 📍 Banbridge
- 🕒 3 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Open University
- 🎓 Higher Level Apprenticeship

profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

What Will I Study?

- Brand Management and Integrated Marketing Communications
- Creative Communications
- Digital Advertising and Content
- Digital Disruption in the External Environment
- Digital Innovation
- Essential of Digital Marketing Communications
- Ethics and Legalities
- Event Management
- Interpersonal Communication Skills
- Marketing Fundamentals and Consumer Behaviour
- Mobile Marketing
- Professional Placement Level 4
- Professional Placement Level 5
- Advanced Digital Toolkit (practical workshops)
- Basic Digital Toolkit (practical workshops)
- Productivity in Business

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed on a regular basis throughout the programme, using a range of appropriate assessment methods, such as written and practical assignments, exam, projects, case studies, presentations and live briefs.

Tuition Fees

FREE – Funded by the Department for the Economy

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

On completion, you may go on to enrol for a top-up degree course and gain maximum exemption for the subjects taken on the Foundation Degree.

Careers

On successful completion of this course you may progress to positions in digital marketing, internal communications and advertising. You may also work in specialist roles such as digital analyst, digital designer or content marketing manager.

Contacts

hla@src.ac.uk
 Portadown: 028 3839 7778
 Newry: 028 3025 9664
 FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
 028 3025 9683

DIGITAL MARKETING, ADVERTISING & COMMUNICATION LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

Overview

This course will enable you to develop a broad range of knowledge and skills appropriate to managers, consultants and entrepreneurs. The course is delivered for 8 hours per week across 2.5 years as a part-time study route.

Both academic and industry consultants deliver on this course and are all highly qualified experts in the area of digital marketing, advertising and communications.

This course will provide the latest theoretical thinking alongside practical knowledge and skills in the fast-paced digital arena, such as those required for a successful career in digital marketing, advertising and communications.

There is an emphasis on the practical skills required by industry to enhance employability prospects. These practical skills will be developed through workshops based on an ever-changing digital toolkit and application of such skills and knowledge through meaningful work experience with relevant organisations.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 64 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Employer interview required

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/A-Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Brand Management and Integrated Marketing Communications
- Creative Communications
- Digital Advertising and Content
- Digital Disruption in the External Environment
- Digital Innovation
- Essentials of Digital Marketing Communications
- Ethics and Legalities of Digital Marketing
- Event Management
- Interpersonal Communication Skills

Level 5
Foundation
Degree

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Banbridge
- 🕒 2.5 years part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Open University
- 🎓 Higher Education

- Marketing Fundamentals and Consumer Behaviour
- Mobile Marketing
- Advanced Digital Toolkit (practical workshops)
- Basic Digital Toolkit (practical workshops)
- Productivity in Business
- Professional Placement Level 4
- Professional Placement Level 5

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed on a regular basis throughout the programme, using a range of appropriate assessment methods, such as written and practical assignments, exam, projects, case studies, presentations and live briefs.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£828
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC in the full fee breakdown, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published online as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may go on to enrol on a relevant top-up degree course and gain maximum exemption for the subjects taken on the Foundation Degree.

Careers

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to positions in:

- Digital marketing
- Internal communications
- Advertising

You may also progress to specialist roles such as:

- Digital analyst
- Digital designer
- Content marketing manager

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
 028 3025 9683



BUSINESS LEVEL 5 HIGHER NATIONAL DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

Past student, Kevin Curtis - Consultant with First Derivative

The HND business course provides fantastic opportunities to develop core business skills and insights that allows students to connect with business professionals working in global companies such as First Derivative. Additionally, the HND business course presents students with the building blocks to move forward and complete degree courses such as the BSc Business Studies awarded by the University of Ulster and many more!

I have had the pleasure of speaking with the HND business students based in Newry Campus and presented real world insights into working at an international company with their headquarters based in Newry. As a past student Newry SRC is a fun place to study develop the skills in demand that will springboard you into an exciting career in business.

Overview

This course will enable you to develop a broad range of knowledge and skills appropriate to managers and entrepreneurs. The course is 17 hours per week for 2 years. Staff on this course are highly qualified to deliver the programme and have substantial work experience in the areas that they are delivering on.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language

Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

Level 5
Higher National
Diploma

- 📍 Armagh & Newry
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
- 🎓 Higher Education

What Will I Study?

- Business and the Business Environment
- Marketing Processes and Planning
- Human Resource Management
- Leadership and Management
- Accounting Principles
- Managing a Successful Business Project
- Business Law
- Recording Financial Transactions
- Research Project (Pearson set)
- Organisational Behaviour
- Statistics for Management
- Business Strategy
- Developing Individuals, Teams and Organisations
- Brand Management
- Tapping into New and International Markets

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed on a regular basis throughout the programme, using a range of appropriate assessment methods, such as written and practical assignments, exams, projects, case studies, presentations and live briefs.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£2,700
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Field trips: The course will incorporate field trips - one in semester one and one in semester two. The approximate cost per trip £20.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course you may go on to enrol on a relevant degree course and gain maximum exemption for the subjects taken on the HND.

Students who wish to progress to the BSc (Hons) in Business Studies can do so at the College on a part-time basis.

Careers

On successful completion of this course you may progress to senior positions in business, retail, personnel, marketing and finance.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

SOCIAL MEDIA AND DIGITAL MARKETING LEVEL 4 AWARD

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



We at Wood Innovations Ltd are delighted to have been involved in the Higher-Level Apprenticeship (HLA) programme with SRC. We currently have two HLA students at our company, one in Marketing and one in Finance. This has been a fantastic opportunity for both us as an employer and the employee/student.

We have been exposed to new and innovative ways in both of these areas of the business, through the studies undertaken by our HLA students and both students have been able to put into practice what they have been learning in class. We have a five year growth plan in place and look forward to continuing our work with the SRC in the future through the development of our people at Wood Innovations.

Overview

The OCN NI Level 4 Award in Social Media and Digital Marketing qualification aims to develop knowledge and skills in the use of internet and communications technologies for marketing activities and manage the use of social media within organisations.

With the increased use of communication technologies, many companies are taking advantage of social media and digital marketing approaches to promote and market their products and services.

The objectives of the OCN NI Level 4 Award in Social Media and Digital Marketing are to enable learners to:

- Understand the use of social media and the associated risks
- Understand how digital marketing and social media may be integrated into business planning
- Be able to use a digital marketing strategy to develop a digital marketing plan
- Understand the use of websites for marketing
- Be able to use social media for marketing and promotion

Entry Requirements

Applicants should have three months experience of managing a social media page.

The course is funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund which requires individuals:

- Be aged 18 on or before course start date
- Eligible to work in Northern Ireland
- 'Settled' in Northern Ireland and has been ordinarily resident in the UK for at least three years
- Is an individual who has indefinite leave to enter or remain in the UK
- Candidates are only permitted to complete a maximum of 2 free courses at a time

Level 4
Award

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 eCampus
- 🕒 8 – 12 weeks, part-time evening
- 🏆 Accredited by: OCN NI
- 🎓 Higher Education - Flexible Skills Fund

What Will I Study?

Modules fall under the categories of Social Media Marketing and Digital Marketing.

How Will I Be Assessed?

Grading for this qualification is pass/fail. Candidates will be required to undertake assignments to ensure all learning outcomes and assessment criteria are fully covered.

Tuition Fees

FREE – Funded by the Department for the Economy.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Contacts

skillup@src.ac.uk
Portadown: 028 3839 7778
Newry: 028 3025 9664

BUSINESS ADVANCED TECHNICAL AWARD LEVEL 3 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Overview

This course is equivalent to three A-Levels and is studied over 2 years.

Unique features:

- Project Based Learning with a local organisation
- Opportunity to specialise in the second year of the course to Financial Services/FinTech
- 100 hours per year work placement (a part-time job can contribute to these hours if suitable)
- Employability - an additional qualification is also offered (OCN NI IT Applications) which provides 24 UCAS points when the Level 3 Diploma is completed

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent; and
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

Please note: In certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if the candidate has demonstrated the requisite commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

It is essential that applicants have GCSE Mathematics Grade C or above. It is desirable that applicants have GCSE English Grade C or above, or an equivalent qualification.

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow

Level 3 Advanced Technical Award

- 📍 Armagh, Newry & Portadown
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
- 🎓 Further Education

participation in other areas of study.

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

What Will I Study?

Year 1

- Exploring business
- Developing a marketing campaign
- Personal and business finance
- Managing an event
- Work experience
- Digital marketing
- EMP Award in IT Applications

Year 2

- International business
- Principles of management
- Business decision making
- Team building in business
- Cost and management accounting
- Pitching for a new business
- Recruitment and selection
- Investment opportunities and planning (Financial Services/FinTech Route)
- Management of Personal Debt (Financial Services/FinTech Route)
- Customer Service (Financial Services/FinTech Route)
- Legal and Ethical Principles (Financial Services/FinTech Route)
- EMP Certificate/Diploma in IT Applications (Financial Services/FinTech Route)
- Opportunity to study for Chartered Institute of Insurance (CII) Certificate in Financial Services

How Will I Be Assessed?

This qualification is assessed by 9 coursework assessed units and 4 external exam units.

Further Study

You may progress to a degree course or a Degree/HLA/HNC/HND in areas such as Accountancy, Business Studies, FinTech, Business Management, International Business, Event Management and Hospitality, Human Resources, Transport Management and Logistics, Law or Teaching.

Careers

You may progress to a career in business management, accounting, event management, administration, advertising and marketing as well as other business related careers.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Digney Grant - Insurance Brokers & Risk Advisors

The Team in Digney Grant recognise how important Apprenticeships have become again to the business community, and wish to support the team and students in Level 3 Business at SRC, and of course hopefully encourage some of the students towards a career in insurance.

Overview

The City & Guilds Level 3 Apprenticeship in Business Administration is a one year course for apprentices who want to work in administrative support roles in private sector organisations or apprentices who want to improve their administrative and supervisory skills.

Apprentices must be employed between 21-40 hours per week and attend theory class in the College for one full day. Applications are welcome from both school leavers and mature students.

Employment is compulsory and a valuable part of the programme where you will be given opportunities to work in administration with local employers. Apprentices should endeavour to seek their own employment prior to commencement of the course.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI, applicants must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of compulsory school age
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant

Level 3 Apprenticeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 1 year full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department

- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Communicate in a business environment
- Manage personal and professional development
- Principles of business communication and information
- Principles of administration
- Principles of business
- Produce business documents
- Store and retrieve information
- Using email
- Using spreadsheet software
- Word processing software
- Employee rights and responsibilities
- Principles of Social Media

How Will I Be Assessed?

Apprentices are assessed both in the workplace as well as by completion of 12 units, which are assignment based.

Further Study

A qualification in business and administration can help you succeed in a support role in any size or type of organisation.

Careers

- Secretary
- Receptionist
- Administrator
- Personal Assistant
- Office Supervisor/Team Leader
- Manager

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

LOGISTICS OPERATIONS LEVEL 3 CERTIFICATE APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

This course provides recognition of the skills and knowledge needed to work in or develop a career in warehousing, including operating equipment and safety at work, processing orders, team leadership and managing the receipt and dispatch of goods.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI, applicants must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of compulsory school age (see Admission Criteria for full details)
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent paid employment offer, including a specific start date
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release/off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2/Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector/ employer and approved by the Department

Please note: Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department for the Economy.

Please also note: A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy.

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable/committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

What Will I Study?

Competency and knowledge qualification:

- Level 3 Certificate in Logistics Operations

Related knowledge:

- Level 2 Award in Employee Rights and Responsibilities in the Logistics Industry

Level 3 Apprenticeship

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 1 year full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

Modules include:

- Make an Effective Contribution to a Business in the Logistics Sector
- Health, Safety and Security Work
- Optimise the Use of Logistics Resources
- Supervise the Receipt, Storage and Dispatch of Goods
- Check Stock Levels and Stock Records
- Inducting new Colleagues into a Logistics Operation
- Arrange the Transport of Goods Using Multiple Transport Modes
- Manage the Traffic Office

Please note: Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology - applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or ICT at grades A-C will be exempt from the equivalent Essential Skills course.

How Will I Be Assessed?

Achievement of a level 3 apprenticeship in logistics operations will be assessed using a range of assessment methods, including observation of practical tasks, assignment work and witness testimonies.

Further Study

You may wish to progress to higher education courses in Business.

Careers

This qualification may help you progress in a variety of roles, including:

- Warehouse operative
- Warehouse supervisor
- Fork lift truck supervisor
- Stock control assistant
- Removals operative
- Management

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9683



RETAIL LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

Overview

The OCN NI Level 2 Diploma in Retail Knowledge qualification is designed to develop the knowledge of those who are working in or wish to work in the retail sector.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades E or equivalent. Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained mostly higher-level subjects
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a Level 2 Traineeship framework
- On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English - both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- During the Pre-Entry Advice Sessions, which are essential, applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the programme

Level 2 Traineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Armagh & Portadown
- 🕒 1 year full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: OCN NI
- 🎓 Traineeship

- The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process
- Please note: the entrance requirements may be increased in some vocational areas

What Will I Study?

This qualification is designed to provide the learner with retail knowledge related to the following:

- Working in a range of different types of retail outlets
- Working in a productive and effective manner
- Working effectively in teams
- Understanding retail outlet specific knowledge
- Improving of customer service
- Working in a safe manner
- Adhering to relevant legislation

How Will I Be Assessed?

Modules will be assessed throughout the qualification via a variety of methods.

Further Study

Successful applicants can progress into a Level 3 Apprenticeship or Level 3 further education course at the College or into employment in the retail sector.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9683



BUSINESS LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA

Overview

This qualification is suitable for students aged 16 years old or above, who are seeking to develop an understanding of the basics of business. The course will demonstrate how the main functions of business work together including marketing, human resources, customer relations and finance. The Diploma includes hands-on practical experience based upon real life scenarios and covers all core business functions, e.g. financial forecasting and business online.

Entry Requirements

- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 qualification.
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants should normally have a minimum of a full Level 1 qualification (4 GCSEs at grades D-G, including English and Mathematics at grades D-F or equivalent qualification profile from the Register of Regulated Qualifications). Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained a majority of higher-level subjects.
- During the Pre-Entry Advice Sessions which may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams), applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the programme.
- The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process.

📍 Newry

🕒 1 year full-time

🏆 Accredited by: **City & Guilds**

🎓 Further Education

What Will I Study?

- Business Purposes
- Business Organisations
- Financial Forecasting
- Verbal and Non Verbal Communication
- Customer Relations in Business
- Business Online
- Marketing Plan
- Personal Selling
- Business Communications
- People in Organisations

How Will I Be Assessed?

All assessments are by coursework and observation.

Further Study

This course will provide students with the opportunity to progress to a level 3 programme e.g. Administration Apprenticeship, Business Advanced Technical Award or Level 3 in Travel and Tourism.

Careers

On successful completion of the qualification, students may choose to seek employment in a number of roles such as an administrative assistant, retail assistant or HR assistant.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9683





Childcare & Special Needs

EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES BA (Hons) STRANMILLIS UNIVERSITY ACCREDITED BY QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY BELFAST

Overview

This course from Stranmillis University College and validated by Queen's University Belfast, is specifically for those students who have completed the QUB Foundation Degree in Early Childhood Studies and who are employed in the early years sector.

The programme aims to investigate and advance a multi-professional approach to early childhood education and care services in Northern Ireland and beyond. The programme has been designed by professionals across the sector to meet the training needs of current and future practitioners. The programme provides a broad understanding of how young children think, learn and develop.

Applications are made via Stranmillis University College. Please contact the Course Director Bernie McMahon for further details: mcmahonb@src.ac.uk

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must possess a Foundation Degree in Early Childhood Studies from Queen's University Belfast in association with Stranmillis University College
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of relevant qualifications, substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience should contact admissions at Stranmillis University College
- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course

Level 6
Degree

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 5 semesters over 3 academic years, starting Jan '24
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Queens University Belfast**
- 🎓 Higher Education

What Will I Study?

- Management Leadership and Professionalism
- Partnership with Children and Families
- Research Methods
- Children in the Early Years Environment
- Curiosity, Creativity and the Child
- Diversity and Inclusion
- International Perspectives
- Dissertation
- 3 optional modules

How Will I Be Assessed?

This course will be assessed through critically reflective essays; individual and group projects and presentations; written examinations; and a final project.

Tuition Fees

Course Fees	TBC
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

Graduates can apply to a postgraduate discipline in the subject area.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685

EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

Overview

This course, awarded by Queen's University Belfast in association with Stranmillis University College, has been designed to provide you with specialist knowledge and understanding of working with 0-8 year olds.

This course focuses on the key theories, concepts and practical skills required to work with this age group in the primary school or other specialist early year's settings.

Both full-time and part-time provision runs for 32 weeks per year. Part-time: 9 hours per week in College plus 10 hours work placement (including tutorial support).

The team delivering this course comprises of a wide range of professionals including primary school teachers, social workers and early years practitioners with a wealth of knowledge and expertise in their fields.

The course is subject to change by Queen's University Belfast.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should normally have obtained a minimum of 64 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels (grades CC), National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications (BTEC Extended Diploma: MMM; CACHE Extended Diploma: overall grade C, Children's Care, Learning and Development; Irish Leaving Certificate: H5H5H5H5H5 to include English and Mathematics)
- Have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. Grade C or above in English and Mathematics or equivalent approved qualifications (Level 2 Essential Skills in Communication is acceptable in lieu of a grade C in GCSE English Language, however Level 2 Application of Number cannot be substituted for GCSE Mathematics). In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- If you require further information on entry requirements or the admissions process for the Foundation Degree Early Childhood Studies, please email registry@stran.ac.uk
- Please note grades may be enhanced by Queen's University Belfast. You should note that as the course engages you in 'regulated activity' involving children, there is a compulsory legal requirement to obtain an Enhanced Disclosure from ACCESS NI. Disclosures may be accessed at www.accessni.gov.uk

What Will I Study?

- Child Development
- Learning Through Play
- Professional Practice 1
- Historical Overview of the Development of Early Years Provision
- The Acquisition of Language and Communication Skills
- Quality Provision in Early Years
- Safeguarding Children
- Developing Skills and Strategies for Managing

Level 5
Foundation
Degree

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 3 years part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Queens University Belfast**
- 🎓 Higher Education

- Children's Behaviour
- Professional Practice 2
- Anti Discriminatory Practice and Inclusion in the Early Years Environment
- Working with Children with Additional Needs
- Working with Babies 0-3 years
- Science and Technology in the Early Years

How Will I Be Assessed?

Modules are assessed through a combination of coursework, presentations, possible exams and portfolio work. There is a strong emphasis on the links between coursework and work placement in this programme.

A number of quality assurance processes are used to monitor the reliability of grading. This includes marking by the tutor delivering the module, internal cross-marking by another tutor in the College, cross-college moderation by other regional colleges delivering this qualification, and moderation by an external examiner.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£626*
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC**

*Course fees are set by Stranmillis University College. For more information, visit www.stran.ac.uk/

**Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Educational enrichment activities to local childcare, university and other course relevant facilities will accrue travel expenses of approx. £5-10, three times a year.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to Stranmillis University College and enter year 2 of the BA (Hons) Degree in Early Childhood Studies (full-time or part-time) or into year 2 of a similar course. SRC students will have the opportunity to progress to year 2 of the part-time BA (Hons) Degree in Early Childhood Studies at Southern Regional College.

Careers

A Foundation Degree in Early Childhood Studies provides the essential knowledge and experience for those working with young children in a variety of establishments including:

- Early Years Organisations
- Nursery and Primary Schools
- Centres Associated with the Early Years Organisation
- Creches
- Parent and Toddler Groups
- Childcare and Family Centres

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685



EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

Kids Academy

Kids Academy have had the benefit of employing Foundation Degree students and graduates in our settings and we have found it of immense benefit to our setting. The students have always been knowledgeable, pro active and enthusiastic in their learning and work. The students were always working towards encouraging and assisting our children with their development and learning and ensuring they reached their full potential. We would highly recommend this course if you are seeking a career in childcare or teaching.



Overview

Applicants should be aware that applications for the full-time Foundation Degree in Early Childhood Studies are made via UCAS. The UCAS closing date for applications is in January 2024. Applications received after the closing date will not be considered.

This course, awarded by Queen's University Belfast, in association with Stranmillis University College, has been designed to provide you with specialist knowledge and understanding of working with 0-8 year olds.

This course focuses on the key theories, concepts and practical skills required to work with this age group in the primary school or other specialist early year's settings.

Both full-time and part-time provision runs for 32 weeks per year. Full-time: 12 hours per week in College, plus 10 hours work placement per week.

The team delivering this course comprises of a wide range of professionals including primary school teachers, social workers and early years practitioners with a wealth of knowledge and expertise in their fields.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should normally have obtained a minimum of 64 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels (grades CC), National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications (BTEC Extended Diploma: MMM; CACHE Extended Diploma: overall grade C, Children's Care, Learning and Development; Irish Leaving Certificate: H5H5H5H5H5 to include English and Mathematics)
- Have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. Grade C or above in English and Mathematics or equivalent approved qualifications (Level 2 Essential Skills in Communication is acceptable in lieu of a grade C in GCSE English Language, however Level 2 Application of Number cannot be substituted for GCSE Mathematics). In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language

Level 5
Foundation
Degree

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Queens University Belfast**
- 🎓 Higher Education

If you require further information on entry requirements or the admissions process for the Foundation Degree Early Childhood Studies, please email registry@stran.ac.uk.

Please note grades may be enhanced by Queen's University Belfast. You should note that as the course engages you in 'regulated activity' involving children, there is a compulsory legal requirement to obtain an Enhanced Disclosure from ACCESS NI. Disclosures may be accessed at www.accessni.gov.uk

What Will I Study?

Level 1 modules:

- Child Development
- Learning Through Play
- Professional Practice 1
- Historical Overview of the Development of Early Years Provision
- Acquisition of Language and Communication Skills
- Quality Provision in Early Years

Level 2 modules:

- Safeguarding Children
- Developing Skills and Strategies for Managing Children's Behaviour
- Professional Practice 2
- Anti-Discriminatory Practice and Inclusion in the Early Years Environment
- Working with Children with Additional Needs
- Working with Babies 0-3 years
- Science and Technology in the Early Years

How Will I Be Assessed?

Modules are assessed through a combination of coursework, presentations, possible exams and portfolio work. There is a strong emphasis on the links between coursework and work placement in this programme.

A number of quality assurance processes are used to monitor the reliability of grading. This includes marking by the tutor delivering the module, internal cross-marking by another tutor in the College, cross-college moderation by other regional colleges delivering this qualification, and moderation by an external examiner.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£2,700*
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC**

*Course fees are set by Stranmillis University College. For more information, visit www.stran.ac.uk/

**Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Educational enrichment activities to local childcare, university and other course relevant facilities will accrue travel expenses of approx. £5-10, three times a year.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to Stranmillis University College and enter year 2 of the BA (Hons) Degree in Early Childhood Studies (full-time or part-time) or into year 2 of a similar course. SRC students will have the opportunity to progress to year 2 of the part-time BA (Hons) Degree in Early Childhood Studies at Southern Regional College.

Careers

A Foundation Degree in Early Childhood Studies provides the essential knowledge and experience for those working with young children in a variety of establishments including:

- Early Years Organisations
- Nursery and Primary Schools
- Centres Associated with the Early Years Organisation
- Creches
- Parent and Toddler Groups
- Childcare and Family Centres

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685



LEADERSHIP FOR CHILDREN'S CARE LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT (MANAGEMENT) LEVEL 5 DIPLOMA

Overview

This is a nationally recognised qualification gained in the workplace. It is based on National Occupational Standards, which are standards written by employers and experts in the early years sector. This course aims to provide you with the skills and knowledge needed to manage, practice and lead others. This course is for senior practitioners in a leadership and management role who work within early years and childcare settings including day nurseries, crèches, playgroups and after school settings.

This course has been developed in response to government plans to produce a more professional leader and manager in early years. The DHSSPS Minimum Standards for Childminding and Daycare for children under age 12 states; 'in pre-school sessional care or crèches, the person in charge and deputy should have at least a qualification at QCF Level 5 Diploma in Child Care, Learning and Development' (July 2012).

This course is delivered 3 hours per week over a 2 year period. You will be expected to engage in independent study to achieve the knowledge criteria in all units. Minimum guided learning hours are 577. Lecturers involved in delivering the programme have relevant experience in this area as well as continued professional development.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants must have a Level 3 Diploma in Childcare and Education or equivalent.
- Applicants must be currently employed as a manager or assistant manager in an early years setting.
- Interview required.

What Will I Study?

Year 1:

- Induction/Study Skills
- Support Children's Care, Learning and Development in the Early Years
- Understand Children and Young Person's Development
- Lead Practice that Supports Positive Outcomes
- Use and Develop Systems that Promote Communication
- Champion Equality, Diversity and Inclusion
- Explore Models of Disability
- Professional Practice in Children's Care, Learning and Development
- Promote Professional Development
- Work in Partnership in Children

Year 2:

- Develop and Implement Policies and Procedures to Support Safeguarding
- Develop Health, Safety and Risk Management Policies, Procedures and Practices
- Develop Professional Supervision Practice in Children and Young People's Settings
- Lead and Manage a Team within a Children and Young

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 2 years evening part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: CACHE
- 🎓 Higher Education

- People's Setting
- Recruitment and Selection Within Children and Young People's Settings
- Manage Induction in Children and Young People's Settings
- Appraise Staff Performance
- Manage Physical Resources
- Develop the Environment for Children and Young People
- Young People's Settings
- Manage Quality in Children

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment includes written assignments and direct observation.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£589
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	£225
Total Fee	£814

*Fees payable each year

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to Edexcel Level 7 Award in Strategic Management and Leadership.

Careers

This course will also enhance your professional development in line with the Minimum Standards for childminding and daycare for children under age 12.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685

CHILDREN'S CARE, LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT LEVEL 3 EXTENDED DIPLOMA (TOP-UP)

Overview

This course is suitable for any learner who wishes to work with children up to the age of 5 years 11 months and wishes to progress to higher education. The qualification builds on the knowledge acquired on the Level 3 Diploma Children's Care Learning and Development (Northern Ireland) and carries UCAS points.

The objectives of this qualification are to:

- Build knowledge & skills needed to work with children in NI
- Provide learners with extended knowledge and skills to allow progression into higher education

This qualification aims to:

- Focus on the study of children's care, learning and development in settings in Northern Ireland
- Offer breadth and depth of study, incorporating a key core of knowledge
- Provide opportunities to acquire a number of practical and technical skills

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be:

- Aged 16 or over
- Hold a minimum of 12 points at level 2/GCSE
- Have attained English GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills Literacy Level 2
- Be successful at interview
- Provide a reference from current employer/academic setting

Successful achievement of the Level 3 Diploma in Children Care Learning and Development (Northern Ireland) will confirm competence in these areas and serve as the required qualification for all new practitioners for registration and regulatory requirements in Northern Ireland.

Applicants must also:

- Secure and complete a work placement throughout the duration of the qualification before certification
- Have access to either employment or work experience in a real work setting to support them to develop and practise their skills and apply their knowledge at an appropriate level. This ensures that learners are able to demonstrate consistent competence at level 3 to meet the requirements of the Level 3 Extended Diploma for Children's Care, Learning and Development (Northern Ireland) units
- Undergo initial assessment against the requirements of the qualification, and this must be documented. An individual learning plan can then be produced

All learners must complete an Access NI check and additional vetting as required per setting i.e., medical reference checks and social service checks. Applicants and learners will be subject to the 'Fitness to Practice Policy'.

Applicants must demonstrate clear evidence of completed placement hours from the diploma qualification (570 hrs if a level 2 qualification is held or experience in the last 2 years and 600-700hrs if you hold no previous experience). The

- 📍 Armagh Lurgan & Newry
- 🕒 1 year full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: CACHE
- 🎓 Further Education

work setting must be either a regulated early years setting (via social services) or an inspected early years setting (via social services or the Education and Training Inspectorate). This means that the learner must have access to working with children aged from 0-5 years, 11 months for all of their practice/placement hours. Appropriate settings, including Irish-medium schools include:

- Registered childminding settings-working with children up to 5 years 11 months
- Playgroups
- Day care nurseries
- Statutory nursery settings
- Early Years foundation stage provision up to the age of 5 years 11 months
- SureStart provision

The requirement cannot be met by time spent with children within a learner's family/extended family, babysitting or through other informal arrangements.

What Will I Study?

To achieve this qualification, learners must study a range of mandatory units plus several optional units. Learners will also be required to undertake an external assessment.

Units of study include:

- Developing study skills for professional practice
- Enabling play environments
- Partnership working in early years
- Understanding perspectives on childhood in society
- Understand the role of the practitioner when supporting children with special educational needs and disability
- Understanding neuroscience in early years
- Planning for improved outcomes when working with babies and children in an early years setting

How Will I Be Assessed?

This qualification is internally assessed and externally quality assured. The assessment consists of 2 components:

1. An internally assessed portfolio of evidence which is assessed by college staff
2. Externally quality assurance by NCFE, external set and assessed extended assessment

Competence on work placement is also assessed.

Learners must be successful in all components to gain the Level 3 Extended Diploma for Children's Care Learning and Development (Northern Ireland). The Extended Diploma units are graded A-D.

Further Study

Upon achievement of this qualification learners may be able to access Higher Education and/or progress into a wide range of job roles within children's care, learning and development in Northern Ireland such as Classroom Assistant, Pre-School Leader or Sure Start Room Leader.

Careers

Successful completion of this qualification may see you take up employment in the childcare sector or within playwork.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685

CHILDREN'S CARE, LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA

Level 3
Diploma

- 📍 Armagh
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: CACHE
- 🎓 Further Education

Overview

This is a 1 year full time qualification designed to help learners build the knowledge and skills needed when working with children up to the age of 5 years, 11 months. It covers a diverse range of job roles and occupational areas in children's settings, including early years.

It is suitable for those who wish to work, or are working at an unsupervised level, in children's care, learning and development in Northern Ireland. The qualification confirms competence in these areas and serves as the required qualification for all new practitioners for registration and regulatory requirements in Northern Ireland.

This qualification aims to

- Focus on the study of children's care, learning and development in Northern Ireland
- Offer breadth and depth of study, incorporating a key core of knowledge
- Provide opportunities to acquire a number of practical and technical skills

The objective of this qualification is to:

- Build knowledge and skills needed to work with children in Northern Ireland
- All learners MUST have access to either employment or work experience in a real work setting to support them to develop and practise their skills and apply their knowledge at an appropriate level. This ensures that learners are able to demonstrate consistent competence at level 3 to meet the requirements of the Level 3 Diploma in Children's Care, Learning and Development (Northern Ireland)

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be:

- Aged 16 or over
- Have attained a minimum of 12 points at level 2/GCSE
- Have achieved an English GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills Literacy Level 2
- Be successful at interview
- Provide a reference from current employer/academic setting
- Secure and complete a work placement experience throughout the duration of the qualification before certification

All learners must have access to either employment or work experience in a real work setting to support them to develop and practise their skills and apply their knowledge at an appropriate level. This ensures that learners are able to demonstrate consistent competence at level 3 to meet the requirements of the Level 3 Diploma for Children's Care, Learning and Development (Northern Ireland) units.

All learners must undergo initial assessment against the requirements of the qualification, and this must be documented. An individual learning plan will then be produced.

All learners must complete an Access NI check and additional vetting as required per setting i.e. medical reference checks and social service checks. Applicants and learners will be subject to the Fitness to Practice Policy.

The work setting must be either a regulated early years setting (via social services) or an inspected early years setting (via social services or the Education and Training Inspectorate). This means that the learner must have access to working with children aged from 0-5 years, 11 months for all of their practice/placement hours. Appropriate settings, including Irish-medium school include:

- Registered childminding settings working with children up to 5 years, 11 months
- Playgroups
- Day care nurseries
- Statutory nursery settings
- Early Years foundation stage provision up to the age of 5 years, 11 months
- SureStart provision

The requirement cannot be met by time spent with children within a learner's family/extended family, babysitting or through other informal arrangements.

What will I study

To be awarded this qualification learners are required to successfully complete 70 credits overall, 56 credits from the mandatory units and 14 credits from the optional units.

Units of study include:

- Context and principles for the early years sector
- Communication and partnership working
- Safeguarding children
- Keeping children safe, healthy and well
- Support children's personal care and nutrition
- Supporting children's development
- Supporting children's play opportunities and experiences of play
- Contribute to the support of children with disabilities and/or special needs
- Understand the needs of children and young people who are vulnerable and experiencing poverty and disadvantage
- Support children with learning disabilities
- Support the learning and development of children with health needs

How Will I Be Assessed?

- Internally assessed and externally quality assured portfolio of evidence.
- Assessment includes written evidence, reports, presentations, reflective discussions and placement observations.

You require to successfully achieve all to secure the qualification.



Other Fees

Induction trip fees could apply. Average cost of £20.

Further Study

Upon successful completion of Diploma units learners can apply to

- Children's Care, Learning & Development Level 3 Extended Diploma [Top Up]
- Other short professional development courses including relating to Childcare
- Level 3 Supporting Teaching and Learning Certificate

Careers

Learners qualified at Level 3 may work as Room Supervisors, Team Leaders or deputise for the leader working under the supervision of the Manager.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685

CHILDREN'S CARE, LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

- 📍 Armagh, Lurgan & Newry
- 🕒 1 year full-time
- 🎓 Traineeship (Subject to validation)

Overview

We are excited to bring to you a new Level 2 Traineeship in Children's Care, Learning & Development.*

This is a 1 year full-time course incorporating knowledge and skills to support your knowledge and practice working with children aged 0-5yrs, 11months.

This qualification prepares you to work with children and young people, under supervision, in a range of settings, including nurseries and day care. As part of this qualification you will spend time on placement within nurseries and day care settings, working under the supervision of highly experienced staff.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 qualification
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G. For this subject this should include Maths Grade D and English Grades D. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase
- Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained mostly higher-level subjects
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable for the selection of candidates in all level 2 full-time courses. Applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the course
- The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process
- Applicants must provide a reference from their current employer/academic setting
- Applicants will secure and complete a work placement throughout the duration of the qualification before certification
- All learners must complete an Access NI check and additional vetting as required per setting i.e. Medical, reference checks and social service checks. Applicants and learners will be subject to the Fitness to Practice Policy

What Will I Study?

A variety of units are contained within the qualification, covering areas including:

- Communication
- Health and Safety
- Safeguarding
- Additional Needs
- Play
- Professional Practice
- Early Years Context
- Creativity
- Personal Care and Nutrition

How Will I Be Assessed?

As this qualification is both theory and practice led, assessment will be carried out through a range of methods including, written and practical assignments and professional discussions.

Placement in a relevant early years setting is required. The requirement cannot be met by time spent with children within a learner's family/extended family, babysitting or through other informal arrangements.

To achieve the Traineeship, successful completion of essential skills numeracy and literacy at level 2 is a requirement (for learners who do to have C or above in GCSE in English and Maths) alongside the successful achievement of knowledge and skills.

Further Study

On successful completion, you may progress to the Level 3 Diploma in Children's Care, Learning and Development or the Level 3 Certificate in Supporting Teaching and Learning.

Careers

This qualification can lead to careers such as:

- Pre-school assistants
- Nursery assistants
- Crèche assistants
- Out-of-school childcare worker

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683





Computing, IT & Multimedia

COMPUTING FOR INDUSTRY BSc (Hons) DEGREE (2 YEAR TOP-UP)

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

Kingspan Water and Energy Limited

Kingspan Water and Energy Limited have been working in partnership with SRC for many years, assisting with student placement and more recently with Higher Level Apprenticeships. This has been very successful, and we have several former SRC students as fulltime employees.

Kingspan recognise the need to cultivate and develop young talent and the HLA programs are an excellent route to achieve this. Not everyone wants to be a computer coder and not all businesses require coders. However, most businesses today need competent and technically aware staff because every business depends on complex infrastructure and software applications.

The new L5 Open University Foundation Degree in Cloud Computing, Analytics and Security for Industry HLA better meets our needs as a business because of the broad scope of topics covered. Candidates will come to Kingspan with a better foundation of skills and knowledge in the areas of Cyber Security, Application Integration and Data Analytics. Kingspan is keen to support SRC in their desire to establish a Level 6 BSc (Hons) Degree in Computing for Industry. This could potentially provide Kingspan with a higher-level entrant to their IT Team.

Overview

The course provides students with the opportunity to apply and further expand on the knowledge gained at Level 5. Independent thinking, research skills and self-driven learning instil the professional skills required of a graduate. The modules selected will also blend in the technologies, skills, knowledge and resources required by industry.

The course supports students to develop a range of independent thinking and planning skills with the underpinning industry relevant curriculum knowledge and support to enable them to carry out a detailed research project.

The course aims to produce graduates who can apply their understanding, experience and specialist skills to the modern computing industry to be economically valuable to the Northern Ireland and UK economies and beyond.

The taught modules are delivered by experienced lecturing staff. You will normally have classes for 10 hours per week, comprising lectures, practical sessions and some blended learning. In addition, you will be expected to undertake independent study of approximately 12 hours per week.

Entry Requirements

- Entry to the BSc Honours Computing for Industry Top-Up programme requires applicants to have successfully completed an Open University, Ulster University or Queen's University Belfast, Foundation Degree in a related Computing subject with a pass mark of 55% or above in Level 5 modules (or other relevant Level 5 qualifications such as a Pearson's Higher National Certificate/ Diploma) in a Computing related discipline

Level 6 Degree

- 📍 Armagh
- 🕒 2 years part-time
- 🎓 Accredited by: The Open University
- 🎓 Higher Education

- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above or present with Foundation Degrees or Higher National Certificates or Diplomas from other awarding bodies but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies
- Applicants should have attained GCSE English language and Maths at grade 4 (grade C) or above (or equivalent, for example, Essential Skills Level 2 literacy and numeracy qualifications are also accepted)

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/A-Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

A base campus has been listed for the purposes for any face-to-face delivery.

What Will I Study?

- Research Methods for Computing Professionals
- Advanced Mobile and Cloud for Industry
- Emerging Technologies
- Programming and Web Technologies
- Dissertation Project

How Will I Be Assessed?

Students will be assessed by coursework, practical assessments and examinations.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee £589

Exam/Awarding Body Fee TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Each year students go on visits and attend various events etc. as opportunities arise.

While these are not mandatory for success, they complement course content and should cost no more than £20 - £30 per year.

Further Study

The articulation route for successful graduates from this course allows for progression onto university master degree courses in computing related disciplines, subject to individual course requirements.

Employment opportunities may also exist on successful completion.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

CLOUD COMPUTING, ANALYTICS & SECURITY FOR INDUSTRY LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE - HIGHER LEVEL APPRENTICESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

Kingspan Water and Energy Limited

Kingspan Water and Energy Limited have been working in partnership with SRC for many years, assisting with student placement and more recently with Higher Level Apprenticeships. This has been very successful, and we have several former SRC students as fulltime employees. Kingspan recognise the need to cultivate and develop young talent and the HLA programs are an excellent route to achieve this. Not everyone wants to be a computer coder and not all businesses require coders. However, most businesses today need competent and technically aware staff because every business depends on complex infrastructure and software applications. The new L5 Open University Foundation Degree in Cloud Computing, Analytics and Security for Industry HLA better meets our needs as a business because of the broad scope of topics covered. Candidates will come to Kingspan with a better foundation of skills and knowledge in the areas of Cyber Security, Application Integration and Data Analytics.

Overview

The Foundation Degree in Cloud Computing, Analytics and Security for Industry forms the core of our Higher Level Apprenticeship (HLA) programme, provides a clear and achievable progression route enabling you to train to a high level whilst gaining a professional qualification.

Upon successful interview, you will be placed with a company for four days a week, where you will work on live projects within an IT company and gain work-based learning experience while developing transferable skills essential to succeed in the industry.

There are approximately 360 hours per year student contact time, including blended delivery, over a three year period. Students are required to attend the SRC Portadown Campus during term-time, one full day per week and the remaining 4 days will be based with an employer. There is an expectation of independent study.

This programme will meet your requirements for personal and intellectual development and will open up new career avenues within the IT sector or provide you with a pathway to continue your studies at university.

All staff delivering on this programme are highly experienced with an extensive skillset across all computing disciplines.

Please note this is the same course as the part-time Foundation Degree in Cloud Computing, Analytics and Security for Industry - however the HLA element (1 day in College, 4 days in industry per week) ensures that no fees are applicable.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative

Level 5 Foundation Degree (HLA)

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Portadown
- 🕒 3 years full-time
- 🎓 Accredited by: The Open University
- 🎓 Higher Level Apprenticeship

approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved equivalent. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language

- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies
- For entry to Higher Level Apprenticeships (HLA), employers may further enhance the entry criteria at their discretion

All applicants for HLAs will be interviewed by prospective employers to decide their suitability prior to being employed by a company. Each applicant must secure employment with a Northern Ireland based company with a minimum contract of 21 hours. Entrance to HLAs is subject to meeting DfE Operational requirements.

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

What Will I Study?

- Object-Oriented Programming Fundamentals
- Introduction to Networking
- Database Design and Development for Cloud
- IoT Development
- Cloud Computing
- Introduction to Virtualisation Technologies
- Mobile Development
- Cyber Security
- Data Analytics
- AI Fundamentals
- Work Based Learning

How Will I Be Assessed?

Most modules are assessed by a combination of coursework, practical assessments and examinations.

Tuition Fees

FREE - fully funded by the Department for the Economy.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to the part-time Level 6 BSc (Hons) Degree in Computing for Industry offered by SRC (in collaboration with Open University.)

Students may also progress to other degree programmes, but it is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's admission and progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

Contacts

hla@src.ac.uk FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
Portadown: 028 3839 7778 028 3025 9686
Newry: 028 3025 9664

CLOUD COMPUTING, ANALYTICS AND SECURITY FOR INDUSTRY LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

-  Portadown
-  3 years part-time
-  Accredited by: The Open University
-  Higher Education

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Fieldmotion has taken placement students from SRC for many years now. We are always delighted with the skills they bring and their work ethic. Each year they work on projects that benefit our company and customers.

Overview

The programme aims to produce graduates who can apply their understanding, experience and specialist skills to the modern computing industry to be economically valuable within the Northern Ireland and UK economy and beyond.

The programme will produce graduates of the highest academic quality who understand the underlying principles of computing, who have a broad knowledge, who can research and evaluate, design and implement solutions to problems.

The programme graduates will have the computing and transferrable skills to develop new concepts and ideas in computing that will add value and inform the strategic direction of an organisation.

The proposed modules will provide a perfect balance between required core skills and new and emerging skills required for industry.

Ongoing consultation with employers ensures the industrial relevance of the programme and provides preparation for a range of career paths. An integral part of the programme is work-based learning and in Year 3, students will undertake a supervised work placement over approximately 12 weeks.

The taught modules are delivered by experienced lecturing staff. You will normally have classes for 10 hours per week, comprising lectures, practical sessions and some blended learning. In addition, you will be expected to undertake independent study of approximately 12 hours per week.

Entry Requirements

The over-riding consideration in admitting applicants to the course, is evidence that the learner or apprentice is likely to be able to complete the course satisfactorily.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.

- Applicants should normally have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy

Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

A base campus has been listed for the purposes for any face-to-face delivery.

What Will I Study?

- Object-Oriented Programming Fundamentals
- Introduction to Networking
- Database Design and Development for Cloud
- IoT Development
- Introduction to Virtualisation Technologies
- Mobile Development
- Cloud Computing
- Cyber Security
- Data Analytics
- AI Fundamentals
- Work Based Learning

How Will I Be Assessed?

Students will be assessed by a combination of exams, practical assessments and coursework.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£736
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

Students can progress onto the part-time Level 6 BSc (Hons) Degree in Computing for Industry offered by SRC (in collaboration with Open University).

Students can also progress to other degree programmes, dependent on the entry requirements.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

COMPUTING LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE IN SCIENCE

-  Newry & Portadown
-  2 years full-time
-  Accredited by: Ulster University
-  Higher Education

Overview

This course is designed to prepare you for a variety of careers across the IT industry. It aims to equip you with practical and professional abilities in specific areas, as well as providing a broad range of analysis, design and implementation skills.

Ongoing consultation with employers ensures the industrial relevance of the programme and provides preparation for a range of career paths. An integral part of the programme is work-based learning and in year 2, full-time students will undertake a supervised work placement over approximately 12 weeks.

The taught modules are delivered by experienced lecturing staff. You will normally have classes for 16 hours per week, comprising lectures, practical sessions and some blended learning. In addition, you will be expected to undertake independent study of approximately 20 hours per week.

Entry Requirements

The over-riding consideration in admitting applicants to the course, is evidence that the learner or apprentice is likely to be able to complete the course satisfactorily.

- Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft Teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses
- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 64 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved equivalent
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed recently, should refer to the College's Accreditation of P Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code, Advice and Guidance: Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (29 November 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE. The list of acceptable qualifications for equivalency to English and mathematics for Ulster University is available

from the following link:

www.ulster.ac.uk/study/entrance-requirements#eng

It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's articulation requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

Please note that for Ulster University qualifications, the general entry requirements for Ulster University must also be met in addition to those listed above.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Computer Technologies
- Introduction to Programming
- Object Oriented Programming
- Interactive Web Authoring
- Database Systems
- Visual Programming
- Work Based Learning
- Mathematics for Computing
- Systems Software
- Introduction to Networking
- Introduction to Virtualisation Technologies

How Will I Be Assessed?

Students will be assessed through examinations and coursework. Coursework assessments may take the form of class tests, case studies, practical activities, online testing, blogs and/or research.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£2,700
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

If a student chooses to undertake work-based learning in certain jobs (for example, within a school setting) they may be subject to an advanced Access NI Check. The cost incurred by this will be covered by the College.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course and depending on your final grade, you may progress to year 2 of BSc Hons Computing Science; BSc Hons Computing Technologies; or BEng Hons Software Engineering at Ulster University. You may also progress to year 2 equivalent of the Open University Computing For Industry BSc (Hons) Degree (part-time) at SRC.

In all these cases, as you have passed your work-based learning module, you will be exempt from the placement year. You can therefore complete an Honours Degree in the same time period as a student enrolled directly on the degree at Ulster University. Alternatively, you will have the opportunity to go straight into employment.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

COMPUTING LEVEL 5 HIGHER NATIONAL DIPLOMA

Overview

Pearson BTEC Higher National qualifications are widely recognised by industry and higher education as the principal vocational qualification at Levels 4 and 5. This course follows the Data Analytics specialist pathway. It is designed to help students secure the knowledge, skills and behaviours needed to succeed in the workplace and represents the latest in professional standards and provides opportunities for students to develop behaviours for work.

It is designed to provide you with the skills required for employment in the growing computing and data analytics sectors and addresses the increasing need for high quality professional and technical education pathways at Levels 4 and 5. There are approximately 510 hours a year student contact time over a two-year period.

Your timetable will be approximately 17 hours per week. There is an expectation that students may undertake 20 – 30 hours per week of independent study.

All staff on this programme are highly experienced with appropriate skillsets for the subjects they are delivering.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.

- Applicants should normally have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

A base campus has been listed for the purposes for any face-to-face delivery.

What Will I Study?

- Programming
- Networking
- Professional Practice
- Database Design & Development
- Security
- Planning a Computing Project
- Website Design & Development
- Data Analytics
- Computing Research Project
- Business Process Support
- Big Data Analytics and Visualisation
- Advanced Programming for Data Analysis
- Machine Learning

Level 5
Higher National
Diploma

- 📍 Armagh
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
- 🎓 Higher Education

- Internet of Things
- Virtual & Augmented Reality Development

How Will I Be Assessed?

There will be a combination of assignments, discussion forums, case studies, peer review and projects which may include production of a software product.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£2,700
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Each year students go on visits and attend various events, etc. as opportunities arise. While these are not mandatory for success, they complement course content and should cost no more than £20 - £30 per year, paid as and when required.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course and depending on your grades, you may progress to a range of computing degrees or into full-time employment in the computing sector.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686



Level 5
Certificate

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Portadown
- 🕒 16 weeks, evening part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: OCN
- 🎓 Higher Education

PRINCIPLES OF CLOUD COMPUTING LEVEL 5 CERTIFICATE

Overview

This course will enable the learner to design and deploy cloud computing-based applications using a number of vendors to meet the needs of business related IT departments. Learners will understand the constraints and opportunities that the different cloud computing applications can bring to a business. Learners will understand that cloud computing is not just a single entity, but a platform and a range of tools that be accessed anywhere and tailored to suit a particular business requirement(s).

Entry Requirements

5 GCSEs including Maths, English and ICT skills.

What Will I Study?

Cloud Computing Application Design and Deployment.

How Will I Be Assessed?

Coursework throughout the duration of the course.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£110
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	£74
Total Fee	£184

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

The OCN NI Level 5 Certificate in Cloud Computing will enable learners to progress to higher level qualifications in the areas of information technology and cloud computing.

This qualification may also assist learners to gain employment in occupations requiring the safe and secure use of cloud computing platforms.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

Level 5
Certificate

- 📍 eCampus
- 🕒 8 weeks, evening part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: OCN
- 🎓 Higher Education - Flexible Skills Fund

CYBER SECURITY LEVEL 5 CERTIFICATE

Overview

This course will enable the learner to understand how to secure computer networks, understand cyber security from both defensive and offensive perspectives and how to implement and manage the security of computer networks from an industry perspective.

Entry Requirements

- 5 GCSEs including Maths and English
- ICT skills sufficient to allow the learner to successfully undertake the qualification

The course is funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund which requires individuals:

- Must be 18 on or before course start date
- Eligible to work in Northern Ireland
- 'Settled' in Northern Ireland and has been ordinarily resident in the UK for at least three years
- Is an individual who has indefinite leave to enter or remain in the UK
- Candidates are only permitted to complete a maximum of 2 free courses at a time

What Will I Study?

The objectives of the qualification will cover the following areas in relation to Cyber Security:

- Computer Security Technology and Principles management tools
- Software Security & Trusted Systems
- Cryptographic Algorithms & Network Security
- Management Issues

How Will I Be Assessed?

Coursework throughout the duration of the course.

Tuition Fees

None – fully funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

The OCN NI Level 5 Certificate in Cyber Security will enable learners to progress to higher level qualifications in the areas of information technology and/or cyber security.

Careers

This qualification may assist learners to gain employment in occupations requiring the safe and secure use of information technology.

Contacts

skillup@src.ac.uk Portadown: 028 3839 7778
Newry: 028 3025 9664

DATA ANALYTICS LEVEL 5 CERTIFICATE

-  eCampus
-  8 weeks, evening part-time
-  Accredited by: OCN
-  Higher Education - Flexible Skills Fund

Overview

This course will enable the learner to understand data types and be able to design and create relational databases and associated queries. The learner will also understand the characteristics of big data and how to use open-source frameworks to manage big data, how to design, develop and implement computer-based algorithms used in processing large volumes of data within industry today.

Entry Requirements

5 GCSEs including Maths, English and ICT skills.

The course is funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund which requires individuals:

- Must be 18 on or before course start date.
- Eligible to work in Northern Ireland.
- 'Settled' in Northern Ireland, and has been ordinarily resident in the UK for at least three years.
- Or is a person who has indefinite leave to enter or remain in the UK.
- Candidates are only permitted to complete a maximum of 2 free courses at a time.

What Will I Study?

- Data and Relational Databases
- Managing Big Data
- Programming Design, Development and Testing

How Will I Be Assessed?

Coursework throughout the duration of the course.

Tuition Fees

None – fully funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

The OCN NI Level 5 Certificate in Data Analytics will enable learners to progress to higher level qualifications in the areas of information technology and/or data analytics.

Careers

This qualification may assist learners to gain employment in occupations requiring data analytics skills.

Contacts

skillup@src.ac.uk
 Portadown: 028 3839 7778
 Newry: 028 3025 9664



DATA ANALYTICS LEVEL 4 CERTIFICATE

-  eCampus, Portadown
-  16 weeks, evening part-time
-  Accredited by: OCN
-  Higher Education - Flexible Skills Fund

Overview

This qualification will introduce learners to analytical approaches used to collect and investigate data in a meaningful way. The statistical concepts for understanding distributions and probability will be introduced along with several tests and approaches that can be used to evaluate the quality of data assessing it for blunders, missingness, outliers and skewness. Statistical models and the concept of predictive analytics will be introduced, and examples given through the introduction of regression analysis.

Entry Requirements

5 GCSEs including Maths, English and ICT skills.

The course is funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund which requires that individuals:

- Must be 18 on or before course start date
- Eligible to work in Northern Ireland
- 'Settled' in Northern Ireland and have been ordinarily resident in the UK for at least three years
- Or is a person who has indefinite leave to enter or remain in the UK
- Candidates are only permitted to complete a maximum of 2 free courses at a time

What Will I Study?

The qualification will cover the following areas in relation to Data Analytics:

- Knowledge and understanding of the concept of data analytics and predictive analytics

- Knowledge and understanding of hypothesis testing
- Be able to carry out predictive analytics using regression analysis
- The ability to carry out analysis using the R package
- The ability to use statistical tools to assess data quality and distributional form and cleanse data

How Will I Be Assessed?

Coursework throughout the duration of the course.

Tuition Fees

None – fully funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

The OCN NI Level 5 Certificate in Data Analytics will enable learners to progress to higher level qualifications in the areas of information technology and/or data analytics.

Careers

This qualification may assist learners to gain employment in occupations requiring data analytics skills.

Contacts

skillup@src.ac.uk
 Portadown: 028 3839 7778
 Newry: 028 3025 9664



PRINCIPLES OF CLOUD COMPUTING LEVEL 4 CERTIFICATE

Overview

This course will enable the learner to understand the principles of and technologies used in cloud computing. The learner will also be able to evaluate cloud computing platforms and monitoring tools for use within a professional IT department to service the needs of a business LAN/WAN installation.

Entry Requirements

5 GCSEs including Maths, English and ICT skills.

The course is funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund which requires individuals:

- Must be 18 on or before course start date
- Eligible to work in Northern Ireland
- 'Settled' in Northern Ireland and has been ordinarily resident in the UK for at least three years
- Is an individual who has indefinite leave to enter or remain in the UK
- Candidates are only permitted to complete a maximum of 2 free courses at a time

What Will I Study?

The course will cover:

- How we design, deploy, and manage cloud software and infrastructure to ensure both high availability and elastic scaling (being able to go from thousands of users to millions of users seamlessly)
- General concepts and generic technologies to specific modern cloud providers such as AWS, GCP, and Azure
- Core cloud concepts including data synchronisation, performance management, security, and infrastructure design virtual machines and virtualisation stacks
- Principles and application of appropriate software development considerations to ensure developed software is cloud-deployable
- Principles of modern DevOps pipelines including automated infrastructure, continuous integration, continuous deployment, and monitoring
- Common widely used cloud hosting platforms and management tools

Level 4 Certificate

- 📍 eCampus
- 🕒 16 weeks, evening part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: OCN
- 🎓 Higher Education - Flexible Skills Fund

How Will I Be Assessed?

Coursework throughout the duration of the course.

Tuition Fees

None – fully funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

The OCN NI Level 4 Certificate in Cloud Computing will enable learners to progress to higher level qualifications in the areas of information technology and cloud computing.

Careers

This qualification may assist learners to gain employment in occupations requiring the safe and secure use of cloud computing platforms.

Contacts

skillup@src.ac.uk

Portadown: 028 3839 7778

Newry: 028 3025 9664



CYBER SECURITY LEVEL 4 CERTIFICATE

Overview

The aim of the Level 4 certificate in cyber security is to develop the skills and knowledge of learners to monitor, maintain and enhance the security of information technology systems.

Entry Requirements

Learners must be at least 18 years of age and have a level three qualification in information technology or related subjects or have relevant information technology experience equivalent to at least a level three qualification in information technology.

The course is funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund which requires individuals:

- Must be 18 on or before course start date
- Eligible to work in Northern Ireland
- 'Settled' in Northern Ireland and has been ordinarily resident in the UK for at least three years
- Is an individual who has indefinite leave to enter or remain in the UK
- Candidates are only permitted to complete a maximum of 2 free courses at a time

Level 4 Certificate

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 eCampus & Portadown
- 🕒 6 weeks, evening part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: OCN
- 🎓 Higher Education - Flexible Skills Fund

What Will I Study?

Learners will cover the following areas in the qualification:

- Penetration testing
- Management of governance and security
- Security programming techniques, configuration and management processes
- Data examination, recovery and forensic analysis
- Perimetral security

How Will I Be Assessed?

Coursework throughout the qualification.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course you can progress to the OCN Level 5 Certificate in Cyber security.

Careers

This qualification may assist learners to gain employment in occupations requiring a knowledge of cyber security.

Contacts

skillup@src.ac.uk

Portadown: 028 3839 7778

Newry: 028 3025 9664



INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ADVANCED TECHNICAL AWARD LEVEL 3 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

Applied Systems

Applied Systems (formally Relay Software) has been working very closely with SRC for over 10 years now, taking on students during their work placement gap years and more recently supporting the Higher-Level Apprenticeship courses.

Applied Systems has also worked with SRC to provide guidance and support with course and assessment content to help ensure students receive as broad a scope of topics possible that are relevant to today's fast-moving industry. This helps to ensure that when students do enter the job market they are as well-equipped as possible to hit the ground running as they can be.

The relationship between Applied Systems and SRC has been an extremely successful over the years with well over 20 past and present staff all coming through SRC and the various courses offered most which have remained with Applied as full-time employees.

Even though Applied Systems is primarily a software provider and therefore has tended to focus more on software developers over the years they recognise the need for and actively require staff that are both competent and technically aware of much border areas relating to complex infrastructures and software application life cycles.

Overview

The Advanced Technical Award is the gold standard in Level 3 vocational education and training and will equip you with the skills and qualifications necessary to embark on a career in IT or alternatively progress to higher education and apprenticeships, including degree level apprenticeships.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

Please note in certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

Level 3 Advanced Technical Award

- 📍 Armagh, Banbridge, Newry & Portadown
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
- 🎓 Further Education

It is essential that applicants have GCSE Mathematics Grade C or above. It is desirable that applicants have GCSE English Grade C or above, or an equivalent qualification.

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

What Will I Study?

- Information Technology Systems
- Creating Systems to Manage Information
- Using Social Media in Business
- Data modelling
- Internet of Things
- Mobile Apps Development
- Programming
- IT Project Management
- Cyber Security & Incident Management
- IT Tech Support and Management
- Big Data and Business Analytics
- Website Development

In addition to the main Extended Diploma, you will have the opportunity to undertake:

- Project Based Learning
- Transversal and digital skills relevant for employment
- Work placement with a local employer
- Additional qualifications deemed necessary for work within a sector e.g. The Information Technology Specialist in Programming using Python

How Will I Be Assessed?

This course will include a combination of exams, coursework, industry project work and practical assessments.

Further Study

On completion of this course you may progress to a related HND/foundation degree or degree course.

Careers

You may also progress to a wide range of employment opportunities in computing, programming, or web development.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LEVEL 3 NATIONAL DIPLOMA

Level 3 National Diploma

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Newry & Portadown
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
- 🎓 Further Education

Overview

This qualification is designed to be studied over two years and carries UCAS tariff points equivalent of 2 GCE A-Levels.

The course has been recently updated and has been developed to enable learners to build the technical skills and knowledge needed to work in the computer industry or to enable progression to higher education degree courses in information technology and related areas such as digital technology solutions, IT management for business, computer networks and security or creative computing.

The course will be delivered in a modular format within two semesters per year. There are regular personal tutorials to help develop your skills, assist with career planning and portfolio building and additional modules to enhance your employability.

You will study GCSE Maths as part of the course and if required, you will also undertake Essential Skills in Literacy.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level.

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

Please note in certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is essential in the selection of candidates in all courses.

What Will I Study?

- Information Technology Systems
- Creating Systems to Manage Information
- Using Social Media in Business
- Programming
- IT Project Management
- Cyber Security & Incident Management
- Digital 2D/3D Graphics
- Website Development

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is specifically designed to fit the purpose and objective of the qualification. It includes a range of assessment types and styles suited to vocational qualifications in the sector. There are three main forms of assessment that you need to be aware of: external, internal and synoptic.

The styles of external assessment used for qualifications in the Information Technology suite are:

- Examinations – all learners take the same assessment at the same time, normally with a written outcome.
- Set tasks – learners take the assessment during a defined window and demonstrate understanding through completion of a vocational task.

Some external assessments include a period of preparation using set information.

Students will be assessed using external methods for three modules in the course, two modules at the end of year 1 and a final external assessment at the end of year 2.

Internally-assessed units

Most units in the sector are internally assessed and subject to external standards verification. This means that you set and assess the assignments that provide the final summative assessment of each unit.

Synoptic assessment

Synoptic assessment requires learners to demonstrate that they can identify and use effectively, and in an integrated way, an appropriate selection of skills, techniques, concepts, theories and knowledge from across the whole sector as relevant to a key task.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course you can progress to HND programmes in computing, media or games development, or move into employment in a related IT field.

Higher Level Apprenticeships are also an attractive progression route for students who complete this course.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

INFORMATION AND CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY LEVEL 2 EXTENDED CERTIFICATE

Level 2
Extended
Certificate

-  Armagh, Newry & Portadown
-  1 year full-time
-  Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
-  Further Education

Overview

This is one of the most popular qualifications offered by BTEC. It is a mainly practical course which will improve your computing skills in areas such as web design, spreadsheets, databases, computer systems and technology systems as well as helping you to understand how computers play an increasing role in our everyday life, at home, at college, at work and in our leisure time.

If you have an interest in computing, then this is an ideal starting point for you to get into the industry.

Note that if you have not yet achieved a grade C in GCSE English or Mathematics, then you will be asked to study towards Level 2 Essential Skills qualifications in Literacy and Numeracy. There are also regular personal tutorials to help develop your skills and to assist you in deciding your next move.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 qualification
- Applicants should normally have (4 GCSEs at grades D-G, including English and Mathematics at grades D-F or equivalent). Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained mostly higher-level subjects
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable for the selection of candidates in all level 2 full-time courses. Applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the course
- The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process

What Will I Study?

- The Online World (Exam)
- Technology Systems (Exam)
- A Digital Portfolio
- Spreadsheet Development
- Database Development
- Computing in the Workplace
- Website Development
- Installing and Maintaining Computer Hardware

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is specifically designed to fit the purpose and objective of the qualification. It includes a range of assessment types and styles suited to vocational qualifications in the sector. There are two main forms of assessment that you need to be aware of, external & internal.

Externally-assessed units

The styles of external assessment used for qualifications in the Information Technology suite are online examinations – all learners take the same assessment at the same time, normally with a mixture of multiple choice and typed questions. Online World and Technology Systems are exam units.

Internally-assessed units

Most units in the sector are internally assessed and subject to external standards verification. This means that you set and assess the assignments that provide the final summative assessment of each unit.

Further Study

There are some limited employment opportunities at the end of this course though most successful students will choose to further their studies on Level 3 courses in IT or Media.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LEVEL 2 TRINEESHIP

Level 2
Trineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

-  Armagh, Newry & Portadown
-  1 year full-time
-  Accredited by: OCN NI
-  Further Education

Overview

The Level 2 Trineeship is an exciting and dynamic IT course, focused on learning by completing practical tasks. The OCN NI Level 2 qualification takes an in-depth look at IT that's all around us, providing students with a theoretical background reinforced with skills that transfer into the modern workplace. If you are interested in a career in the IT industry e.g. software development, games development, web development, hardware or indeed general IT then this is the perfect starting point.

This course is a one-year full-time programme of study, broadly equivalent to four GCSEs. Over the course of the year you complete seven units. Anyone without GCSE English or Maths grade C will have to attend essential skills classes.

Entry Requirements

The Trineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector.

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 trineeship framework.

- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G. For this subject this should include Maths Grade D and English Grades D. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Trineeship or the Preparatory Phase
- Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained a majority of higher-level subjects
- During the Pre-Entry Advice Sessions which may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams), applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the programme
- The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process

Please note that entrance requirements may be increased in some vocational areas.

What Will I Study?

The course covers several units which may typically include:

- IT Essentials
- Computer Systems
- Introduction to Programming
- IT Project
- Data Modelling using Spreadsheets
- Web Development
- Emerging Technologies

This programme of study includes additional components to enhance your employability, this includes a period of work placement (this may be completed through a simulated exercise).

Our courses will get you ready to kickstart your career in the exciting world of IT, Software Development or Cyber Security!

How Will I Be Assessed?

All units are assessed through assignments that are completed throughout the year. Assignments involve written assignments, group projects and class tests. Practical elements of this course also include regular team building and IT industry-related field trips/guest speakers.

You will also complete a period of work placement (this may be completed through a simulated exercise).

Further Study

On completion of this course many of our students typically choose to go on to further education IT courses including computing, games development, web development or A-Levels, or you may enter the IT profession possibly as an IT technician using your new found IT skills in the creative industry.

Join our courses at the level that is relevant to you, to learn the skills and gain the knowledge you need to succeed in the IT industry. After level 2 you could progress to level 3 and then go on to progress to our HND Computing or our Foundation Degree in Computing Higher Level Apprenticeship and finally the Top Up Degree.

Careers

This course will get you ready to kickstart your career in the exciting world of IT, Software Development or Cyber Security!

As you move on to higher qualifications you will be equipped with the technical skills, knowledge and experience of industry-relevant software for a career as an IT professional. You can then go on to top-up at university or go straight into work. Possible jobs include software development, web developer, software tester, cyber security engineer, data analyst, IT systems administrator.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

Construction



CONSTRUCTION BSc (Hons) LEVEL 6 DEGREE (TOP-UP)

Overview

The aim of this programme is to produce graduates who can apply their understanding, knowledge, experience, skills and know-how to create social and economic value within the context of the Northern Ireland and UK economy.

It aims to produce graduates who understand the underlying principles which underpin the construction sector, who can conceive, design and implement a solution to a problem, create something new, which adds value to an organisation and society, within the boundaries of organisational strategy and societal ethics.

The objective is to develop graduates who:

Work pragmatically to develop solutions to problems and have strategies for being creative, innovative and overcoming difficulties by employing their skills, knowledge and understanding in a flexible manner.

- Are skilled at solving problems by applying their numerical, computational, analytical and technical skills, using appropriate tools.
- Are risk, cost and value-conscious, and aware of their ethical, social, cultural, environmental, health and safety, and wider professional responsibilities.
- Are familiar with the nature of business and enterprise in the creation of economic and social value.
- Appreciate the global dimensions of Digital Construction Management, Quantity Surveying and Civil Engineering.
- Are able to formulate and operate within appropriate codes of conduct, when faced with an ethical issue.
- Are professional in their outlook, capable of team working, effective communicators, and able to exercise responsibility and sound management approaches.

Entry Requirements

BSc (Hons) Degree in Construction and Engineering Management [Top Up] will be available to any candidate who satisfies the criteria below:

- A Foundation Degree in a construction discipline, with a pass mark of 55% or above in L5 modules (or other relevant L5 qualification such as a Pearsons Higher National Certificate/Diploma) in an engineering related discipline
- Candidates presenting with FDs or HNC/Ds from other awarding bodies will be considered under Recognition or Prior Learning procedures
- GCSE English language and Maths at grade 4 (grade C) or above (or equivalent, - for example, Level 2 literacy and numeracy Essential Skills qualifications are also accepted)
- Age 18 years on admission

Level 6
Degree

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 2 years part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Open University** (Subject to validation)
- 🎓 Higher Level Apprenticeship

What Will I Study?

- Modern Methods of Construction
- Life Cycle Costing and Value Engineering
- Collaborative Project
- Project Management and Professional Ethics
- Research Skills
- Dissertation

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed continuously throughout the 2 years of the course. Assessment methods include module exams, reports, case studies and presentations.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£552
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC

Fees payable each year

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

Students can also progress onto Level 7 courses at UK universities dependent on University entry requirements.

This may include:

- Construction Management
- Quantity Surveying
- Site Management
- Project Management

Careers

It aims to produce graduates who understand the underlying principles which underpin the construction sector, who can conceive, design and implement a solution to a problem, create something new, which adds value to an organisation and society, within the boundaries of organisational strategy and societal ethics.

Following successful completion of the Construction and Engineering Management [Hons] Level 6 Degree [Top Up] you can pursue a career in a variety of areas of the construction industry, including:

- Site Management
- Project Management
- Quantity Surveying
- Civil Engineering

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

CONSTRUCTION (DIGITAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT) LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE HIGHER LEVEL APPRENTICESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

NuLine Utilities

We have been associated with SRC Apprenticeships since 2017, and have had the pleasure of working with five new entry Apprentices in HLA Digital Construction and Level 3 Civil Engineering. Each of these young people have been a huge success in terms of ability, commitment, attitude and achievement, they are a credit to their College and an asset to our Company.



We have watched them develop from bright eyed entrants to becoming key Technicians and Supervisors within the team. This is true testament to the quality of the apprenticeship students and the professional support and welcoming atmosphere generated by the SRC Apprenticeship support team. We believe with the help of SRC, these young people have taken an excellent first step in their careers in Engineering and Construction. We have no hesitation in giving our strongest endorsement to the SRC HLA and Level 3 Apprenticeship Programme.

Overview

The Higher Level Apprenticeship in Digital Construction Management provides students with the skills and knowledge needed to succeed in construction industry, which has undergone a digital revolution, with the development of 'Building Information Management' in the whole life cycle of the building and construction process. This 3-year Higher Level Apprenticeship is designed to equip apprentices with the ability to understand, utilise and develop the skills needed whilst working in the construction industry. It builds transferable skills in communication, teamwork, and the ability to self-reflect.

Digital construction management is addressing the construction industry's low productivity. Using Building Information Modelling (BIM) tools, this endeavours to integrate procedures throughout the whole life cycle of a construction project. Adopting digital technology means implementing a data-driven approach which creates a more effective construction process.

The most exciting element of Digital Construction Management is using new technology to capture construction progress and its context. Photogrammetry application is an example of flying a drone over the site, taking photos from the site, and automatically creating 3D models that everyone in the construction can see and share as opposed to traditional, cumbersome surveying methods. This course is designed to bridge this skills deficit, providing a qualification that covers the traditional knowledge and skills required but enhanced with the digital skills needed to function effectively within the industry.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved

Level 5
Foundation
Degree (HLA)

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 3 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Open University** (Subject to validation)
- 🎓 Higher Level Apprenticeship

equivalent. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language

- Applicants must be employed with a suitable construction firm that can support the student's digital skills development
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies
- For entry to Higher Level Apprenticeships (HLA), employers may further enhance the entry criteria at their discretion. All applicants for HLAs will be interviewed by prospective employers to decide their suitability prior to being employed by a company. Each applicant must secure employment with a Northern Ireland based company with a minimum contract of 21 hours. Entrance to HLAs is subject to meeting DfE Operational requirements

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

What Will I Study?

Modules covered are:

- Construction Technology 1 - Residential
- Intro to BIM and CAD
- Mathematics & Structures
- Construction Science & Materials
- Digital Surveying
- Construction Site Management
- Construction Technology 2 - Commercial
- Operations Management
- Individual Project
- Construction Management
- Contract Administration and Dispute Resolution
- Work Based Learning

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed continuously throughout the 3 years of the course. Assessment methods include module exams, reports, case studies and presentations.

Tuition Fees

FREE – Funded by the Department for the Economy.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

Successful candidates may progress to the Level 6 Degree being offered at SRC in Construction and Engineering Management (BSc Honours). Students can also progress onto courses at UK universities dependent on University entry requirements.

This may include:

- Construction Management
- Quantity Surveying
- Site Management
- Project Management

Careers

Following successful completion of the Foundation Degree in Digital Construction Management you can pursue a career in a variety of areas of Construction Management including:

- Site Management
- Project Management

Contacts

hla@src.ac.uk
Portadown: 028 3839 7778
Newry: 028 3025 9664

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

CONSTRUCTION (DIGITAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT) LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

-  **Newry**
-  **2 years part-time**
-  Accredited by: **Open University** (Subject to validation)
-  **Higher Education**

Overview

The Foundation Degree in Digital Construction Management provides students with the skills and knowledge needed to succeed in construction industry, which has undergone a digital revolution, with the development of 'Building Information Management' in the whole life cycle of the building and construction process.

Digital construction management is addressing the construction industry's low productivity. Using Building Information Modelling (BIM) tools, this endeavours to integrate procedures throughout the whole life cycle of a construction project. Adopting digital technology means implementing a data-driven approach which creates a more effective construction process.

The most exciting element of Digital Construction Management is using new technology to capture construction progress and its context. Photogrammetry application is an example of flying a drone over the site, taking photos from the site, and automatically creating 3D models that everyone in the construction can see and share as opposed to traditional, cumbersome surveying methods.

This course is designed to bridge this skills deficit, providing a qualification that covers the traditional knowledge and skills required but enhanced with the digital skills needed to function effectively within the industry.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications.
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved equivalent. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language.
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered are:

- Construction Technology 1 - Residential
- Intro to BIM and CAD
- Mathematics and Structures
- Construction Science and Materials
- Digital Surveying
- Construction Site Management
- Construction Technology 2 - Commercial
- Operations Management
- Individual Project Construction Management
- Contract Administration and Dispute Resolution
- Work Based Learning

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed continuously throughout the 3 years of the course. Assessment methods include module exams, reports, case studies and presentations.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£810
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC

Fees payable per year

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

Successful candidates may progress to the Level 6 Degree being offered at SRC in in Construction and Engineering Management (BSc Honours). Students can also progress onto courses at UK universities dependent on University entry requirements.

This may include:

- Construction Management
- Quantity Surveying
- Site Management
- Project Management

Careers

Following successful completion of the Foundation Degree in Digital Construction Management you can pursue a career in a variety of areas of Construction Management including:

- Site Management
- Project Management

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

CONSTRUCTION (QUANTITY SURVEYING) LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE - HIGHER LEVEL APPRENTICESHIP

-  **Newry**
-  **3 years full-time**
-  Accredited by: **Open University** (Subject to validation)
-  **Higher Level Apprenticeship**

Overview

The Higher Level Apprenticeship Foundation Degree in Quantity Surveying provides students with the skills and knowledge needed to succeed in construction industry. This 3-year Higher Level Apprenticeship is designed to equip apprentices with the ability to understand, utilise and develop the skills needed whilst working in the construction industry. It builds transferable skills in communication, teamwork, and the ability to self-reflect.

Students are provided with a broad-based education, complemented by a range of skills encompassing Quantity Surveying with an emphasis relevant to local industry. The Measurement and Estimating, and the Construction Economics Units provide opportunities to learn how industry standard software can enhance and support the processes of Quantity Surveying. With a particular focus on student exposure to Measurement and Computerised Taking Off.

Students will also study core modern construction modules including the role of BIM manager and how the management of information is vitally important to the successful management of projects across all sectors of the construction industry. These innovations will ensure the graduates will have the digital skills and knowledge to work effectively within the modern construction industry and as a Quantity Surveyor.

This Work-Based Learning course requires the students to complete a minimum of 350 hours industrial placement in the final semester of the course to ensure the student develops the knowledge and skills prior to the period of assessment.

This qualification uses new technology to capture construction progress and its context. Photogrammetry application involves flying a drone over a site, taking photos, and automatically creating 3D models that can be shared with all involved, as opposed to traditional, cumbersome surveying methods.

This course is designed to bridge this skills deficit, providing a qualification that covers the traditional knowledge and skills required but enhanced with the digital skills needed to function effectively within the industry.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved equivalent. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Applicants must be employed with a suitable construction firm that can support the student's digital skills development
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's

Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

- For entry to Higher Level Apprenticeships (HLA), employers may further enhance the entry criteria at their discretion. All applicants for HLAs will be interviewed by prospective employers to decide their suitability prior to being employed by a company. Each applicant must secure employment with a Northern Ireland based company with a minimum contract of 21 hours. Entrance to HLAs is subject to meeting DfE Operational requirements

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE. It is the responsibility of the applicant check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered are:

- Emerging Construction Technology 1-Residential
- Introduction to CAD & BIM
- Introduction to Measurement and Digital Take Off
- Introduction to Construction Law
- Digital Surveying
- Emerging Construction Technology 2- Commercial/ Complex Building
- Measurement and Costing of Construction Works
- Individual Project
- Advanced Measurement
- Work Related Learning

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed continuously throughout the 3 years of the course. Assessment methods include module exams, reports, case studies and presentations.

Tuition Fees

FREE – Funded by the Department for the Economy.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

Successful candidates may progress to the Construction and Engineering Management (BSc Honours) offered at SRC. Students can also progress onto courses at UK universities dependent on University entry requirements. This may include:

- Construction Management
- Quantity Surveying
- Site Management
- Project Management

Careers

Following successful completion of the Foundation Degree in Quantity Surveying you can pursue a career in a variety of areas of the construction industry and Quantity Surveying.

Contacts

hla@src.ac.uk **FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk**
Portadown: 028 3839 7778 **028 3025 9684**
Newry: 028 3025 9664

CONSTRUCTION (QUANTITY SURVEYING) LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

Overview

The Foundation Degree in Quantity Surveying provides students with the skills and knowledge needed to succeed in construction industry. This 2-year course is designed to equip students with the ability to understand, utilise and develop the skills needed whilst working in the construction industry on a full-time basis.

Students are provided with a broad-based education, complemented by a range of skills encompassing Quantity Surveying with an emphasis relevant to local industry. The Measurement and Estimating, and the Construction Economics Units provide opportunities to learn how industry standard software can enhance and support the processes of Quantity Surveying. With a particular focus on student exposure to Measurement and Computerised Taking Off.

Students will also study core modern construction modules including the role of BIM manager and how the management of information is vitally important to the successful management of projects across all sectors of the construction industry. These innovations will ensure the graduates will have the digital skills and knowledge to work effectively within the modern construction Industry and as a Quantity Surveyor.

An important, and unique, aspect of the Foundation Degree is the Work-Based Learning. The course requires the students to complete a minimum of 350 hours industrial placement. This is designed for the final semester of the course to ensure the student develops the knowledge and skills prior to the period of assessment.

The most exciting element of this qualification is using new technology to capture construction progress and its context. Photogrammetry application is an example of flying a drone over the site, taking photos from the site, and automatically creating 3D models that everyone in the construction can see and share as opposed to traditional, cumbersome surveying methods.

This course is designed to bridge this skills deficit, providing a qualification that covers the traditional knowledge and skills required but enhanced with the digital skills needed to function effectively within the industry.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved equivalent. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or

Level 5 Foundation Degree

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 2 years part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Open University** (Subject to validation)
- 🎓 Higher Education

relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered are:

- Emerging Construction Technology 1-Residential
- Introduction to CAD & BIM
- Introduction to Measurement and Digital Take Off
- Introduction to Construction Law
- Digital Surveying
- Emerging Construction Technology 2-Commercial/Complex Building
- Measurement and Costing of Construction Works
- Individual Project
- Advanced Measurement
- Work Related Learning

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed continuously throughout the 3 years of the course. Assessment methods include module exams, reports, case studies and presentations.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£TBC
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC

Fees payable per year

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

Successful candidates may progress to the Construction and Engineering Management (BSc Honours) offered at SRC. Students can also progress onto courses at UK universities dependent on University entry requirements. This may include:

- Construction Management
- Site Management
- Quantity Surveying
- Project Management

Careers

Following successful completion of the Foundation Degree in Quantity Surveying you can pursue a career in a variety of areas of the construction industry and Quantity Surveying.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

CONSTRUCTION & THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT - CONSTRUCTION LEVEL 4 HIGHER NATIONAL CERTIFICATE

Overview

This course is designed for those currently working within the Construction Industry. Whether you are working in the private or public sector, successful completion of this course will provide you with a sound knowledge base, together with a high level of technical competence.

Successful completion of this qualification is also likely to enhance promotional prospects within current employment as well as increasing job prospects.

There are approximately 270 hours per year student contact time over a two year period. Your timetable will be 8.5 hours per week. There is an expectation of non-student contact study.

All staff delivering on this programme are highly experienced with an extensive level of skillset across all construction disciplines.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.

- Applicants should normally have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications. (See the table below for specific entry requirements per course).
- Have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved equivalent. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language.
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

What Will I Study?

You will study a total of 8 units over the 2 years, these will be a mixture of Core, Mandatory and Optional units which include:

- Individual Project (Pearson set) (Core)
- Construction Technology (Core)
- Science & Materials (Core)
- Construction Practice & Management (Core)
- Construction Information (Drawing, Detailing,

Level 4 Higher National Certificate

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Portadown
- 🕒 2 years part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Pearson BTEC**
- 🎓 Higher Education

- Specification) (Mandatory)
- Legal and Statutory Responsibilities in Construction (Mandatory)
- Site Supervision & Operations (Optional)

One additional optional unit has yet to be confirmed.

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed through a series of centre devised assessments and projects.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£626
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	£246
Total Fee	£872

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

This course provides entry qualifications to degree courses in industry-related subjects. Upgrading the Level 4 Higher National Certificate to Level 5 Higher National Diploma on a part-time basis may give exemptions to some degree course modules in the first year. Both are likely to enhance promotional prospects within current employment as well as increasing personal job prospects.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684



3D BUILDING MODELLING USING REVIT LEVEL 4 CERTIFICATE

Level 4 Certificate

- Newry
- Part-time, evening for 12 weeks
- Accredited by: OCN NI
- Higher Education

Overview

The Higher Level Apprenticeship in Digital Construction Management provides students with the skills and knowledge needed to succeed in construction industry, which has undergone a digital revolution, with the development of 'Building Information Management' in the whole life cycle of the building and construction process. This 3-year Higher Level Apprenticeship is designed to equip apprentices with the ability to understand, utilise and develop the skills needed whilst working in the construction industry. It builds transferable skills in communication, teamwork, and the ability to self-reflect.

Digital construction management is addressing the construction industry's low productivity. Using Building Information Modelling (BIM) tools, this endeavours to integrate procedures throughout the whole life cycle of a construction project. Adopting digital technology means implementing a data-driven approach which creates a more effective construction process.

The most exciting element of Digital Construction Management is using new technology to capture construction progress and its context. Photogrammetry application is an example of flying a drone over the site, taking photos from the site, and automatically creating 3D models that everyone in the construction can see and share as opposed to traditional, cumbersome surveying methods. This course is designed to bridge this skills deficit, providing a qualification that covers the traditional knowledge and skills required but enhanced with the digital skills needed to function effectively within the industry.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications.
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved equivalent. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language.
- Applicants must be employed with a suitable construction firm that can support the student's digital skills development.
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies
- For entry to Higher Level Apprenticeships (HLA), employers

- may further enhance the entry criteria at their discretion. All applicants for HLAs will be interviewed by prospective employers to decide their suitability prior to being employed by a company. Each applicant must secure employment with a Northern Ireland based company with a minimum contract of 21 hours. Entrance to HLAs is subject to meeting DfE Operational requirements.

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

What Will I Study?

Modules covered are:

- Construction Technology 1 - Residential
- Intro to BIM and CAD
- Mathematics and Structures
- Construction Science and Materials
- Digital Surveying
- Construction Site Management
- Construction Technology 2 - Commercial
- Operations Management
- Individual Project Construction Management
- Contract Administration and Dispute Resolution
- Work Based Learning

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed continuously throughout the 3 years of the course. Assessment methods include module exams, reports, case studies and presentations.

Tuition Fees

FREE – Funded by the Department for the Economy.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

Successful candidates may progress to the Level 6 Degree being offered at SRC in Construction and Engineering Management (BSc Honours). Students can also progress onto courses at UK universities dependent on University entry requirements.

This may include:

- Construction Management
- Quantity Surveying
- Site Management
- Project Management

Careers

Following successful completion of the Foundation Degree in Digital Construction Management you can pursue a career in a variety of areas of Construction Management including:

- Site Management
- Project Management

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

COLLABORATION IN BUILDING INFORMATION MODELLING MANAGEMENT LEVEL 4 CERTIFICATE

Level 4 Certificate

#GreatCareersStartHere

- Newry
- 1 year part-time
- Accredited by: OCN NI
- Higher Education

Overview

The OCN NI Level 4 Certificate in Collaboration in Building Information Modelling/Management has been designed to provide the learner with the knowledge and skills to work collaboratively with others on building information models and management.

Entry Requirements

Applicants should:

- Have an understanding and appreciation of the construction sector including construction techniques. CAD or 3D modelling experience is preferred
- Be able to interpret construction information
- Be at least 18 years of age to undertake this qualification

What Will I Study?

Modules covered are:

- Collaboration in Building Information Modelling
- Collaboration in Building Information Management

How Will I Be Assessed?

Continuous assessment will be used to determine final grade.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£207
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	£82
TOTAL FEE	£289

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

This qualification is for a candidate who wants to progress towards the role of an Information Manager within the construction sector.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684



CONSTRUCTION & THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT ADVANCED TECHNICAL AWARD LEVEL 3 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

Overview

This course is equivalent to 3 A-Levels and will appeal to students wishing to develop construction technology skills and knowledge, transferable to future employment in the construction industry. This Advanced Technical Award will enable you to progress your career in the construction and built environment sector in jobs such as: Architect, Quantity Surveyor, Estimator, Building Surveyor, Project Manager, Site Manager, Civil Engineer, Property Developer, Housing Manager, Facilities Manager, etc.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level
- Applicants must have a GCSE profile which includes Mathematics Grade C or above

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

In certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

Level 3 Advanced Technical Award

- 📍 **Armagh, Newry & Portadown**
- 🕒 **2 years full-time**
- 🏆 **Accredited by: Pearson BTEC**
- 🎓 **Further Education**

What Will I Study?

Mandatory Modules

- Construction Principles
- Construction Design
- Tendering and Estimating
- Construction Technology
- Health and Safety in Construction
- Surveying in construction
- Graphical Detailing in Construction
- Building Regulations and Control in Construction
- Management of a Construction Project

You will also be required to study an additional 6 optional units.

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will study a total of 15 units which will be assessed through College devised internally assessment and externally devised assessments and exams.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you can go directly into employment at technician level in disciplines such as architectural design, planning, surveying or site management.

Alternatively, it is possible to proceed to higher education, such as a HNC/HND, Foundation Degree or Degree Programme in subjects such as architectural design, construction management or surveying.

70% of graduates from the Level 3 Advanced Technical Award progressed onto a Higher Level Apprenticeship in Digital Construction in 2022. Pending successful validation, the college is planning to widen this offer to include Higher Level Apprenticeships in Quantity Surveying and Civil Engineering as well as a Level 6 Honours degree in Construction Engineering Management. These programmes can in turn lead to a professional career and membership of professional bodies such as CIAT, ICE, CIOB and RICS.

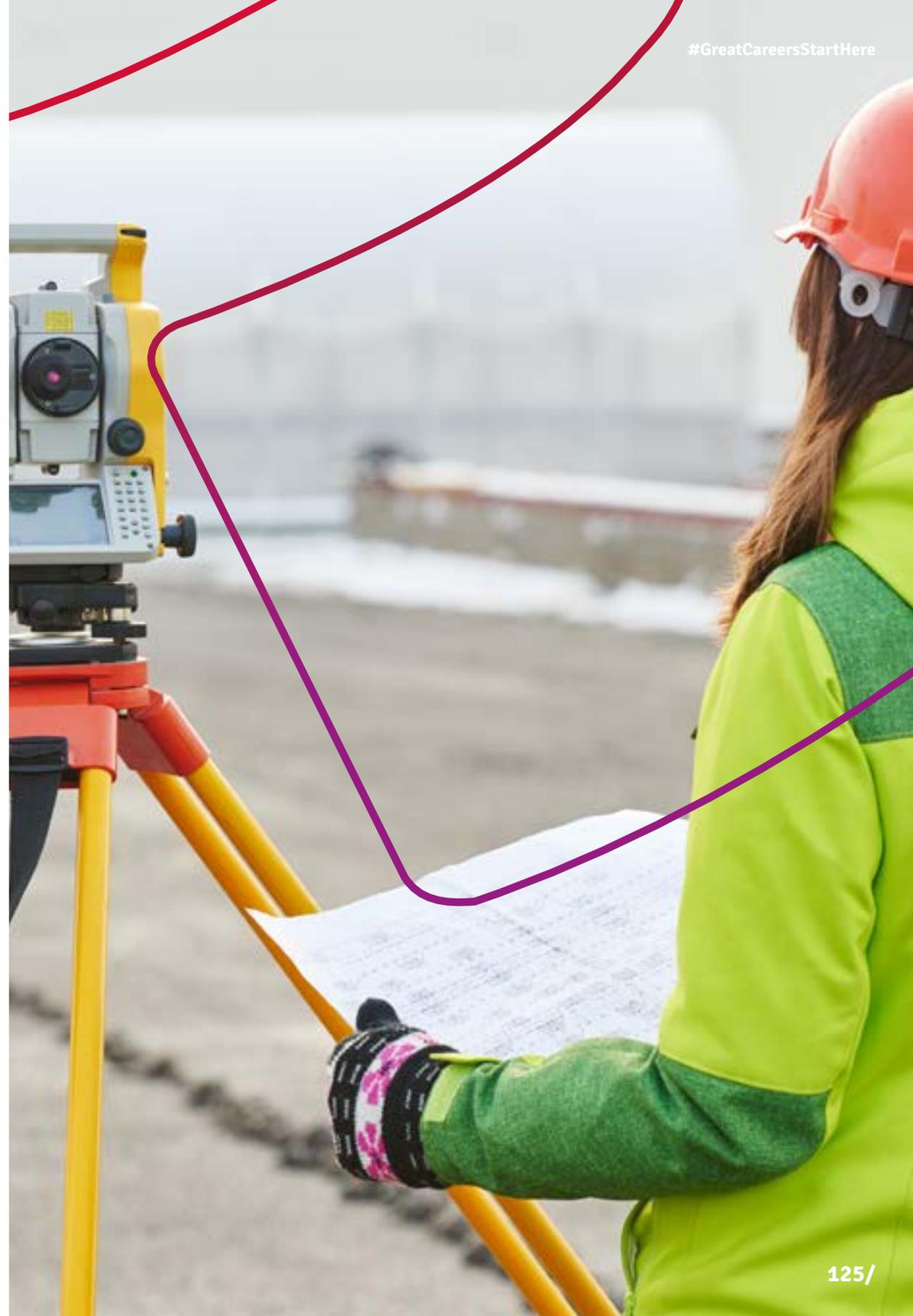
Careers

This Advanced Technical Award will enable you to progress your to a career in the construction and built environment sector in jobs such as: Architect, Quantity Surveyor, Estimator, Building Surveyor, Project Manager, Site Manager, Civil Engineer, Property Developer, Housing Manager, Facilities Manager, etc.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9684



Construction Skills



BENCH JOINERY (CONSTRUCTION) LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Carnview Construction Ltd

Carnview Construction Ltd has worked in partnership with Southern Regional College for over 10 years to engage both trainees and apprentices across a range of construction trades. The integration of new talent and skills into the business via the SRC's apprenticeship programme forms a key element of our recruitment strategy. Carnview Construction Ltd looks forward to continuing its relationship with the College to attract and retain a pipeline of new talent to meet the growing needs of the business.

Overview

The Level 3 Diploma in Bench Joinery qualification has been developed for delivery in a training environment; this means that you do not need to be employed to study this qualification. It has been designed to develop your skills, knowledge and understanding so you can work in Bench Joinery in the construction industry or progress to further training.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed

Level 3 Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: NOCN_CSkills
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours

- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

- Health, Safety and Welfare in Construction and Associated Industries
- Analysing technical information, quantities and communication with others
- Analysing the construction industry and built environment
- Set up and operate woodworking machinery to create curved work
- Manufacture shaped joinery products
- Set and mark out for shaped joinery products

How Will I Be Assessed?

- Online exams and knowledge questions
- Practical assignments
- Site assessment

Further Study

You may wish to progress to the HNC in Construction.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

BRICKLAYING (CONSTRUCTION) LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

This course will help you to develop various skills and techniques to allow you to build brickwork and blockwork of all shapes and sizes. You will learn how to set walls and buildings, following instructions from foremen and architects.

Bricklayers are outdoor workers who work both at height and below ground level. The work is physical, so a good level of fitness is an advantage – however, the modern construction industry's safety regulations and lightweight materials mean that most people can undertake the work of a bricklayer.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department

Level 3 Diploma Apprenticeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Portadown & Greenbank
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: NOCN_CSkills
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Practice in building walls using a wide range of bonds
- Building solid walls, cavity walls, piers and chimneys using brick & block
- Using decorative brick to build arches and walls
- Setting out and positioning of doors and window openings
- Erecting & dismantling scaffolding
- Setting out, using optical & laser levelling equipment
- Carry out slinging and signalling for the movement of loads
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent Essential Skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is through observation in the workplace, portfolio building and online tests.

Further Study

Following successful completion of this level 3 apprenticeship, you may progress to higher education or alternatively you may go straight into employment or become self-employed.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684



CIVIL ENGINEERING LEVEL 3 NATIONAL DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

NuLine Utilities

NuLine Utilities have had the good fortune to be associated with the SRC Apprenticeships team since 2017, and have had the pleasure of working with five new entry Apprentices in HLA Digital Construction and Level 3 Civil Engineering. Each of these young people have been a huge success in terms of ability, commitment, attitude and achievement, they are a credit to their College and an asset to our Company.



We have watched them develop from bright eyed entrants, embarking on a new career, to becoming key Technicians and Supervisors within the team. This is true testament to the quality of the apprenticeship students and the professional support and welcoming atmosphere generated by the SRC Apprenticeship support team. We believe with the help of SRC, these young people have taken an excellent first step in their careers in Engineering and Construction. We have no hesitation in giving our strongest endorsement to the SRC HLA and Level 3 Apprenticeship Programme.

Overview

If you are employed or seeking employment as a Technician in civil engineering and wish to obtain a national qualification to enhance your career prospects, or to progress to higher education, then this course is for you.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI, applicants must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of compulsory school age (see Admission Criteria for full details)
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent paid employment offer, including a specific start date
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release/off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2/Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship, in this case 4 GCSE's Grade A-C including a Grade C in Mathematics

Level 3 National Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Portadown
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

(Essentials Skills will not be considered) and a Grade C in English or equivalent

- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector/ employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department for the Economy
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable/committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

What Will I Study?

Mandatory Units

- Construction Principles
- Construction Design
- Construction Technology
- Health and Safety in Construction
- Site Engineering for Construction
- Further Mathematics for Construction
- Construction in Civil Engineering
- Surveying in Construction
- Principles and Applications of Structural Mechanics

You will also be required to study two optional units.

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment will include externally devised exams, internally devised assignments and the production of a portfolio of evidence.

Further Study

This course is equivalent to 2 A-Levels. On successful completion of this course, you can progress to higher education or seek employment within the industry.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

CONSTRUCTION & THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT - SURVEYING LEVEL 3 NATIONAL DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

Quantity surveyors are responsible for the management of all costs associated with building and civil engineering projects, from the initial calculations to the final value of the project. This course will introduce you to the technical knowledge required to work in the construction industry as a Quantity Surveyor.

The course is equivalent to 2 A-Levels and successful completion of the course can allow progression to a Higher Level Apprenticeship.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI, applicants must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of compulsory school age (see Admission Criteria for full details)
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent paid employment offer, including a specific start date
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release/off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2/Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship, in this case 4 GCSE's Grade A-C including a Grade C in Mathematics (Essentials Skills will not be considered) and Grade C in English or equivalent
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice.
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector/ employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable/committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Level 3 National Diploma Apprenticeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Portadown
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Construction Principles
- Construction Design
- Health & Safety
- Measurement Techniques in Construction
- Construction Technology
- Surveying in Construction
- Graphical Detailing
- Building Regulations and Control
- Quantity Surveying
- Management of a Construction Project

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment methods include external set exams and College devised assignments.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you can continue your studies in quantity surveying by progressing to university or to a Higher Level Apprenticeship and eventually professional recognition as a Chartered Quantity Surveyor.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

DOMESTIC PLUMBING AND HEATING LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

As a plumber you could find yourself working in many different places, from construction sites to residential homes. From installing sanitation systems and servicing boilers to laying underground drainage pipework and repairing appliances, plumbers play a vital role in modern life.

This is a popular apprenticeship and with good reason: the job prospects are good and there is plenty of scope for self-employment.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College. A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Level 3 Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Understand and carry out electrical work on domestic plumbing and heating systems and components
- Service and maintain domestic oil firing pressure jet appliances
- Install, commission and handover 'active' solar thermal hot water systems
- Know the requirements to install, commission and handover rainwater harvesting and greywater reuse systems

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment includes practical assessments, online exams, NVQ portfolio and written exams.

Further Study

Following completion of the level 3, you may progress to an HNC/HND Building Services qualification or to full-time employment.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684



DOMESTIC PLUMBING & HEATING GAS FIRED WATER & CENTRAL HEATING APPLIANCES LEVEL 3 APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

This course is perfect for you if you want to work in gas installation and the testing of installations. You will be required to demonstrate an ability to perform the necessary skills and have the knowledge required to be assessed against the National Occupational Standards. The course is designed to give you a trade qualification for life.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College.
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy.
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer.
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours.
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework.
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice.
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department.
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department.
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department.

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment.

Level 3 Diploma Apprenticeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

This course will cover elements of:

- Health and safety
- Understand and apply domestic cold water system installation, commissioning, service and maintenance techniques
- Understand and carry out electrical work on domestic plumbing and heating systems and components

How Will I Be Assessed?

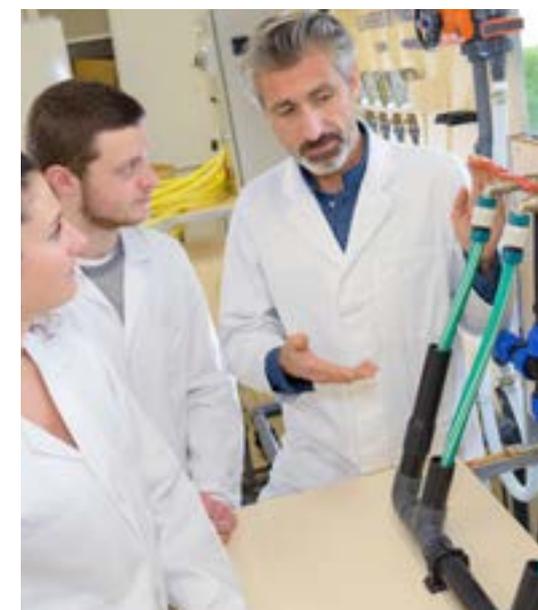
You will be assessed via seven online exams, assignments (written papers) and practical assessments.

Further Study

On completion of this qualification, you will be well equipped to progress into employment. You can also study a range of higher level qualifications to boost your skills, including the Level 4 HNC/HND in Building Services Engineering at the College.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684



PAINTING AND DECORATING (CONSTRUCTION) LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

Everyone knows what painters and decorators do, but the work they do in the construction industry is much more skilled than DIY. Oil rigs, bridges and steel-work need heavy duty coatings, while stately homes and five-star hotels need painters and decorators who can apply a wide range of wall coverings and paint systems to ceiling and wall areas.

You will need to be good with your hands and have a good eye for detail. Much of the work is indoors but there is plenty of outside work as well. You will need to be quite fit and be prepared to travel to different sites. You will also need to discuss colours and types of finish with clients or householders, so the ability to communicate well is important.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department

Level 3 Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: NOCN_CSkills
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Preparation of surfaces for painting and wallpapering
- Selection and application of paints and wallpaper
- Use of airless spray equipment
- Broken colour work
- Stencilling
- Wood staining and varnishes
- Rag rolling, colour washing, clouding, marbling and graining
- Figure and straight grain techniques
- Health and safety
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent Essential Skills course)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is a combination of on-site work, College based work and online tests.

Further Study

Following completion of the level 3, you may progress to higher education. Alternatively, you may go straight into employment or become self-employed.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

PLASTERING (CONSTRUCTION) LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Level 3 Diploma Apprenticeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: NOCN_Skills
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

Overview

On this Level 3 Apprenticeship, you will learn to work with a variety of materials to provide surface finishes to walls and ceilings and how to prepare surfaces and apply finishes to the correct specification.

You will also learn skills and techniques used to replace and repair decorative mouldings and cornices in both new and old buildings. It helps to have some basic mathematical ability as you will have to calculate areas of wall and corresponding volumes of material.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College.
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy.
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer .
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours.
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework.
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice.
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department.
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department.

- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department.

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Fixing plasterboard, metal lath and pre-formed coving to timber backgrounds
- Fixing dry lining boards to solid and stud walls
- Plastering internal solid and stud walls using different materials
- Plastering external walls using a variety of materials and beads
- Preparation and laying of floor screeds to levels and falls
- Preparation and repair of damaged surfaces
- Construction of cornice moulds and running cornices in situ
- Health and safety
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent Essential Skills course)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is a combination of on-site work, College based assignments and online tests.

Further Study

On successful completion of the level 3, you may progress to higher education. Alternatively, you may go straight into employment or become self-employed.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

SITE CARPENTRY (CONSTRUCTION) LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Level 3
Diploma
Apprenticeship

-  Armagh & Greenbank
-  2 year apprenticeship
-  Accredited by: NOCN_CSkills
-  Apprenticeship

Overview

The Level 3 Diploma in Site Carpentry has been developed so you can achieve the qualification in a training environment, which means that you do not need to be employed to undertake this qualification. This qualification enables the learner to demonstrate and recognise your skills, knowledge and understanding so you can work as a site carpenter within the construction industry.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Health, safety and welfare in construction and associated industries
- Analysing technical information, quantities and communication with others
- Analysing the construction industry and the built environment
- Carry out first fixing operations
- Carry out second fixing operations
- Set up and operate cutting and shaping machines
- Erect complex structural carcassing components
- Install and maintain non-structural and structural components

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is through end of unit exams, online exams and practical assessments.

Further Study

Students can progress to the HNC in Construction at SRC or into employment.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684



WALL AND FLOOR TILING LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Level 3
Diploma
Apprenticeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

-  Greenbank
-  2 year apprenticeship
-  Accredited by: NOCN_Skills
-  Apprenticeship

Overview

Tiling has become a specialised job used worldwide in modern day architecture and construction. Floor and wall tiling involves laying various types of tiles including marble, ceramic and porcelain. The job locations range from bathrooms and kitchens to churches, swimming pools and hospitals.

You will need to be flexible and willing to travel to different locations on a regular basis and enjoy meeting new people. You will need to be good with your hands and have a good eye for detail. You will also need to discuss various designs with clients or householders, so the ability to communicate well is important.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department

- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Prepare background surfaces for tiling
- Set out walls and floors for tiles
- Carry out repairs to tiled surfaces
- Use a wide variety of tiles and mosaics
- Position and finish wall and floor tiles
- Use different types of tiling equipment
- Health and safety
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent Essential Skills course)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is a combination of on-site work, College based assignments and online tests.

Further Study

On completion of the level 3, you may progress to higher education. Alternatively, you may go straight into employment or become self-employed.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684



BRICKLAYING LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

This course will enable you to develop the skills and techniques required to allow you to build brickwork and blockwork of all shapes and sizes. You will learn how to set walls and buildings following instructions from foremen and architects.

Bricklayers are outdoor workers who work both at height and below ground level. The work is physical so a good level of fitness is an advantage – however, the modern construction industry’s safety regulations and lightweight materials mean that most people can undertake the work of a bricklayer.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College.
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy.
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice’s contracted hours.
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework.
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice.
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department.
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department.

Level 2 Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Portadown & Greenbank
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department.

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Health, safety and welfare in the construction industry
- Building walls using a wide range of bonds
- Building solid walls, cavity walls, piers and chimneys
- Using decorative brick to build arches and walls
- Setting out from plans
- Positioning of door and window openings
- Use of optical and laser levelling equipment
- Safe handling and movement of resources

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is through a combination of workplace observations, external online multiple choice tests, practical skills tests and written assignments.

Further Study

On successful completion of the level 2, students can progress to a Level 3 Apprenticeship at the College.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

BRICKWORK LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

Overview

This course will enable you to develop the skills and techniques required to allow you to build brickwork and blockwork of all shapes and sizes. You will learn how to set walls and buildings following instructions from foremen and architects.

Bricklayers are outdoor workers who work both at height and below ground level. The work is physical so a good level of fitness is an advantage – however, the modern construction industry’s safety regulations and lightweight materials mean that most people can undertake the work of a bricklayer.

Entry Requirements

- The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector.
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework.
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.

Level 2 Traineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Portadown
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Traineeship

- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-E including Maths and English grades D-E or equivalent as specified on the table below. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Building walls using a wide range of bonds
- Building solid walls, cavity walls, piers and chimneys
- Using decorative brick to build arches and walls
- Setting out from plans
- Positioning of door and window openings
- Use of optical and Laser levelling equipment
- Safe handling and movement of resources

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment will be through a combination of practical skills tests and written assignments.

Further Study

On successful completion of the Level 2, students can progress to a Level 3 Apprenticeship or a Level 3 further education programme at the College.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684



CARPENTRY AND JOINERY LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

The Deluxe Group

We have a well-established relationship with SRC who are fundamental to the ongoing development of the Deluxe Apprenticeship programme. Together, we offer passionate and enthusiastic individuals fast-track opportunities to be the best in class within bespoke joinery.

Our Apprentice Mentor supports and develops our Apprentice Team to achieve their full potential working on extraordinary high-profile projects within the Theme Park, Marine & Prime Fit-Out industries.



Overview

The aim of the OCN NI Level 2 Diploma in Woodworking Skills is to develop a broad base of wood working skills and practical techniques. The objectives of the OCN NI Level 2 Diploma in Woodworking Skills will enable learners to gain skills and knowledge relating to the following: first and second fix carpentry techniques health, safety and welfare in wood occupations interpreting construction drawings maintaining and using woodworking hand and power tools setting, marking out and manufacture of joinery products understanding construction methods setting and operating CNC machines.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College.
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy.
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer .
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC

Level 2 Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Armagh, Portadown & Greenbank
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours.

- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework.
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice.
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department.
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department.
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department.

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

- First and Second Fix Carpentry Techniques
- Health, Safety and Welfare in Woodworking Occupations
- Interpreting Construction Drawings and Information
- Maintain and Use Woodworking Hand and Power Tools
- Practical Woodworking Project
- Setting, Marking Out and Manufacturing of Joinery Products
- Understanding Construction Methods

How Will I Be Assessed?

- Practical assessments
- Online exams
- Knowledge booklets

Further Study

Students may choose to progress to:

- Level 3 Apprenticeship
- HNC construction

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

CARPENTRY AND JOINERY LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

Overview

The aim of the OCN NI Level 2 Diploma in Woodworking Skills is to develop a broad base of wood working skills and practical techniques. The objectives of the OCN NI Level 2 Diploma in Woodworking Skills will enable learners to gain skills and knowledge relating to the following: first and second fix carpentry techniques health, safety and welfare in wood occupations interpreting construction drawings maintaining and using woodworking hand and power tools setting, marking out and manufacture of joinery products understanding construction methods setting and operating CNC machines.

Entry Requirements

- The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades D-E or equivalent. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase

Level 2 Traineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Armagh, Portadown & Greenbank
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Traineeship

What Will I Study?

- First and Second Fix Carpentry Techniques
- Health, Safety and Welfare in Woodworking Occupations
- Interpreting Construction Drawings and Information
- Maintain and Use Woodworking Hand and Power Tools
- Practical Woodworking Project
- Setting, Marking Out and Manufacturing of Joinery Products
- Understanding Construction Methods

How Will I Be Assessed?

- Practical assessments
- Online exams
- Knowledge booklets

Further Study

Students may choose to progress to:

- Level 3 Apprenticeship
- HNC construction

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684



PAINTING AND DECORATING LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

The aim of the OCN NI Level 2 Diploma in Woodworking Painters and decorators in the construction industry are highly skilled and work in a diverse range of environments. Oil rigs, bridges and steel-work need heavy duty coatings, while stately homes and five-star hotels need painters and decorators who can apply a wide range of wall coverings and paint systems to ceiling and wall areas.

You will need to be good with your hands and have a good eye for detail. Much of the work is indoors but there is outside work as well. You will need to be quite fit and be prepared to travel to different sites. You will also need to discuss colours and types of finish with clients or householders, so the ability to communicate well is important.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department

Level 2 Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: NOCN CSkills
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules Covered:

- Preparation of surfaces
- Application of paints and wallpaper
- Wood staining and varnishes
- Outdoor paints and coatings
- Health and safety

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is through a combination of work place observations, practical skills tests, and written assignments.

Further Study

On successful completion of the level 2 students can progress to a Level 3 Apprenticeship or into employment.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

PAINTING AND DECORATING LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

Overview

Painters and decorators in the construction industry are highly skilled and work in a diverse range of environments. Oil rigs, bridges and steelwork need heavy duty coatings, while stately homes and five-star hotels need painters and decorators who can apply a wide range of wall coverings and paint systems to ceiling and wall areas.

You will need to be good with your hands and have a good eye for detail. Much of the work is indoors, but there is outside work as well. You will need to be quite fit and be prepared to travel to different sites. You will also need to discuss colours and types of finish with clients or householders, so the ability to communicate well is important.

Entry Requirements

- The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector.
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework.
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades E-E or equivalent. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase.

Level 2 Traineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Traineeship

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Preparation of surfaces for painting and wallpapering
- Selection and application of paints and wallpaper
- Use of airless spray equipment
- Broken colour work
- Stencilling
- Wood staining and varnishes
- Rag rolling, colour washing, clouding, marbling and graining
- Figure and straight grain techniques
- Health and safety

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is through a combination of practical skills tests and written assignments.

Further Study

On successful completion of the Level 2 Traineeship, students can progress to a Level 3 Apprenticeship or a Level 3 Further Education programme.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

PLASTERING LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

Martin Gorman

I have been working with the Southern Regional College providing work placement opportunities for quite a few years now. I am happy to be supporting the training and development of apprentices and trainees. I believe the reason the programme works so well is because it allows a good balance of college support and on-site training giving the students the best opportunities from both worlds, and in turn allowing employers to benefit by adding highly skilled employees to their team.

Overview

You will have the opportunity to work with a variety of materials to provide surface finishes to walls and ceilings and learn how to prepare surfaces and apply finishes to the correct specification. You will also learn skills and techniques used to replace and repair decorative mouldings and cornices in both new and old buildings. It helps to have some basic mathematical ability as you will have to calculate areas of wall and corresponding volumes of material.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours

Level 2 Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Fixing dry lining boards
- Plastering internal solid and stud walls
- Plastering external walls using a variety of materials
- Preparation and laying of floor screeds
- Preparation and repair of damaged surfaces
- Health and safety

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is through a combination of workplace observations, practical skills tests, and written assignments.

Further Study

On successful completion of the Level 2 students can progress to a Level 3 Apprenticeship or into employment within the sector.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9684

PLASTERING AND DRY WALL LINING LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

Level 2 Traineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Traineeship

Overview

On this course, you will have the opportunity to work with a variety of materials to provide surface finishes to walls and ceilings and learn how to prepare surfaces and apply finishes to the correct specification. You will also learn skills and techniques used to replace and repair decorative mouldings and cornices in both new and old buildings. It helps to have some basic mathematical ability as you will have to calculate areas of wall and corresponding volumes of material.

Entry Requirements

- The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector.
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework.
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades E-E or equivalent. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Fixing plasterboard, metal lath and pre-formed coving to timber backgrounds
- Fixing dry lining boards to solid and stud walls
- Plastering complex internal solid and stud walls using different materials
- Plastering complex external walls using a variety of materials and beads
- Preparation and laying of floor screeds to levels and falls
- Preparation and repair of damaged surfaces
- Construction of cornice moulds and running cornices in situ
- Health and safety

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment will be through a combination of practical skills tests and written assignments.

Further Study

On successful completion of the level 2, students can progress to a Level 3 Apprenticeship or a Level 3 further education programme at the College.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9684



PLUMBING AND HEATING LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



McGuinness Mechanical Engineering

We have had a long-standing relationship with Southern Regional College and our company have benefited from the development of skills and knowledge that is directly relevant to the Building Services area, Plumbing in particular. Our apprentices are learning hands on skills and play a key role in the team. Working while attending college is a fantastic collaboration that works for both the company and student.

Overview

As a plumber you could find yourself working in many different places, from construction sites to residential homes. From installing sanitation systems and servicing boilers to laying underground drainage pipework and repairing appliances, plumbers play a vital role in modern life.

This is a popular apprenticeship, and with good reason: the job prospects are good and there is plenty of scope for self-employment.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College.
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy.
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer .
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours.

Level 2 Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework.
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice.
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department.
- GCSE English and mathematics Grade D is the minimum requirement.
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department.
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department.

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Plan out the job required or work out what needs repairing
- Be able to follow plans and drawings and understand technical instructions
- Order materials from suppliers
- Fix baths, sinks, radiators, etc to walls, in floors or ducts
- Measure distances to work out the lengths of piping needed
- Cut and bend piping to correct dimensions
- Join piping so that it doesn't leak
- Work as part of a team with joiners, bricklayers, electricians
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent Essential Skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment will be through online exams, written exams and practical assessment.

Further Study

On completion of the level 2, you may progress through the levels and then to higher education. Alternatively, you may go straight into employment or become self employed.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

PLUMBING AND HEATING LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

Overview

As a plumber you could find yourself working in many different places, from construction sites to residential homes. From installing sanitation systems and servicing boilers to laying underground drainage pipework and repairing appliances, plumbers play a vital role in modern life. This is a popular apprenticeship, and with good reason: the job prospects are good and there is plenty of scope for self-employment.

Entry Requirements

- The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector.
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework.
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades D-E or equivalent. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase.

Level 2 Traineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Traineeship

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Plan out the job required or work out what needs repairing
- Be able to follow plans and drawings and understand technical instructions
- Order materials from suppliers
- Fix baths, sinks, radiators, etc to walls, in floors or ducts
- Measure distances to work out the lengths of piping needed
- Cut and bend piping to correct dimensions
- Join piping so that it doesn't leak
- Work as part of a team with joiners, bricklayers, electricians
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent essential skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment will be via online exams, written exams and practical assessment.

Further Study

Successful students can progress to a Level 3 Apprenticeship or onto a full-time further education course at Level 3.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684



WALL AND FLOOR TILING LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

Tiling is a highly specialised job, with tiles being used worldwide in modern day architecture and construction. Floor and wall tiling involves laying various types of tiles including marble, ceramic and porcelain, in a diverse range of locations. You will need to be flexible and willing to travel to different locations. You will need to be good with your hands and have an eye for detail. You will also need to discuss various designs with clients or householders, so the ability to communicate well is important.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework

Level 2 Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Prepare surfaces for tiling
- Setting out from plans
- Maintain and repair tiled surfaces
- Laying wall and floor tiles
- Tiling tools and equipment
- Health and safety

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is through a combination of work place observations, practical skills tests, and written assignments.

Further Study

On successful completion of the Level 2 students can progress to a Level 3 Apprenticeship or to employment.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

FLOOR AND WALL TILING LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

Overview

Tiling is a highly specialised job, with tiles being used worldwide in modern day architecture and construction. Floor and wall tiling involves laying various types of tiles including marble, ceramic and porcelain, in a diverse range of locations. You will need to be flexible and willing to travel to different locations. You will need to be good with your hands and have an eye for detail. You will also need to discuss various designs with clients or householders, so the ability to communicate well is important.

Entry Requirements

- The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector.
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework.
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades E-E or equivalent. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase.

Level 2 Traineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Traineeship

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Prepare surfaces for tiling
- Setting out from plans
- Maintain and repair tiled surfaces
- Laying wall and floor tiles
- Tiling tools and equipment
- Health and safety

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is through a combination of practical skills tests and written assignments.

Further Study

On successful completion of the Level 2, students can progress to a Level 3 Apprenticeship or a Level 3 Further Education programme at the College.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

Counselling



INTEGRATIVE COUNSELLING LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

**Level 5
Foundation
Degree**

- Newry**
- 3 years part-time**
- Accredited by: Ulster University**
- Higher Education**

Overview

This practice-based professional programme in counselling, responds to evidenced public need in NI and has been designed in consultation with industry partners, professional and academic bodies. The course is offered part-time over 3 years of study. It is awarded and validated by Ulster University and is accredited by the British Association of Counselling and Psychotherapy (BACP) and the National Counselling Society (NCS). Successful completion of the full award confers fitness to practice counselling.

The course aims to develop students with the required attributes, skills and competencies to work effectively and ethically with adults who wish to avail of professional counselling.

Exit Award

Students not wishing to become a professional counsellor may exit at the mid-point of the course. The exit award of Certificate in Higher Education (CERTHE) in Counselling Studies, is awarded on successful completion of 120 credits at Level 4. This non-practice option, acknowledges counselling knowledge and skill development, but not to the level required for professional practice.

Course Team

All tutors are qualified and experienced counsellors. This underpins the authenticity of teaching and learning activities as students engage with practitioners who understand the challenges and opportunities of the counselling role. The following teaching team deliver the FdSc course at SRC:

- Course Director - Claire Rogan
- Course Lecturer - Anne O'Neill
- Course Lecturer- Phillipa Markey-Smith

Clinical supervisors are appointed by students from an approved list of appropriately qualified and experienced counselling practitioners – the Ulster University Register of Counselling-Training Supervision Providers – which is renewed annually.

Placement mentors are appointed by placement agencies and work closely with the College and supervisory teams.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should normally have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- For those students without the necessary 48 UCAS points achieved through A-Level, the Level 4 Ulster University Certificate in Counselling Studies is accepted by Ulster University Admissions as an alternative to the A-Level requirement for this linked programme, since Ulster University recognise the important personal

development, competencies and skills achieved on the Certificate programme and its relevance to this Foundation Degree

- Have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved equivalent. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- In addition to the academic requirements, applicants must demonstrate personal qualities and attributes required for counselling practice through an assessed interview

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE. The list of acceptable qualifications for equivalency to English and mathematics for Ulster University is available from the following link: www.ulster.ac.uk/study/entrance-requirements#eng

It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

Please note that for Ulster University qualifications, the general entry requirements for Ulster University must also be met in addition to those listed below.

Admissions Process

- Completion of the Level 4 Ulster University Certificate in Counselling Studies course, or an equivalent substantial counselling qualification is recommended and is a desirable selection criteria, which will be applied where the course is over-subscribed
- The application process involves submission of an application and completion of interview to establish suitability. It is the applicant's responsibility to provide certificated evidence of entry qualifications with their College application in order to be considered for interview. Successful completion of all components of the admission procedures contribute to the overall admission decision. Applications will be sifted in May and June
- Where the number of places is oversubscribed, additional criteria will be used and candidates will be called for interview by date order of application. Please note that submission of an application does not guarantee an interview, as places may fill before all applications are reviewed. Early application is therefore advisable
- Your application will require two character references and as this course may require work with vulnerable adults, ACCESS NI checks are required for all successful applicants

What Will I Study?

The course is structured around 11 compulsory taught modules. These are delivered via a blended approach to teaching and learning, which involves opportunities for face-to-face lectures, student-led seminars, group work, counselling practice with peers and online teaching.

YEAR	MODULE & COURSE CODE	LEVEL	CREDIT POINT
1	Integrative Skills 1	4	20
	Integrating the Self	4	20
	Integrating Humanistic Theory	4	20
	Ethics and professional practice (Pre-requisite module)	4	20
2	Integrating Cognitive Behavioural Theory	4	20
	Integrative Skills 2	4	20
	Supervised Practice 1 (Pre-requisite Module)	5	20
	Psychosocial Lifespan Development	5	20
3	Supervised Practice 2	5	40
	Integrating Psychodynamic Theory	5	20
	Personal Integrative Approach	5	20

How Will I Be Assessed?

All modules are assessed via course work in keeping with Ulster University regulations. These include case study preparation, essays, audio-recorded skills work with peers or clients, reflective journaling, presentations, viva and the development of a portfolio of work. In addition to academic work, reports from clinical supervisors and placement mentors are intrinsic to the successful completion of the course. Formative feedback is offered to support student development. A minimum of 40% is required for successful completion of all modules.

In addition to the taught academic modules, students are required to complete the following:

- 100 hours supervised clinical placement working within a counselling organisation of their choice
- 30 hours personal therapy, completed with an accredited therapist
- 50 hours work-based learning, completed in placement

Successful completion of 240 credits of study, including the successful completion of the clinical practice components above, result in the award of Foundation Degree in Integrative Counselling Practice. All components of the course must be completed in order that students graduate from a BACP Accredited Course.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£736
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

In addition to course and registration fees, all counselling courses incur an additional cost in relation to practice and personal therapy requirements. The following are examples of the associated costs for this course:

- Personal therapy (approximately £40 per hour) for a minimum of thirty (30) sessions
- Clinical supervision (typically £35 - £40 per hour - student rates may be available). Students are required to have supervision every fortnight for a minimum of 45 mins
- Student membership of a professional body BACP (normally £82 per year)
- Professional Indemnity Insurance £60-80 (approximately)

Overall, it would be expected that additional costs may reach a minimum of £2,400.

Further Study

Graduates of the Foundation Degree (FdSc) in Integrative Counselling Practice (Level 5) may progress to Level 6 BSc (Hons) Professional Development in Counselling at Ulster University and in turn further study at Masters and PhD level.

Since the FdSc programme is widely applicable to a range of occupations, other graduates have used the course to progress to study in Allied Healthcare professions, Human Resources, law etc. at Ulster University and elsewhere.

Careers

Graduates may also begin working as counsellors upon qualification and many have progressed to part-time employment in voluntary, charitable and private sector agencies.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685

COUNSELLING STUDIES LEVEL 4 CERTIFICATE

Level 4
Certificate

-  **Banbridge & Newry**
-  **1 year part-time**
-  Accredited by: **Ulster University**
-  **Higher Education**

Overview

This part-time course is awarded and validated by Ulster University. It will introduce students to the interpersonal and counselling theory and skills that are useful for those who wish to work effectively in a helping role with people in a range of professional and personal contexts.

Teaching and learning are achieved by a blend of face-to-face lectures and seminars, group and individual activities, as well as digital and online technology. Students will learn basic psychological and communication theory and develop a range of reflective, interpersonal, communication and counselling skills, to support them in a helping role across settings.

Activities to promote self-awareness and impact on others are central and personal development is a key aspect of all three modules of the course.

The course is delivered one day per week over two terms between September and June. Attendance is mandatory and should not be less than 90% of the course.

Successful completion of this course does not confer fitness to practise counselling, but graduates who meet the entrance requirements may progress to the Ulster University Foundation Degree in Integrative Counselling Practice.

Entry Requirements

The over-riding consideration in admitting applicants to the course, is evidence that the learner or apprentice is likely to be able to complete the course satisfactorily.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft Teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.

- All applications must satisfy Ulster University general entrance requirements for Certificate and Diploma courses. The standard offer for this course is 5 GCSEs (Grade C or above). One of these GCSEs must be English Language Grade C or above or Essential Skills Communication Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at www.src.ac.uk/about-us

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE. The list of

acceptable qualifications for equivalency to English and mathematics for Ulster University is available from the following link: www.ulster.ac.uk/apply

It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

Please note that for Ulster University qualifications, the general entry requirements for Ulster University must also be met in addition to those listed below.

A base campus has been listed for the purposes for any face-to-face delivery.

What Will I Study?

Over one year of study for half a day a week, students undertake three core modules, each reflecting 20 credits of study at Level 3:

- The Helping Relationship
- Personal Development and Interpersonal Communication
- Practical Application of the Helping Relationship

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is 100% coursework. Students complete a range of assignments, which draw on the authentic experience of students to increase their personal and professional development, reflective ability, self-awareness and practical communication skills for helping.

Assignments may include personal learning records, case study and practical skills evaluations. Students have opportunities for formative feedback throughout the course.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£368
Exam Fee	£TBC

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Not applicable

Further Study

Graduates from this Certificate course, who are interested in practising counselling as a professional, may progress to the Foundation Degree in Integrative Counselling Practice, which is awarded by Ulster University and accredited by both the British Association of Counselling and Psychotherapy (BACP) and National Counselling Society (NCS). See course details for full entry requirements.

For those students without the necessary 48 UCAS points achieved through A-Level, which are required for entrance to the Foundation Degree, the Level 4 Ulster University Certificate in Counselling Studies is accepted as an alternative route for progression to this linked course, since Ulster University recognise the important personal development, competencies and skills achieved on the Certificate programme.

Please note: Progression to the Foundation Degree also requires applicants to hold a qualification in Maths.

Successful completion of the Ulster University Certificate in Counselling studies is a desirable criterion for application to the Ulster University Foundation Degree in Integrative Counselling Practice and will be used for selection purposes where courses are over-subscribed.

Contact

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685



Electrical



ELECTROTECHNICAL (ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION) LEVEL 3 APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

This course will enable you to gain a recognised qualification to work as an electrician, installing systems and equipment in buildings, structures and the environment within the electrotechnical industry.

You should have good practical hand skills, an eye for detail and be able to work well as part of a team. You will cover a wide variety of units which cover everything from health and safety legislation, practices and procedures, to the installation of electrical circuits, systems and equipment. You will also learn about maintaining electrical systems and equipment and the relevant procedures.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College.
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department

Level 3 Apprenticeship

- 📍 **Armagh, Greenbank & Portadown**
- 🕒 **4 year apprenticeship**
- 🏆 **Accredited by: City & Guilds**
- 🎓 **Apprenticeship**

- 15 points or greater, consisting of at least 4 GCSE at Grade C, or equivalent qualification profile from the register of regulated qualifications is required. GCSE English and Mathematics Grade C is a requirement. Applicants should be physically fit, free from colour blindness, able to work at heights and in confined spaces, (written verification will be required from your Doctor and Optician)
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Understand Health, Safety and Environmental Considerations
- Apply Health, Safety and Environmental Considerations
- Electrical Scientific Principles and Technologies
- Understand Design and Installation Practices and Procedures
- Understand How to Plan and Oversee Electrical Work Activities
- Organise and Oversee the Electrical Work Environment
- Understand Terminations and Connections of Conductors

How Will I Be Assessed?

The qualification is assessed through external exams and assessments.

Further Study

You may progress onto higher education. Alternatively, you may go straight into full-time employment or become self-employed.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

ENGINEERING (ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE) LEVEL 3 APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

This course will help you to develop engineering skills and techniques within engineering maintenance. It comprises mandatory and specialist units and will develop your understanding and practical applications of specific engineering techniques.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Level 3 Apprenticeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 **Portadown**
- 🕒 **4 year apprenticeship**
- 🏆 **Accredited by: City & Guilds**
- 🎓 **Apprenticeship**

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Engineering Health and Safety
- Engineering Principles
- Principles of Engineering Maintenance, Installation and Commissioning
- Maintenance of Electrical Equipment and Systems
- Maintenance of Machine Systems
- Mechatronics Systems Principles and Fault Finding

How Will I Be Assessed?

The qualification is assessed through external exams, assessments and the development of a portfolio of evidence.

Further Study

On completion of this course you may progress to a related Higher Level Apprenticeship, HNC or HND in an appropriate area. You may have to complete a Level 3 Subsidiary Diploma in Engineering in order to meet the entry requirements of some Higher Level Engineering courses. This course can also lead to a wide range of employment opportunities in fabrication and welding.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684



Engineering

ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS) LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

Overview

The Foundation degree Engineering (Mechatronics) offered both full-time and part-time provides students with a broad education in aspects of mechanisation, automation, and control systems which equips them for a career in industry.

This 2 or 3 year course is designed to equip apprentices with the ability to understand, utilise and develop the skills needed whilst working in the engineering industry. It builds transferable skills in communication, teamwork, and the ability to self-reflect. You will study 160 credits in total over the 2 or 3 years.

All staff delivering on this programme are highly experienced with an extensive level of skillset across all engineering disciplines.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 56 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications. This must include a recognised STEM A-Level subject or Level 3 Engineering
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved equivalent
- Applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

What Will I Study?

- Engineering Mathematics
- CAD Techniques
- Electrical & Electronic Fundamentals
- Pneumatics & Hydraulics
- Professional Studies
- Programming & Embedded Systems
- PLC Automation
- Industrial Robotics
- Mechanical Fundamentals
- BIT & Project Management
- Work-Based Learning

How Will I Be Assessed?

Some modules are assessed entirely through coursework while others are assessed through a combination of coursework and written examination.

Level 5
Foundation
Degree

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Ulster University**
- 🎓 Higher Education

Fees

Full-Time Route

Course Fee	£2,700
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

Part-Time Route

Course Fee	£810
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Although students will have access to SRC's high-end resources during class time, students are highly recommended to purchase a new laptop with sufficient specifications to run high-end specialised engineering software.

Students will get access to a range of engineering software which they can run and install on their own personal device for practising outside of class hours. Having your own device available will be a worthwhile investment to your time at SRC.

*** Recommended Minimum Requirements ****

- RAM: 8GB
- Core Processor: i5 or equivalent
- Graphics card: Students should look for a computer which has an additional graphics card installed
- Hard-Drive: SSD hard-drives are recommended where possible
- Remember having a smaller Hard-Drive does not necessarily mean a weaker computer. External Drives can always be bought for additional storage (e.g. 250 GB SSD is generally better than a 1TB traditional HD)

Further Study

Upon successful completion of this course, you may progress to the Level 6 Bachelor of Engineering degree course at SRC.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

ENGINEERING (TECHNICAL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE) LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE - HIGHER LEVEL APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

This Higher Level Apprenticeship in Engineering (Technical Design and Manufacture) provides students with a broad education in aspects of technical design and manufacturing engineering, which equips them for a career in industry.

This 3 year Higher Level Apprenticeship is designed to equip apprentices with the ability to understand, utilise and develop the skills needed whilst working in the technical design and manufacturing engineering industry. It builds transferable skills in communication, teamwork, and the ability to self-reflect.

You will study 80 credits per year over 3 years. Students are required to attend SRC Newry Campus during semester time, for one full day per week. The remaining 4 days will be based with an employer. Students are required to engage in independent study.

All staff delivering on this programme are highly experienced with an extensive level of skillset across all engineering disciplines.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 56 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications. This must include a recognised STEM A-Level subject or Level 3 Engineering
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved equivalent
- Applicants will be required to attend an interview
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at www.src.ac.uk/about-us
- Entry to Higher Level Apprenticeships (HLA) - employers may further enhance the entry criteria at their discretion. All applicants for HLAs will be interviewed by prospective employers to decide their suitability prior to being employed by a company. Each the applicant must secure employment with a Northern Ireland based company with a minimum contract of 21 hours. Entrance to HLAs is subject to meeting DfE Operational requirements

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018)

Level 5
Foundation
Degree (HLA)

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Portadown
- 🕒 3 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Open University**
- 🎓 Higher Level Apprenticeship

What Will I Study?

- Engineering Mathematics
- CAD Techniques
- Electrical & Electronic Fundamentals
- Pneumatics & Hydraulics
- Professional Studies
- Engineering Design
- Engineering Materials & Applications
- Manufacturing Technologies & Processes
- CNC/CAM
- Mechanical Fundamentals
- BIT & Project Management
- Work-Based Learning

How Will I Be Assessed?

Some modules are assessed entirely through coursework while others are assessed through a combination of coursework and written examination.

Tuition Fees

FREE – Funded by the Department for the Economy.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

Upon successful completion of this course, you may progress to the Level 6 Bachelor of Engineering degree course at SRC.

Contacts

hla@src.ac.uk
Portadown: 028 3839 7778
Newry: 028 3025 9664
FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684



ENGINEERING (TECHNICAL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE) LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

Level 5
Foundation
Degree

- Newry
- 3 years part-time
- Accredited by: Open University
- Higher Education

Overview

This course provides students with a broad education in aspects of technical design and manufacturing engineering, which equips them for a career in industry.

This 3-year part-time programme of study is designed to equip you with the ability to understand, utilise and develop the skills needed whilst working in the technical design and manufacturing engineering industry. It builds transferable skills in communication, teamwork, and the ability to self-reflect.

You will study 80 credits per year over 3 years. Students are required to attend SRC Newry Campus during semester time, for one full day per week, and will be required to engage in independent study.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 56 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications. This must include a recognised STEM A-Level subject or Level 3 Engineering
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved equivalent
- Applicants will be required to attend an interview
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

What Will I Study?

- Engineering Mathematics
- CAD Techniques
- Electrical & Electronic Fundamentals
- Pneumatics & Hydraulics
- Professional Studies
- Engineering Design

How Will I Be Assessed?

Some modules are assessed entirely through coursework while others are assessed through a combination of coursework and written examination.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£810
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

Upon successful completion of this course, you may progress to the Level 6 Bachelor of Engineering degree at SRC.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

ENGINEERING (ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC) LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE HIGHER LEVEL APPRENTICESHIP

Level 5
Foundation
Degree (HLA)

#GreatCareersStartHere

- Newry
- 3 years full-time
- Accredited by: Open University
- Higher Level Apprenticeship

Overview

This new Higher Level Apprenticeship in Engineering (Electrical & Electronic) provides students with a broad education in aspects of electrical and electronic engineering, which equips them for a career in industry.

This 3 year Higher Level Apprenticeship is designed to equip apprentices with the ability to understand, utilise and develop the skills needed whilst working in the electrical and electronic engineering industry. It builds transferable skills in communication, teamwork, and the ability to self-reflect.

You will study 80 credits per year over 3 years. Students are required to attend SRC Newry Campus during semester time, for one full day per week. The remaining 4 days will be based with an employer. Students are required to engage in independent study.

All staff delivering on this programme are highly experienced with an extensive level of skillset across all engineering disciplines.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 56 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications. This must include a recognised STEM A-Level subject or Level 3 Engineering
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved equivalent
- Applicants will be required to attend an interview
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies
- Entry to Higher Level Apprenticeships (HLA) - employers may further enhance the entry criteria at their discretion. All applicants for HLAs will be interviewed by prospective employers to decide their suitability prior to being employed by a company. Each the applicant must secure employment with a Northern Ireland based company with a minimum contract of 21 hours. Entrance to HLAs is subject to meeting DfE Operational requirements

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018)

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

What Will I Study?

Modules:

- Engineering Mathematics
- CAD Techniques
- Electrical & Electronic Fundamentals
- Analogue Electronics
- Professional Studies
- Programming & Embedded Systems
- Industrial Electronics
- Digital Principles
- Mechanical Fundamentals
- BIT & Project Management
- Work-Based Learning

How Will I Be Assessed?

Some modules are assessed entirely through coursework while others are assessed through a combination of coursework and written examination.

Tuition Fees

None – funded by the Department of the Economy.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

Upon successful completion of this course, you may progress to the Level 6 Bachelor of Engineering degree course at SRC.

Contacts

hla@src.ac.uk
Portadown: 028 3839 7778
Newry: 028 3025 9664
FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

ENGINEERING (ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC) LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

Level 5
Foundation
Degree

-  **Newry**
-  **3 years part-time**
-  Accredited by: **Open University**
-  **Higher Education**

Overview

This new part-time Foundation Degree in Engineering (Electrical & Electronic) provides students with a broad education in aspects of electrical and electronic engineering, which equips them for a career in industry.

This 3 year course is designed to equip apprentices with the ability to understand, utilise and develop the skills needed whilst working in the electrical and electronic engineering industry. It builds transferable skills in communication, teamwork, and the ability to self-reflect.

You will study 80 credits per year over 3 years. Students are required to attend SRC Newry Campus during semester time, for one full day per week. Students will also be required to undertake a period of industry placement in order to facilitate completion of some modules.

All staff delivering on this programme are highly experienced with an extensive level of skillset across all engineering disciplines.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 56 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications. This must include a recognised STEM A-Level subject or Level 3 Engineering
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved equivalent
- Applicants will be required to attend an interview
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

What Will I Study?

Modules:

- Engineering Mathematics
- CAD Techniques
- Electrical & Electronic Fundamentals
- Analogue Electronics
- Professional Studies
- Programming & Embedded Systems
- Industrial Electronics
- Digital Principles
- Mechanical Fundamentals
- BIT & Project Management
- Work-Based Learning

How Will I Be Assessed?

Some modules are assessed entirely through coursework while others are assessed through a combination of coursework and written examination.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£810
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

Upon successful completion of this course, you may progress to the Level 6 Bachelor of Engineering degree course at SRC.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

ENGINEERING - GENERAL ENGINEERING LEVEL 4 HIGHER NATIONAL CERTIFICATE

Level 4
Higher National
Certificate

#GreatCareersStartHere

-  **Portadown**
-  **2 years part-time**
-  Accredited by: **Pearson BTEC**
-  **Higher Education**

Overview

The engineering industry is constantly developing and includes applications such as control and automation of industrial equipment. The main emphasis of this course is the development of analysis and design skills combined with technical competence.

The course is structured to include links with local industries including guest speakers and industrial projects. Development of skills associated with enterprise and entrepreneurship also feature strongly.

There are approximately 240 hours a year student contact time over a 2 year period. Your timetable will be approximately 8 hours per week. There would be an expectation of non-student contact study.

All staff delivering on this programme are highly experienced with an extensive level of skillset across all engineering disciplines.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should normally have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved equivalent. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

What Will I Study?

Core Modules

- Engineering Design
- Engineering Mathematics
- Engineering Science
- Managing a Professional Engineering Project

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is via a combination of exams, coursework or practical assessments.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£626
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	£246
Total Fee	£872

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will have access to a wide range of career and higher education opportunities such as related degree courses.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

ENGINEERING ADVANCED TECHNICAL AWARD LEVEL 3 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Hyster Yale Group

We have been working with SRC in training Level 3 Engineering students over 10 years. It has been a huge success. We can upskill current staff and obtain high calibre employees. This course enables students to gain practical knowledge and experience using the latest Engineering training equipment. We recommend SRC for the support they provide us in developing our Engineers.

Overview

This course will help you to develop engineering skills and techniques transferable to future employment in the engineering industry. It comprises seven mandatory units plus eight specialist modules.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level.

Applicants must have a GCSE profile which includes Mathematics Grade C or above.

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

Please note: In certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

Level 3 Advanced Technical Award

- 📍 **Armagh, Newry & Portadown**
- 🕒 **2 years full-time**
- 🏆 **Accredited by: Pearson BTEC**
- 🎓 **Further Education**

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Electronic Devices and Circuits
- Computer Aided Design in Engineering
- Engineering Principles
- Pneumatic and Hydraulic Systems
- Engineering Product Design and Manufacture
- Programmable Logic Controllers
- Industry Placement

How Will I Be Assessed?

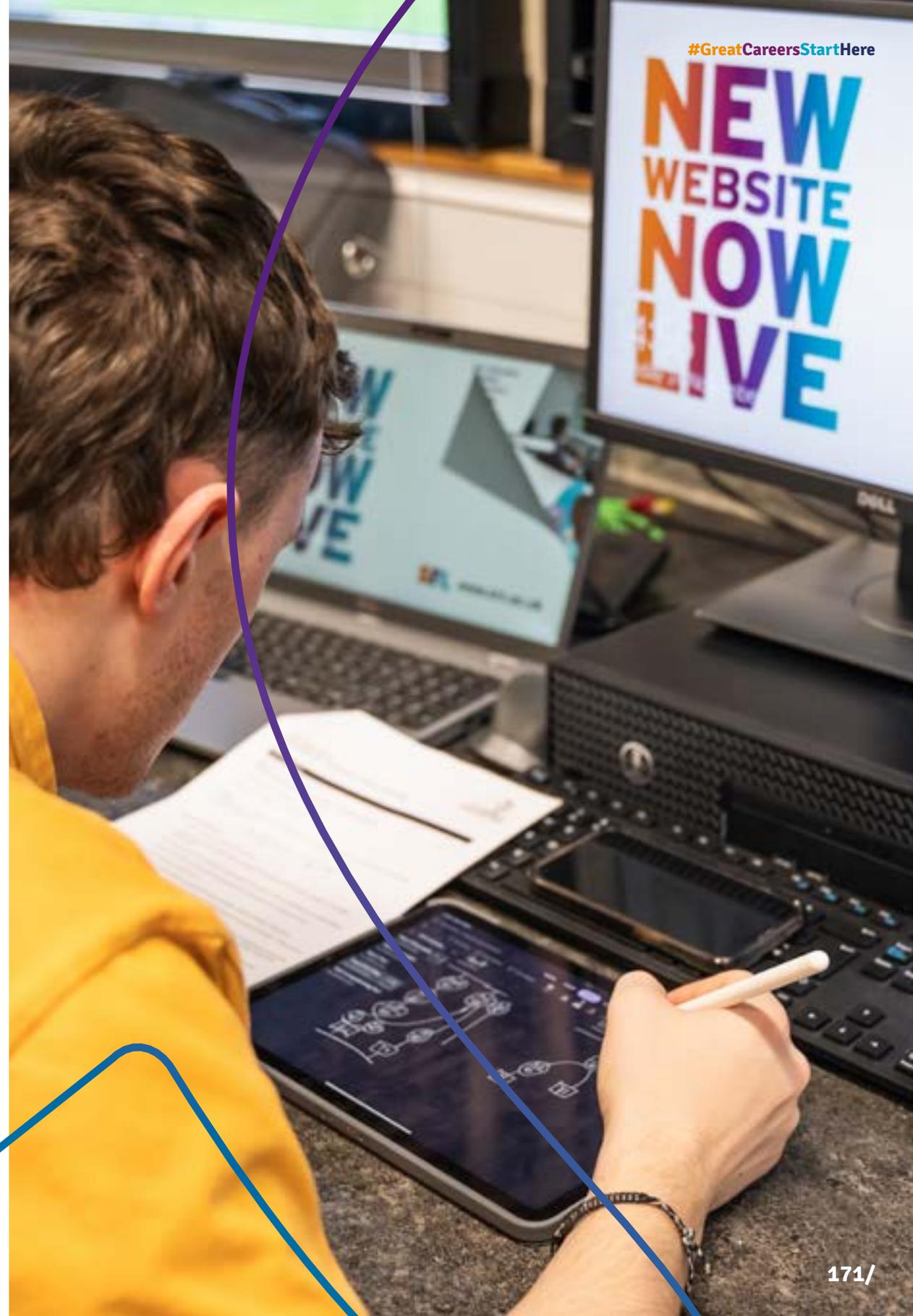
Assessment will consist of group work, research projects, practical investigations, reports, presentations and exams.

Further Study

On completion of this course, you may progress to a related Higher National Diploma or Foundation Degree at the College or onto a Degree course. You may also progress to a wide range of employment opportunities in manufacturing, electronics, mechanical or production engineering.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684





Engineering Skills

ENGINEERING (FABRICATION AND WELDING) LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

This is a specialist fabrication and welding course delivered at the Armagh Campus. This course will help you to develop engineering skills and techniques transferable to future employment in the engineering industry.

The Level 3 Diploma in Engineering comprises mandatory units and specialist units. This course will develop your understanding and practical applications of fabrication and welding techniques.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Level 3 Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Armagh
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Work Effectively and Safely in an Engineering Environment
- Engineering Principles and Practice
- Principles of Fabrication and Welding
- MIG Welding of Materials
- Manual Metal Arc Welding
- Plate-Work Fabrications

How Will I Be Assessed?

The qualification is assessed through external exams, assessments and the production of a portfolio of evidence.

Further Study

On completion of this course, you may progress to a related Higher Level Apprenticeship, HNC or HND. You may have to complete a Level 3 Subsidiary Diploma in Engineering in order to meet the entry requirements of some Higher Level Engineering courses. This course can also lead to a wide range of employment opportunities in fabrication and welding.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

ENGINEERING (FABRICATION AND WELDING) LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

There is a demand for skilled and qualified welder fabricators and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course you will increase your skills and knowledge to become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career.

The course provides vocationally related knowledge, skills and competence which will improve employability within these vocations.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College.
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy.
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer .
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours.
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework.
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice.
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department.
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department.

Level 2 Diploma Apprenticeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Armagh
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department.

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Working in engineering
- Principles of engineering technology
- Principles of fabrication and welding techniques
- Welding by M.I.G Process
- Using bench fitting techniques
- Welding by manual metal arc process OR welding by T.I.G process

How Will I Be Assessed?

The qualification is assessed through external exams, assessments, and the production of a portfolio of evidence.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be able to progress to the Level 3 Diploma in Fabrication and Welding.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

ENGINEERING WITH PATHWAYS LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

This course is designed for students interested in a career in engineering. This course is practical, giving students the skills needed to function in a fast moving, multi-skilled engineering industry.

Students will get the opportunity to gain skills in Fabrication and Welding, Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Maintenance and Electrical Maintenance in year 1 with progression to specialist units in year 2.

There is a demand for skilled and qualified engineers and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course, you will increase your skills and knowledge to become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career. The course provides vocationally related knowledge, skills and competence which will improve employability within these vocations.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework

Level 2 Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Portadown
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Core Units:

- Work Effectively and Safely in an Engineering Environment
- Engineering Principles and Practice
- Principles of Maintenance Engineering

Plus 3 Optional Units (dependent on pathway choice)

How Will I Be Assessed?

The qualification is assessed through external exams, assessments, and the production of a portfolio of evidence.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course students can progress to the Level 3 Diploma in Engineering.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

ENGINEERING LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

Overview

This course is designed for students interested in a career in engineering. This is a practical course, giving students the skills needed to function in the fast moving, multi-skilled engineering industry.

Students will get the opportunity to gain skills in Fabrication and Welding, Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Maintenance or Electrical Maintenance.

There is a demand for skilled and qualified engineers and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course you will increase your skills and knowledge to become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career.

The course provides vocationally related knowledge and skills which will improve employability within these vocations.

Entry Requirements

- The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades E-E or equivalent as specified on the table below. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase
- Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained a majority of higher-level subjects
- During the Pre-Entry Advice Sessions which may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams), applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the programme
- The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process
- Please note that entrance requirements may be increased in some vocational areas

Level 2 Traineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Armagh & Portadown
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Traineeship

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Work Effectively and Safely in an Engineering Environment
- Engineering Principles and Practice
- Principles of Engineering Fitting Techniques
- MIG/MAG Welding
- MMA Welding

How Will I Be Assessed?

This course is assessed through a series of examinations and practical tests.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you can progress to the Level 3 Diploma in Engineering.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

English & History



ENGLISH AND HISTORY BA LEVEL 6 DEGREE

Level 6
Degree

-  **Newry**
-  **5 years part-time**
-  Accredited by: **Liverpool John Moores University**
-  **Higher Education**

Overview

Southern Regional College in partnership with Liverpool John Moores University are delighted to be able to offer a full BA Honours Degree in History and English Literature.

The aims of the course are to:

- provide you with degree level study in a range of disciplines in English literature and history;
- make you conversant with the subject matter and central concepts and methodologies in the study of English literature and modern history;
- allow you to acquire the related intellectual, professional and transferable skills appropriate to this level of study.

The BA (Hons) in History and English Literature is studied part-time over 4.5 years, usually one day per week. It comprises of 9 semesters with 16 weeks in each.

You will have 8 hours of class per week, consisting of lectures, tutorials and seminars and these are supported by online digital resources for each module. In addition to timetabled sessions, you will be expected to undertake private study, research and completion of coursework for which the teaching team recommend a further 5 hours approximately per week.

This course also allows students to engage in a number of enrichment activities including involvement in the delivery of an international academic conference and contributing to academic research projects.

Lecturers delivering this programme have many years of higher education teaching and research experience and are subject specialists in English and/or History.

Entry Requirements

The over-riding consideration in admitting applicants to the course, is evidence that the learner or apprentice is likely to be able to complete the course satisfactorily. Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 64 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Adult Access Diploma or other alternative approved Level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined

above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

- The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018)

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE. It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

A base campus has been listed for the purposes for any face-to-face delivery.

What Will I Study?

You will study the following modules:

Year 1

- History: Making History; The American Age
- English: Critical Keywords for English; Liverpool Legacies

Year 2

- History: Exploring History; Debates in History
- English: Literary and Cultural Theory; Postcolonial Writing: Power, Art and Protest

Year 3

- History: Age of Terror 1850-1914; The Soviet Experiment
- English: The Victorians: Realism and Sensation; Modernism and Modernity

Year 4

- Dissertations: You can choose to complete your dissertation either in History or English Literature. Please note* this class is a full academic year
- History: When the Sun Set in the East: End of Empire in Southeast Asia
- English: Vamps and Villains: Exploring Gothic Fiction

Year 5 (one semester only)

- History: Celebration & Commemoration in Irish History
- English: Post-Millennial British Fiction

How Will I Be Assessed?

Students will be assessed through a mix of examinations and coursework. Coursework can take the form of academic essays or group and individual projects. There is a strong emphasis on peer learning and support.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£515
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to postgraduate education in other universities.

Careers

On completion of this course, you may have the opportunity to go straight into employment.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685



Games Development



CREATIVE MEDIA PRODUCTION - GAMES DEVELOPMENT LEVEL 5 HIGHER NATIONAL DIPLOMA

Overview

The newly designed Pearson BTEC Higher National Diploma in Creative Media Production gives you the option of following professional and technical pathways at Levels 4 and 5, thereby providing you with a clear progression route to employment or to further study at degree level. The Games Development pathway offers a range of core, optional and specialist units, each with fully revised and updated content that is closely aligned to the needs of employers and higher education.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should normally have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications. (See the table below for specific entry requirements per course)
- Have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

What Will I Study?

There are five core modules common to all pathways:

- Individual Project
- Creative Media Industry
- Professional Practice
- Collaborative Project
- Personal Professional Development

Level 5
Higher National
Diploma

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
- 🎓 Higher Education

There are a further eleven specialist modules relevant to the Games Development pathway including:

- Games Development Practices
- 3D Modelling
- Games in Context
- Game Design
- Principles of Animation
- Advanced Game Development
- Advanced 3D Modelling
- Environment & Level Design
- Narrative

How Will I Be Assessed?

There will be a combination of assignments, discussion forums, case studies, peer review and projects which may include production of an artefact/portfolio.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£2,700
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Each year students go on visits and attend various events as opportunities arise. While these are not mandatory for success, they complement course content and should cost no more than £20 – £30 per year (to be paid as and when required).

Further Study

Successful completion could lead to employment in Game Design, Game Programming or Concept Art Development or onto further study on courses such as BA/BSc (Hons) in Game Design.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

GAMES, ANIMATION AND VFX SKILLS LEVEL 3 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

Overview

The primary purpose of this qualification is to enable you to develop the skills that will allow you to become part of the games, animation and VFX industry. This is an industry that makes £419bn+ per year, more than Hollywood and the music business!

This qualification has been written by the employers and contains the modules that they believe to be crucial for success, such as mathematics, programming, art, games design, animation, principles of 3D design and visual effects (VFX).

You will work on state-of-the-art machines using industry standard software and equipment to explore the world of gaming, animation and VFX putting these into practice by designing and creating your own games, animations and VFX sequences.

On completion of the course, you will be equipped with the essential skills required for a range of job roles and a strong portfolio that demonstrates your potential.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C (which includes Mathematics grade C or above); OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at O4 or better at Ordinary Level

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification. Please note: In certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

Level 3
Extended
Diploma

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Banbridge & Newry
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: AIM Awards
- 🎓 Further Education

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

What Will I Study?

The course contains the following components, these have been designed with industry to ensure you are developing the required skills that meet industry needs:

Year 1

- Art Fundamentals for the Games, Animation and VFX Industries
- Core Principles of Game Design
- Fundamental Animation Skills for the Games, Animation and VFX Industries
- Fundamental Product Programming Skills
- Maths and Logic Fundamentals for the Games, Animation and VFX Industries
- VFX Fundamentals for the Games, Animation and VFX Industries
- 3D Tools: Creative and Technical 3D Modelling

Year 2

- Emerging Technologies/Trends in the Games, Animation and VFX Industries
- Images and Sounds for Imagined Worlds
- Production Management for the Games, Animation and VFX Industries
- Story/Playboarding
- Working in the Games, Animation and VFX industries

How Will I Be Assessed?

2 external set and marked exams:

- Core principles exam - Year 1
- Case study exam - Year 2

Internal assessments:

- Written assignment, Art theory in context
- Asset development portfolio
- Synoptic project (complete an industry set brief)
- Research report on emerging technologies

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you can progress directly to employment within the games industry or further your studies at university or at SRC with the Games Development Level 5 HND.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686



Hairdressing & Barbering

HAIR AND BEAUTY MANAGEMENT LEVEL 5 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

Overview

This qualification will provide the learner with the advanced knowledge and skills required for a management role within the hair and beauty industry. The qualification will provide learners with a solid foundation in management skills, which can either be applied to the hair and beauty sector or transferred to other industries.

Entry Requirements

The over-riding consideration in admitting applicants to the course, is evidence that the learner or apprentice is likely to be able to complete the course satisfactorily.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a Level 3 in either Hairdressing, Barbering or Beauty Therapy or equivalent
- Have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Interview required

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018)

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

A base campus has been listed for the purposes for any face-to-face delivery.

What Will I Study?

Year 1:

- Human Anatomy and Physiology for Beauty and Complementary Therapists
- Salon Management
- Sales Management Within the Hair and Beauty Industry
- Personal and Professional Development
- Research Project for the Hair and Beauty Industry
- Freelance Hair & Make up
- Lifestyle Advice for Clients
- Stress Management Strategies for Clients in the Hair and Beauty Industry

Level 5
Extended
Diploma

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 2 years part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: OCN NI
- 🎓 Higher Education

Year 2:

- Developing a Business Plan for a Hair and Beauty Business Start-Up
- Preparing to Start a Business Within the Hair and Beauty Industry
- Business Strategy Development for Hair and Beauty Businesses
- Human Resource Management Within the Hair and Beauty Industry
- Traditional Head Massage
- Salon Promotion Using Digital Marketing
- Marketing in the Hair and Beauty Industry
- Salon and Spa Scheduling

How Will I Be Assessed?

Learning and teaching methods, which will enable the outcomes to be achieved include lectures, seminars, group work, peer assessment, personal and group tutorials, self-directed learning and guest speakers.

Assessment methods that enable the outcomes to be demonstrated include written assignments, practical work, case studies and group presentations.

The assessment of OCN NI qualifications is criterion-referenced and centres are required to assess learners' evidence against published learning outcomes and assessment criteria. All units will be individually graded as pass or fail. To achieve a pass in a unit, all learning outcomes and associated assessment criteria have to be met.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£662
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

- Uniform: You will be required to purchase uniform if you do not already have one. The current price is £22 (this is reviewed annually by the College and may be subject to change).
- Stationery: Also required by students, which will be approximately £20 per year.

Further Study

This qualification will enable learners to progress to further higher education courses.

Careers

This qualification will allow students to seek management roles within the hair and beauty industry.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

HAIRDRESSING LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

Belle Beauty

Belle Beauty, Armagh continue to work with SRC, Proprietor Kirsty Frazer began her Beauty Therapy career at SRC, a career which she always had a keen interest in. Whilst attending college Kirsty completed in National Finals held as part of WorldSkills UK LIVE she went on to win a Silver Medal commenting on this Kirsty said, 'Taking part in WorldSkills UK Competitions has definitely benefited my career, it's made me into a very hard-working and driven person'. Kirsty has been selected as a member of Squad UK Beauty Therapy team and encourages students to complete their training with SRC and to gain industrial experience, Belle Beauty will continue to offer suitable SRC students work placements where possible.



Overview

This course is recommended as a progression route from the NVQ Level 2 Hairdressing and is designed for those who work in or wish to further pursue a career in hairdressing. The Level 3 NVQ Diploma in Hairdressing provides the necessary skills and knowledge that prove occupational competence as a senior stylist.

Entry Requirements

- NVQ Level 2 Diploma in Hairdressing or equivalent
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st of July in the year of proposed entry to course
- Applicants should normally have a minimum of a 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including English and Mathematics at grades D-F or an equivalent qualification profile
- Applicants admitted to a programme of study without a grade C or above in English Language, Mathematics or Information Communication Technology (ICT) or equivalent will be required to undertake Essential Skills classes as part of their course
- Applicants must demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English, both written and spoken
- Applicants must demonstrate the attributes of motivation and initiative to participate in the programme and a desire to succeed in completing their chosen course
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by the applicant during the interview which plays an important role in the selection of Level 3 full-time students
- Early application is recommended

Level 3
Diploma

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Armagh, Lurgan & Newry
- 🕒 1 year full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Further Education

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Creatively style and dress hair
- Creatively cut hair using a combination of techniques
- Creatively colour and lighten hair
- Provide client consultation services
- Hair colour correction services
- Contribute to the planning, implementation and evaluation of promotional activities

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment will be in the form of practical observations and online exams for each unit.

Assessment in 'Contributing to planning, implementation and evaluation of promotional activities' is completed through project based learning which will be compiled in an assignment format.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to the Level 5 Extended Diploma in Hair and Beauty Management.

Careers

On successful completion of this course, you may seek employment in the Hairdressing industry.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683



BARBERING LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

The Barber Tandragee

Cameron Fulton is a past student of SRC and has studied both Hairdressing and Barbering. Cameron is the proprietor of The Barber in Tandragee, a successful business he has ran for over 10 years. Cameron is passionate about Barbering and enjoys demonstrating his skills to students.



Overview

This course is recommended as a follow on course from the Level 2 Diploma in Barbering and is designed for those who work in or wish to further pursue a career in the barbering industry. The Level 3 Diploma in Barbering provides the necessary skills and knowledge that prove occupational competence as a senior barber.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must hold a Level 2 in Barbering or equivalent
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st of July in the year of proposed entry to course
- Applicants should normally have a minimum of a 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including English and Mathematics at grades D-F or an equivalent qualification profile
- Applicants should normally have a minimum of 4 GCSEs at grade D-G including English and Mathematics at grade D-F or an equivalent qualification profile
- Applicants must demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English, both written and spoken



Level 3 Diploma

- 📍 Armagh, Lurgan & Newry
- 🕒 1 year full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Further Education

- Applicants must demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English both written and spoken
- Applicants must demonstrate the attributes of motivation and initiative to participate in the programme and a desire to succeed in completing their chosen course
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by the applicant during the interview which plays an important role in the selection of Level 3 full-time students
- Early application is recommended
- You will be required to purchase your own barbering kit and dolly heads for training
- Professional attire consisting of black trousers, top and shoes/uniform is compulsory and must be worn in all practical sessions

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Provide client consultation services
- Creatively cut hair using a combination of barbering techniques
- Design and create a range of facial shapes
- Provide shaving services
- Colour and lighten men's hair
- Perm and neutralise hair
- Develop, enhance and evaluate your creative hairdressing skills

How Will I Be Assessed?

This qualification requires practical assessment work as well as written work. There are online multiple choice examinations for each module.

Other Fees

- You will be required to purchase your own barbering kit and dolly heads for training
- Professional attire consisting of black trousers, top and shoes/uniform is compulsory and must be worn in all practical sessions

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to the Level 5 Diploma in Hair and Beauty Management.

Careers

On successful completion of this course, you may seek employment in the barbering industry.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

HAIRDRESSING LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

This course is designed to provide you with the necessary skills and knowledge required to carry out hairdressing services. You will practice and perform on paying clients in a real working environment. Hairdressing related science is contained in this course

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age:
- A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July.
- A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College.
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework.
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department.
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Level 2 Diploma Apprenticeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Armagh, Lurgan & Newry
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

- Hairdressing Health, Safety & Science
- Shampoo & Conditioning Services
- Styling Hair Services
- Setting & Dressing Hair Services
- Cutting Hair Services
- Colouring & Lightening Services
- Practical Project Hairdressing

To successfully complete the apprenticeship, you must achieve the following essential skills qualifications as part of the apprenticeship or already hold a recognised equivalent:

- Application of number Level 1
- Communication Level 1
- Information and Communication Technology Level 1

For this framework, the participant is required to complete a suitable employee rights and responsibilities (ERR) workbook. Framework certification is issued on confirmation from the training contractor that the ERR has been completed.

How Will I Be Assessed?

Applicants will be assessed through a combination of coursework, portfolio of evidence, E-assessment & practical assessment. Achievement of Hairdressing Level 2 Apprenticeship will be assessed by verification through the appropriate awarding body. You must complete a combined competence and knowledge-based qualification, along with the mandatory essential skills qualifications.

Further Study

You may wish to progress to Hairdressing Level 3 Diploma or other further education courses.

Careers

Successful completion of the apprenticeship will lead to the award of a level 2 qualification and recognition as a qualified junior stylist within the sector.

Contact

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

HAIRDRESSING LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

-  Armagh, Lurgan & Newry
-  1 year full-time
-  Accredited by: City & Guilds
-  Traineeship

Overview

The Traineeship provides a high quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within the hairdressing sector. This course is designed to provide you with the necessary skills and knowledge required to carry out hairdressing services. You will practice and perform on paying clients in a real working environment. Hairdressing related science is contained in this course.

Entry Requirements

- The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector.
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework.
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades D or equivalent. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase.

What Will I Study?

- Hairdressing Health, Safety & Science
- Shampoo & Conditioning Services
- Styling Hair Services
- Setting & Dressing Hair Services
- Cutting Hair Services
- Colouring & Lightening Services
- Practical Project Hairdressing

How Will I Be Assessed?

Applicants will be assessed through a combination of coursework, portfolio of evidence, E-assessment & practical assessment.

Other Fees

You will be required to purchase your own hairdressing kit, dolly heads & uniform.

Further Study

Level 3 Diploma in Hairdressing or other further education courses.

Careers

Successful completion of this course will allow students to embark on a career in Hairdressing.

Contact

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

BARBERING LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA

-  Armagh & Newry
-  1 year full-time
-  Accredited by: City & Guilds
-  Further Education

Overview

This course develops the necessary skills required to start a career in the barbering industry or for people within the industry who wish to add barbering to their skillset. You will learn a range of gent's haircutting and styling techniques to achieve a variety of hairstyles.

Entry Requirements

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 qualification.

- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants should normally have a minimum of a full Level 1 qualification (4 GCSEs at grades D-G, including English and Mathematics at grades D-F or equivalent qualification profile from the Register of Regulated Qualifications). Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained a majority of higher-level subjects.
- During the Pre-Entry Advice Sessions which may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams), applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the programme.

The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Advise and consult with clients
- Shampoo, condition and treat the hair and scalp
- Develop and maintain effectiveness at work
- Cut men's hair using basic techniques
- Cut facial hair to shape using basic techniques
- Dry and finish men's hair
- Create basic out-lines and detailing in hair
- Assist with shaving services
- Fulfil salon reception duties

How Will I Be Assessed?

Candidates are required to complete a number of tasks and/or tests to show their attainment of practical skills and underpinning knowledge.

The summative assessments for the qualification require the candidates to undertake practical tasks, and knowledge and understanding task(s) or online assessment.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to the Level 3 Diploma in Barbering.

Other Fees

Purchase of kit and uniform

Careers

On successful completion of this course you may seek employment in the barbering industry.

Contact

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683



Health & Social Care



HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

**Level 5
Foundation
Degree**

-  **Newry**
-  **2 years full-time**
-  **Accredited by: Ulster University**
-  **Higher Education**

Overview

The Foundation Degree in Science (FdSc) in Health and Social Care is an innovative and contemporary course from Ulster University, which will be attractive to both employees and employers in the health and social care sector.

The aim of this Foundation Degree is to address the needs of the local job market by preparing graduates to gain the range of knowledge, skills, attitudes and values required to meet the current and future evolving needs of health and social care services in NI.

You will study 17 hours in College with additional independent study of approx. 60-160 hours per module, depending on the credit value. Second year students are required to complete 240 hours of work based learning in an appropriate health and social care facility.

All tutors delivering these modules have relevant vocational and academic experience and qualifications.

Course information and entry requirements are subject to change by the University.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants must have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies
- All successful applicants must satisfy an Enhanced Disclosure check from Access NI, the cost of which is currently covered by the college
- Shortlisted applicants will be required to attend for interview

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

The list of acceptable qualifications for equivalency to English and mathematics for Ulster University is available from the following link: www.ulster.ac.uk/study/entrance-requirements#eng. It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College. Please note that for Ulster University qualifications, the general entry requirements for Ulster University must also be met in addition to those listed below.

What Will I Study?

The course is currently being revalidated to ensure that its structure, content, delivery and student learning experience remain at the highest standard and some of the details below may be enhanced or changed.

Year 1

- Effective Communication in Health and Social Care
- Safeguarding and Managing Risk
- Psychology Theory and Application
- Professional Conduct and Ethical Practice
- Social Theories and Concepts
- The Effective Learner

Year 2

- Evidenced Based Practice
- Introduction to Public Health
- Work Based Learning
- Innovative Practices to Support Health and Well-being
- Anatomy and Physiology for Health and Social Care
- In addition, all students in year 2 must complete 240 hours of assessed Work Based Learning (placement)

How Will I Be Assessed?

The pass mark for each module is 40% and students will be assessed using a variety of the following assessments activities including:

- Examinations
- Academic essays
- Presentations
- Recorded skills sessions
- Case studies
- Class tests
- Work based learning assessment

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£2,700
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Educational enrichment activities to local health and social care, university and other course relevant facilities will accrue travel expenses of approx. £5-10, three times a year. UCAS fees of approximately £24 are applicable for those applying to University.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you can apply for entry to the final year of the BSc (Hons) in Health and Wellbeing at Ulster University. Please check the Ulster University prospectus or website for further details.

In addition, upon successful completion of the FdSc in Health and Social Care, students can also apply for admission to year 1 or year 2 of a range of Allied Health Profession Degree programmes including Nursing, Social Work, teaching, Occupational Therapy, Paramedic Science as well as a range of Social and Life Science Degrees.

Please note it is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's admission and progression requirements and the implications of using student finance for future courses before enrolling on a course at the College.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685



CERTIFICATE OF HIGHER EDUCATION IN HEALTHCARE PRACTICE

Level 4
Certificate of
Higher Education

-  **Lurgan & Newry**
-  **1 year full-time**
-  Accredited by: **Open University**
-  **Higher Education**

Overview

The Open University Level 4 Certificate of Higher Education in Healthcare Practice is delivered by SRC in partnership with the Southern Health and Social Care Trust. While this course is delivered as a standalone qualification, it also provides the equivalence of Stage 1 of the Open University Nursing Degree and allows progression opportunities to Stage 2 with the SHSCT (further details in the progression section).

This exciting and challenging course is currently delivered as a one year full-time course on both our Lurgan and Newry campuses. Opportunities to deliver this as a part-time course and Higher Level Apprenticeship are currently being explored and will be displayed on our website and advertised on social media should these become available.

As a full-time student, you will attend College 1 day per week and will benefit from state of the art healthcare simulation suites and learning spaces designed to develop the knowledge, skill and values needed to work effectively in a modern healthcare environment.

In addition, you will be required to complete 770 hrs of practice. 480 hours will be provided by the SHSCT in a hospital setting (unpaid). Typically this will be 2 days per week, with the additional 290 hours being completed in a Healthcare role. Students will benefit from employment opportunities with the Trust on the SHSCT Bank.

Entry Requirements

The over-riding consideration in admitting applicants to the course, is evidence that the learner or apprentice is likely to be able to complete the course satisfactorily.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language. Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

- Applicants will be required to pass an Access NI Check
- Applicants must demonstrate their ability to study at academic level 4 and the potential to progress to level 5
- Applicants will be required to attend a 'Selection Day' which will consist of an information session, scenario based interviews and an individual interview. Selection will then be made on the student's suitability and a waiting list will be compiled
- Applicants will be asked to complete a Health Declaration

Please note, Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning, does not cover the GCSE Maths and English requirements.

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE. It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

A base campus has been listed for the purposes for any face-to-face delivery.

What Will I Study?

Student will complete 2 Modules of study:

1. Introducing Health & Social Care (60 academic credits)

This is an academic unit where you will be taught essential knowledge and theory of Health and Social Care. It is delivered face-to-face in SRC Newry Model and Lurgan campus and consists of 6 Blocks of learning topics that include:

- Roles and settings in HSC
- Human development across the life course
- Safeguarding
- Sociology
- Innovative practices

2. Introduction to Healthcare Practice (60 academic credits)

This is a taught module that equips you for your practice development on placement. In this module you will be introduced to the essential aspects of practice and help you develop the skills essential for safe and effective care. Topics of study include:

- Becoming a Healthcare student in practice
- Being a professional
- Person and family-centred care
- Communication skills
- Numeracy skills and observation of medicines management
- Quality and safety of care
- Infection prevention and management
- Assessment skills and care planning

- Bladder and bowel health
- Mobility
- Nutrition and hydration
- Hygiene, skin integrity and wound care
- Acute and emergency care
- Promoting health
- Supporting skills

In addition to these modules, you will complete 770 Hours of Practice. 480 hours will be provided by the Trust and the remainder will be made up in an appropriate healthcare setting, which is normally in a paid role. You will be allocated a Placement Supervisor. This will be a registered nurse who has completed further training in supporting students and will be on shift with you approximately 50% of your Trust placement. In addition, SRC will allocate a Placement Assessor who will work with you on your practice development. Much of this evidence is captured through the use of the Northern Ireland Practice Assessment Document (NIPAD) adapted for Healthcare Practice students.

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment methods include:

- Teacher marked assessments, to include essay style questions and presentations
- End of module assessments
- Online tests
- Assessed simulation exercises
- Observation of practice
- Completion of the Northern Ireland Practice Assessment Document (NIPAD)

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£2,700
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Students will be allocated a placement setting by the SHSCT. This will normally be in a hospital setting and will require travel at the students personal cost to and from this. While there will be attempts to consider placements that are geographically close to your home, the Trusts availability of placements will be the determining factor. Placement sites may include Craigavon Area Hospital, Lurgan Hospital, Daisy Hill Hospital and South Tyrone Hospital.

Students will be provided with the SRC healthcare uniform and identity badge which must be worn at all times when on Placement.

Further Study

While this course is delivered as a standalone qualification, it also provides the equivalence of stage 1 of the Open University Nursing Degree and allows progression opportunities to Stage 2 with the SHSCT in the 4 areas of nursing practice. This is dependent on the following requirements:

- Successful completion of all components of this qualification
- Securing a permanent position with the SHSCT at a minimum of 26hours per week
- Places are available
- Applicants are successful at interview
- In addition, this course will allow you to apply for other undergraduate courses that are healthcare related including nursing at a range of Universities. Some Universities may consider exemption of modules on the basis of your achievement on this course.

Careers

This course will also be effective when applying for employment in the Health & Social Care sector.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685

HEALTHCARE PRACTICE LEVEL 4 HIGHER NATIONAL CERTIFICATE

Level 4
Higher National Certificate

- Armagh & Newry
- 1 year part-time
- Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
- Higher Education

Overview

This course provides a specialist work-related programme of study that covers the key knowledge, understanding and practical skills required in the health and social care sector. It is also an excellent qualification for those interested in pursuing higher education professional qualifications such as Nursing or Social Work.

Ideally when enrolling you should have work experience in the care sector, however you can be guided to obtain a relevant work experience to enhance your skills and knowledge. This work experience could be part of paid employment within a relevant health and social care setting.

The course runs for 32 weeks per year, two days per week that comprise of 12 hours of lectures and two hours tutorial. You will be expected to undertake a minimum of 10 hours independent study each week in addition of your lecturer time.

This course is blended delivery. 50% of your course will be delivered onsite and 50% will be delivered online. You will require access to a computer and suitable WIFI to assist engagement and completion of assessment.

In addition to academic study, you are required to complete at least 225 hours relevant work experience. It is beneficial for you to secure paid employment in health and social care to support your learning and course assessment.

Staff delivering this course have industrial experience as nurses, social workers, allied health professionals, childcare and lecturers in further and higher education.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should normally have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications. (See the table below for specific entry requirements per course)
- Have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language. For specific course requirements for English and mathematics, please see table below

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018)

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

A base campus has been listed for the purposes for any face-to-face delivery.

What Will I Study?

Students develop a broad knowledge and awareness of key aspects of the healthcare sector through four core units. This includes one unit assessed by the awarding body, which includes a set assignment.

- Law, Policy and Ethical Practice in Health and Social Care
- Demonstrating Professional Principles and Values in Health and Social Care Practice
- Supporting the Individual Journey through Integrated Health and Social Care
- Fundamentals of Evidence based Practice (Pearson-set unit)
- Health Education in Action
- Supporting Individuals with Specific Needs
- Reporting and Recording in Health and Social Care

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment will include essays, reports, posters, booklets, case studies, presentations, recorded reflective discussions, witness statements, skills assessments, self reflections and an electronic portfolio of evidence.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£1,030
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	£246
Total Fee	£1,276

Other Fees

Field trips: Occasional field trips to local facilities e.g. Stormont, will accrue travel expenses.

UCAS fees: Approximately £24 for UCAS fees, which are applicable for those applying to university.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to a relevant university degree course in Nursing, Social Work, Occupational Therapy, Paramedic Science or other degrees in areas such as Psychology or Sociology.

Careers

This qualification may also lead to further career advancement in the social care sector.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685

HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE ADVANCED TECHNICAL AWARD LEVEL 3 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

Level 3
Advanced Technical Award

#GreatCareersStartHere

- Armagh, Banbridge, Lurgan & Newry
- 2 years full-time
- Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
- Further Education

Overview

This course provides much of the underpinning knowledge for the national occupational standards in health and social care and consequently act as a robust introduction to the sector. You will benefit from gaining a number of mandatory units as well as a wide range of optional and specialist optional units. You will also benefit from gaining work experience in the sector.

This course is equivalent to three A-Levels and will prepare you for employment in the health and social care sector or progression to higher education.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level.

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

Please note: In certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can

communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

What Will I Study?

- Human Lifespan Development
- Working in Health and Social Care
- Anatomy and Physiology for Health and Social Care
- Enquiries into Current Research in Health and Social Care
- Meeting Individual Care and support Needs

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment includes a range of methods including external, internal and synoptic assessments.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may enter into professional training such as nursing, midwifery, social work and occupational therapy.

Alternatively, you may progress to the Foundation Degree in Health and Social Care/ Higher National Certificate in Healthcare Practice (Integrate Health and Social Care) RQF at the College, or other degrees in related areas such as sociology or psychology.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685



HEALTH & SOCIAL CARE LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

Level 2
Traineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

-  **Armagh, Banbridge, Lurgan & Newry**
-  **1 year full-time**
-  **Accredited by: OCN NI (Subject to validation)**
-  **Further Education**

Overview

The NI Traineeship in Health and Social Care will provide a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is aimed at school leavers and adults who aspire to work within a specific sector. It is available to all school leavers and adults providing participants with the skills and qualifications necessary to secure employment in Health and Social Care.

Entry Requirements

The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector.

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework.

- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English language or literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G. For this subject this should include Maths Grade D and English Grade D. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase
- Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained a majority of higher-level subjects
- During the Pre-Entry Advice Sessions which may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams), applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the programme
- The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process

Please note that entrance requirements may be increased in some vocational areas

What Will I Study?

The Level 2 Health and Social Care Traineeship will provide you with the practical skills and knowledge designed to prepare you for entry into the health and social care sector.

Unit examples include:

- Communication
- Principles and Values
- Health, Safety and Wellbeing
- Infection Control
- Mental Health Awareness

How Will I Be Assessed?

A range of assessment methods will be used including written assessments, projects and direct observations in the workplace.

Further Study

Successful students may progress directly into employment or onto a level 3 programme in Health and Social Care. This can then lead you to higher education options.

Careers

Successful students may progress directly into a career as a social care worker. Successful students can progress onto a level 3 programme in Health and Social Care, which can lead into careers in Nursing, Social Work, Occupational Therapy and Public Health.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683



Hospitality, Food Manufacturing & Tourism

HOSPITALITY & TOURISM WITH SPECIALISMS - CULINARY ARTS LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

Overview

This course is aimed at the chef with experience, to further enhance their practical skills and keep pace with culinary trends and developments in areas such as catering technology and supervisory management skills.

Typically, weekly contact hours are scheduled for a minimum of 8 hours per week per semester over 2.5 years. During semester 3 of each year, students will be required to complete a work placement for a minimum of 160 hours.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 64-72 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally certified should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies. Applicants who wish to enter the programme via the College APEL process will be provided with support and guidance on completing an APEL claim

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE. The list of acceptable qualifications for equivalency to English and mathematics for Ulster University is available from the following link:

www.ulster.ac.uk/study/entrance-requirements#eng

It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

Please note that for Ulster University qualifications, the general entry requirements for Ulster University must also be met in addition to those listed above.

Level 5 Foundation Degree

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 3 years part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Ulster University
- 🎓 Higher Education

What Will I Study?

Modules will include:

- Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism
- Patisserie
- Events Operations
- Modern and Classical Gastronomy
- Introduction to Work Based Learning
- Marketing and Entrepreneurship
- Food Product Development and Innovation

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed by a combination of methods, including practical and written examinations, class tests, coursework, seminars and presentations.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£703
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

- Field Trips: You will be required to attend and participate in approximately 3 field trips throughout the duration of the programme, to enhance your learning experience and to provide you with an insight to progression opportunities of employment and higher education. Each trip will incur an estimated cost of £10 for travel which you will be expected to pay 3 weeks prior to the trip taking place.
- Uniform: a chef's uniform is required to be worn for all practical kitchen-based classes. This can be purchased through the college, or alternatively you may have this already from your place of work.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course students may progress onto the Ulster University BSc Culinary Arts Management or with summer bridging, students may progress onto the final year, provided they meet the University's entry conditions.

Careers

You may have the opportunity to gain employment within the industry in a wide range of positions such as an Executive Chef Manager, consultative work, product development, education and training.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

HOSPITALITY & TOURISM WITH SPECIALISMS - HOSP LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE HIGHER LEVEL APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

This course is designed to provide and equip you with subject knowledge, leadership and management, industrial experience and practical skills for the hospitality industry. You will have the opportunity to develop skills in food and beverage, events, marketing and entrepreneurship.

Typically, weekly contact hours are scheduled for one day per week term time.

This course is delivered by subject specialists and industry lecturers.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 64-72 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2
- Employer interview required
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally certified, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies. Applicants who wish to enter the programme via the College APEL process will be provided with support and guidance on completing an APEL claim
- Entry to Higher Level Apprenticeships (HLA) - employers may further enhance the entry criteria at their discretion. All applicants for HLAs will be interviewed by prospective employers to decide their suitability prior to being employed by a company. Each the applicant must secure employment with a Northern Ireland based company with a minimum contract of 21 hours. Entrance to HLAs is subject to meeting DfE Operational requirements

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE. The list of acceptable qualifications for equivalency to English and mathematics for Ulster University is available from the following link: www.ulster.ac.uk/study/entrance-requirements#eng. It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

Level 5 Foundation Degree (HLA)

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 3 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Ulster University
- 🎓 Higher Level Apprenticeship

Please note that for Ulster University qualifications, the general entry requirements for Ulster University must also be met in addition to those listed above.

Application Process for Higher Level Apprenticeships

What Will I Study?

Modules will include:

- Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism
- Management in Action
- Food and Beverage Service Operations
- Events Operations
- Facilities Operations
- Employability Skills
- Work Based Learning
- Human Resource Management
- Marketing and Entrepreneurship
- Food and Beverage Management

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed on a regular basis throughout the course, using a range of appropriate assessment methods, such as written coursework, practical work, examinations, seminars and presentations.

Tuition Fees

FREE – Funded by the Department for the Economy.

Other Fees

- Uniform: It is a mandatory requirement to wear a uniform for Year 1 Food and Beverage Service Operations. You may purchase these items on your own behalf or via the College.
- Field Trips: It is highly recommended that you attend and participate on approximately 3 field trips throughout the duration of the course to enhance your learning experience and to provide you with an insight to progression opportunities of employment and higher education. Each trip may incur a cost of up to £10 for travel, which you will be expected to pay 3 weeks prior to the trip taking place.

Further Study

You may wish to complete a summer bridging course and then progress to the final year of BSc (Hons) in International Hospitality Management at Ulster University or other universities.

Careers

On successful completion, you may progress to senior roles within the Hospitality Sector for example, Food & Beverage manager, Coffee Shop manager, Restaurant manager, Events manager, Conference & Banqueting manager, Events project manager, Duty Manager/Assistant Hospitality Manager.

Contacts

hla@src.ac.uk
Portadown: 028 3839 7778
Newry: 028 3025 9664
FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

HOSPITALITY & TOURISM WITH SPECIALISMS - HOSPITALITY LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

Level 5
Foundation
Degree

- Newry
- 3 years part-time
- Accredited by: **Ulster University**
- Higher Education

Overview

This course is designed to provide and equip you with subject knowledge, leadership and management, industrial experience and practical skills for the hospitality industry. You will have the opportunity to develop skills in food and beverage, events, marketing and entrepreneurship.

Typically, weekly contact hours are scheduled for one day per week term time.

This course is delivered by subject specialists and industry lecturers.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 64-72 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2
- Employer interview required
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally certified, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies. Applicants who wish to enter the programme via the College APEL process will be provided with support and guidance on completing an APEL claim

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE. The list of acceptable qualifications for equivalency to English and mathematics for Ulster University is available from the following link: www.ulster.ac.uk/study/entrance-requirements#eng. It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

Please note that for Ulster University qualifications, the general entry requirements for Ulster University must also be met in addition to those listed above.

What Will I Study?

Modules will include:

- Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism
- Management in Action
- Food and Beverage Service Operations
- Events Operations
- Facilities Operations
- Employability Skills
- Work Based Learning
- Human Resource Management
- Marketing and Entrepreneurship
- Food and Beverage Management

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed on a regular basis throughout the course, using a range of appropriate assessment methods, such as written coursework, practical work, examinations, seminars and presentations.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£868
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

- Uniform: It is a mandatory requirement to wear a uniform for Year 1 Food and Beverage Service Operations. You may purchase these items on your own behalf or via the College.
- Field Trips: It is highly recommended that you attend and participate on approximately 3 field trips throughout the duration of the course to enhance your learning experience and to provide you with an insight to progression opportunities of employment and higher education. Each trip may incur a cost of up to £10 for travel, which you will be expected to pay 3 weeks prior to the trip taking place.

Further Study

You may wish to complete a summer bridging course and then progress to the final year of BSc (Hons) in International Hospitality Management at Ulster University or other universities.

Careers

On successful completion, you may progress to senior roles within the Hospitality Sector for example, Food & Beverage manager, Coffee Shop manager, Restaurant manager, Events manager, Conference & Banqueting manager, Events project manager, Duty Manager/Assistant Hospitality Manager.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

HOSPITALITY & TOURISM WITH SPECIALISMS - TOURISM LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

Level 5
Foundation
Degree

#GreatCareersStartHere

- Newry
- 3 years part-time
- Accredited by: **Ulster University**
- Higher Education

Overview

This course is designed to provide and equip you with subject knowledge, leadership and management, industrial experience and practical skills for the tourism industry. You will be provided with the opportunity to develop skills in Events, Marketing, Entrepreneurship and Human Resources. Typically, weekly contact hours are scheduled one day per week during term time. This course is delivered by subject specialists and industry lecturers.

Entry Requirements

The over-riding consideration in admitting applicants to the course, is evidence that the learner or apprentice is likely to be able to complete the course satisfactorily.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 64-72 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications.
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2.

Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally certified should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies. Applicants who wish to enter the programme via the College APEL process will be provided with support and guidance on completing an APEL claim.

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE. The list of acceptable qualifications for equivalency to English and mathematics for Ulster University is available from the following link: www.ulster.ac.uk/study/entrance-requirements#eng. It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

Please note that for Ulster University qualifications, the general entry requirements for Ulster University must also be met in addition to those listed above.

A base campus has been listed for the purposes for any face-to-face delivery.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Introduction to Hospitality & Tourism
- Management in Action
- Inbound & Domestic Tourism
- Events Operations
- Global Travel Destinations
- Introduction to Work Based Learning
- Work Based Learning in Practice
- Human Resource Management
- Marketing & Entrepreneurship
- Global Tourism Management
- Managing Financial Performance
- Employability Skills

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed on a regular basis throughout the course, using a range of appropriate assessment methods, such as written coursework, case studies, seminars, examinations and presentations.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£703
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Field Trips: It is highly recommended that you attend and participate on approximately 3 field trips throughout the duration of the course to enhance your learning experience and to provide you with an insight into progression opportunities of employment and higher education. Each trip may incur a cost of up to £10 for travel, which you will be expected to pay 3 weeks prior to the trip taking place.

Further Study

You may pursue your studies with the BSc (Hons) International Travel and Tourism Management at Ulster University or other universities.

Careers

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to senior roles within the Travel and Tourism Sector for example, Tourism Officer, Events Manager, Tour Operator Manager, Travel Agency Manager, Visitor Attraction Manager or duty/assistant managerial roles.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL AND TOURISM LEVEL 5 HIGHER NATIONAL DIPLOMA

Level 5
Higher National Diploma

- Newry**
- 2 years full-time**
- Accredited by: **Pearson BTEC**
- Higher Education**

Overview

This 2-year management course will provide a wide-ranging study of the Travel and Tourism industry and is designed for students who wish to pursue or advance their career in the sector. This course will also give students experience of the breadth and depth of the sector that will prepare them for further study or training.

This course is delivered by subject specialists and industry lecturers, and has many benefits namely, vocationally relevant modules, opportunity for work experience and to plan events, and the ability to progress to either an Honours degree or into managerial positions within the industry. The industry has shown immense growth and development over these last few years, and the employment opportunities are vast.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48 CAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

What Will I Study?

You will study 15 modules during the 2 years, and some of these will include:

- The Contemporary Travel & Tourism Industry
- Managing the Customer Experience
- Leadership & Management
- Managing Conference & Events
- Global Tourism Destinations
- Research Project
- Work Experience

How Will I Be Assessed?

There are a variety of assessment methods including assignments, projects, presentations, groups work and seminars. These will be distributed throughout your time at college so the workload is manageable.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£2,700
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Field Trips: It is highly recommended that you attend and participate on approximately 3 field trips throughout the duration of the programme, to enhance your learning experience and to provide you with an insight into progression opportunities of employment and higher education. Each trip may incur a cost of up to £10 for travel, which you will be expected to pay 3 weeks prior to the trip taking place.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to the BA (Hons) Travel & Tourism Management.

Careers

Completion of this course will see you advance to management positions in a variety of Travel & Tourism organisations, which may also include events, hospitality, aviation or passenger transport.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL AND TOURISM LEVEL 4 HIGHER NATIONAL CERTIFICATE

Level 4
Higher National Certificate

#GreatCareersStartHere

- Newry**
- 1 year part-time**
- Accredited by: **Pearson BTEC**
- Higher Education**

Overview

This one year management course is designed to develop students as professional individuals who are able to meet the demands of travel and tourism employers and adapt to a constantly changing world. This is an ideal course for candidates wishing to grow their knowledge of this fast-paced and dynamic industry. This programme is delivered by industry experienced lecturers with a wealth of sector specific knowledge.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018)

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

A base campus has been listed for the purposes for any face-to-face delivery.

What Will I Study?

Throughout the duration of this one year course, you will study eight modules, including:

- Contemporary Travel & Tourism Industry
- Managing the Customer Experience
- Travel & Tourism Business Toolkit
- Leadership & Management
- Professional Identity & Practice

How Will I Be Assessed?

There are a variety of assessment methods used during this programme including written reports, projects, group work, seminars and presentations.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£1,030
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner

awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Field trips: It is highly recommended that you attend and participate in approximately two field trips throughout the duration of the year to enhance your learning experience and to provide you with an insight into progression opportunities for employment and additional study. Each trip will incur a cost of up to £10 for travel, which you will be expected to pay prior to the trip taking place.

Further Study

On successful completion of this Level 4 HNC and with the required grades, you may progress to the second year of the Higher National Diploma (HND) in International Travel & Tourism Management, or alternatively you may wish to progress to the Ulster University Level 5 Foundation Degree in Hospitality & Tourism with Specialisms offered at Southern Regional College.

Careers

Upon completion of this course, you will have the opportunity to seek employment within the industry in a wide range of positions, usually at supervisory or junior management level. These positions may be in a variety of sectors including travel, transport, tourism, events, hospitality, events or the entertainment industries.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683



TRAVEL AND TOURISM LEVEL 3 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Olivia completed her Level 3 BTEC Qualification in Travel and Tourism in June 2019. Since then, she has secured a job as a Travel Consultant in Terra Travel Craigavon. The qualification has been very beneficial to her on the job. She really enjoyed her time at SRC and would recommend the course to anyone thinking about a career in the Travel and Tourism sector.

Overview

Come fly with us at SRC! This course is suitable for those who currently work or would like to work in the exciting and rapidly changing travel and tourism industry, in sectors such as; holiday centres, tour operator companies, holiday reps, travel agencies, tourist information offices, tourist attractions, cruise line companies, hospitality or conference event organisations.

The industry offers great opportunities for individuals who want to look after customers and enjoy working as part of a team.

This course will develop your practical travel skills, communication, customer service skills and tourism product knowledge required for employment and/or career progression in the travel and tourism industry.

You will also have the opportunity to extend your practical skills by completing a 'Diploma in International Travel Industry Studies' with the International Academy of Travel. This internationally recognised qualification consists of Cabin Crew Operations and Ready to Check-In.

Entry Requirements

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater, consisting of at least 4 GCSE at Grade C, or equivalent qualification profile from the Register of Regulated Qualifications. In certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject. OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points. OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area). OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level.

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate

Level 3 Extended Diploma

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Further Education

English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

Attendance at IPEAS or GPEAS may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams). In the case of Art & Design and in certain creative subjects, applicants may be required to present an appropriate portfolio of evidence.

Students entering a full-time Level 3 programme are expected to have already achieved a minimum of GCSE Grade C in English Language and Mathematics (or equivalent qualification).

Applicants admitted to a full-time programme of study without these qualifications in English Language and Mathematics will be required to undertake an Essential Skills course in Literacy and Numeracy respectfully. Applicants with a Grade D will also have the opportunity to undertake repeat classes in GCSE English Language and/or Mathematics.

What Will I Study?

- Worldwide Travel & Tourism Destinations
- Overseas Representatives
- Investigating the Cruise Industry
- Worldwide Adventure Tourism
- Principles of Supervising Customer Service
- Developing People in Travel and Tourism
- Travel & Tourism Destinations – Ireland
- Conferences and Events
- Development of Tour Operators Products and Services
- Planning and Delivering Guided Tours
- Special Interest Holidays
- Work Placement in Travel and Tourism

How Will I Be Assessed?

Students will be assessed by a variety of methods including observations, portfolio, multiple choice questioning, group event and project based learning.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to higher level courses such as the Level 5 in International Travel and Tourism.

Careers

Following completion of this course you may decide to move into employment in areas including; Airlines, Travel Agencies, Tour Operators, Tourist Information Centres, Hotels, Restaurants and Events.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

PROFESSIONAL COOKERY LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

This course is aimed at the chef with experience in practical culinary skills and who wishes to develop their practical culinary skills and knowledge to an advanced level in preparation for cooking in modern restaurants or hotels, as well as equipping you with the skills necessary to become a supervisory or manager within the hospitality and catering industry.

The course will teach you advanced skills and techniques as well as introducing you to current trends, modern cooking technologies and culinary experiences. You need to complete both a competency-based and a knowledge-based qualification to gain the full Level 3 Apprenticeship: Competence based qualification: City & Guilds Level 3 NVQ Diploma in Professional Cookery (Preparation and Cooking).

Knowledge-based qualification: City & Guilds Level 3 Certificate In Hospitality and Catering Principles (Professional Cookery).

Mandatory Essential Skills: To successfully complete the apprenticeship, you must achieve the following Essential Skills qualifications as part of the apprenticeship or already hold a recognised equivalent:

- Application of number Level 2
- Communication Level 2
- Information and Communication Technology Level 2

Employment Rights and Responsibilities Booklet (ERR): Qualifications you already have completed are assessed against the framework requirements and may result in an exemption from the above.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI, applicants must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of compulsory school age (see Admission Criteria for full details)
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent paid employment offer, including a specific start date
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release/off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2/Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Have completed the Level 2 NVQ Diploma in Professional Cookery or equivalent
- Consideration of extensive industrial experience will also be considered through APEL (Accreditation of Prior Experiential Learning)

Level 3 Diploma Apprenticeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

Please note: Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department for the Economy.

Please also note: A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy.

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable/committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Developing productive working relationships
- Maintaining the health, hygiene, safety and security of the working environment
- Maintain food safety when storing, preparing and cooking food
- Preparing, cooking and finishing complex dishes in; fish & shellfish, meat, poultry, vegetables, pasta, soups, hot & cold sauces (additional units in hot and cold desserts/pastry may be available)

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will create a portfolio of evidence that consists of practical observations, oral questions, online assignment work and short exam questions.

Further Study

You may progress to study at a higher level in a related area.

Careers

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to various roles across the Hospitality and Catering Industry.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683



ADVANCED PROFESSIONAL COOKERY (KITCHEN & LARDER) LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

Killeavy Castle

I always say our industry is only bricks and mortar without the individual. SRC provides the skills to transition aspiration to a reality and there is nothing better of a skill to travel and be part of the world family.



Overview

This course is aimed at the chef with experience in a wide range of practical culinary skills and who wishes to enhance their practical technical skills and knowledge to an advanced level in preparation for fine dining, supervisory and management within the hospitality and catering industry.

The course will prepare you with advanced skills and techniques as well as introducing you to current trends and modern cooking technologies and culinary experiences.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education)
- Applicants should have a Level 2 Diploma in Professional Cookery or a recognised equivalent.
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification. Extensive industrial experience will also be considered through the Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies. Please note: In certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject
- Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification
- Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses
- Relevant work experience is desirable

Level 3 Diploma

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 1 year full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Further Education

What Will I Study?

- Supervisory Skills in the Hospitality Industry
- The Principles of Food Safety Supervision for Catering
- Exploring Gastronomy

Advanced Skills and Techniques in producing:

- Vegetable and Vegetarian Dishes
- Meat and Offal Dishes
- Poultry and Game Dishes
- Fish and Shellfish

How Will I Be Assessed?

Students will be assessed using a variety of methods throughout the duration of the programme, which will include written assignments, questioning, practical skills assessments and a final practical synoptic examination.

Practical skills assessments and the final synoptic examination will take place in a practical kitchen environment.

Further Study

You may choose to undertake higher study in related qualifications.

Careers

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to employment in various roles across the hospitality and catering industry.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

FOOD AND BEVERAGE (SUPERVISION) LEVEL 3 ADVANCED DIPLOMA

Level 3 Advanced Diploma

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 1 year full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Further Education

Overview

This qualification is designed for those who already have experience in food and beverage service and want to enhance their technical skills and move into supervisory or management roles. Learners will be able to develop their confidence in leading a team, supervising restaurant areas and running events while working in the College's Graduate Restaurant. The programme offers training in advanced table service skills, wine service, cocktail making and barista skills.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education)
- Applications should have achieved a Level 2 Diploma in Professional Food and Beverage Service or recognised equivalent; OR Extensive industry experience will also be considered through APEL (Accreditation of Prior Experiential Learning), along with 4 GCSEs at grade C or above
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification
- Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.
- Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is essential in the selection of candidates in all courses
- If you do not hold a GSCE Maths grade C or equivalent or GSCE English Language grade C or equivalent, you will be expected to work towards this as part of your course of study

What Will I Study?

- Barista skills
- Supervising food and beverage areas
- Planning and supervising events
- Promoting products and services
- Preparing and serving foods within the restaurant
- Preparing and serving drinks
- Preparing and serving wines
- Providing advice to customers in food and wine choices
- Preparing and serving cocktails

How Will I Be Assessed?

This course is assessed through practical observation, coursework and written tests and is graded at pass, merit or distinction.

Further Study

You may choose to undertake higher study in related qualifications.

Careers

This course will help equip you to seek supervisory employment in many areas such as bar and restaurant supervision or to advance to higher level hospitality programmes.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683



PROFESSIONAL COOKERY LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

Downshire Arms

The Downshire Arms would recommend an apprenticeship from SRC. One of our team members is an apprentice. [He demonstrates] great passion, drive and is a great team player.

The Oliver, Newry

Currently I have one Trainee working in my kitchen. I was very impressed at how quickly Ryan developed his skills. I am delighted that Ryan has accepted part-time employment in the Oliver which he is excelling at. This is over and above his course requirements, but Ryan has been engaging and enthusiastic from he became part of my team.

I have been into SRC on several occasions to assist with projects and worked based learning tasks, that the traineeships have been involved in. I am amazed that the college is clued into such current issues that the industry is facing. I am impressed that they can challenge and stretch their learners to create solutions. Some of which I already have on my menu.

The learners on the traineeship have always come across as engaging and knowledgeable about the sector. I have been following the development of the traineeship with interest, the industry visits I have seen, has made me want to come back to college myself. For a school leaver with no industrial experience the traineeship is an excellent way to gain experience and employment while developing your culinary skills and knowledge.

Overview

This course is a recognised qualification designed to enable you to gain professional culinary skills, equipping you to become a chef. Achievement of a Level 2 Apprenticeship for Professional Chefs will be assessed by verification through the FDQ awarding body. Students will complete Level 2 Diploma in Professional Chef (Northern Ireland).

The apprenticeship programme will last for 1 to 2 years and will be delivered in College, in a working restaurant environment with state-of-the-art equipment designed around the needs of the local industry. College practice will be in line with the awarding body requirements. You will also be assisted with the development of skills for employment.

You are required to complete an employee rights and responsibilities (ERR) workbook as part of this framework.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI, applicants must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of compulsory school age (see Admission Criteria for full details)
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent paid employment offer, including a specific start date
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per

Level 2 Diploma Apprenticeship

📍 **Newry & Portadown**

🕒 **2 year apprenticeship**

🏆 **Accredited by: FDQ**

🎓 **Apprenticeship**

week (which includes day release/off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours

- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2/Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector/ employer and approved by the Department

Please note: Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department for the Economy.

Please also note: A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy.

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable/committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

What Will I Study?

This course covers a range of units including:

- Prepare, cook and finish basic soups
- Prepare meat for basic dishes
- Prepare poultry for basic dishes
- Prepare vegetables for basic dishes
- Cook and finish basic meat dishes
- Cook and finish basic poultry dishes
- Cook and finish basic vegetable dishes
- Prepare, cook and finish basic hot sauces
- Prepare and cook food by boiling poaching and steaming
- Prepare and cook food by stewing and braising
- Prepare and cook food by baking, roasting and grilling
- Prepare and cook food by deep frying and shallow frying

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment will be through practical observations, assignment work and short online exams.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to the Level 3 Apprenticeship in Professional Cookery.

Careers

On successful completion of this course you may gain employment in a wide range of jobs including: chef, food service personnel, bar person in a hotel/restaurant, or contract catering. You may also have the opportunity to work in hotels and restaurants around the world.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9683



MEAT AND POULTRY INDUSTRY SKILLS LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Level 2
Diploma
Apprenticeship

-  **Portadown**
-  **2 year apprenticeship**
-  Accredited by: **FDQ**
-  **Apprenticeship**

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

ABP

We have been working with SRC over the past 5 years to deliver Apprenticeships on site at ABP Newry and Lurgan. We have been able to train and develop our apprentices to provide them with an opportunity to achieve qualifications and enhance their career prospects. This has made our organisation more effective, competent and competitive by addressing our skills gaps.



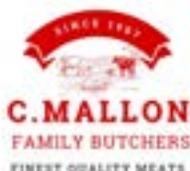
M&W Meats

We are delighted to be involved in the Butchery Apprenticeship with SRC over the past number of years. This has allowed us to bridge our skills gaps in a difficult labour market which have proved to be invaluable to our business. We are happy to continue to offer Butchery apprentices jobs within our stores to young people seeking a career in the agri-food sector.



Charlie Mallon Butcher

For several years we have been in partnership with the SRC Butchery Apprenticeships, and it has been an integral part of the training and development of our staff. We offer Butchery apprentices jobs within our stores to young people seeking a career in butchery and SRC allows these apprentices to learn and develop skills which they may not otherwise within our stores. It enhances not only their butchery skills but also their abilities in many other ways.



Overview

This qualification is for those working in the meat and poultry industry. It will provide you with the opportunity to develop the skills and knowledge required to achieve competence at work or to develop existing skills and knowledge, perhaps to support multi-skilling or increase productivity at work.

This course offers you a unique blend of meat and poultry focused skills and knowledge units covering craft or automated processing, retail, service and support competences. It also gives you the opportunity to develop some specialist subject knowledge relevant to all occupational roles, should this be required to support the business or individual career progression within the meat and poultry sector.

Please note: You may be required to complete Essential Skills to a Level 1 in Application of Number, Communication

and/or ICT if you do not hold the exemptions as required by the Food and Drink APPNI Framework.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone



or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Students will study a wide range of knowledge and occupational standards including:

- Maintain workplace health and safety in food operations
- Maintain workplace food safety standards in food operations
- Sharpen cutting tools in use in food operations
- Carry out primal cutting in meat processing
- Carry out trimming and boning in meat processing
- Produce sausages
- Produce added value products in sales operations
- Sell food products in retail environment

How Will I Be Assessed?

Students will be assessed through portfolio building and practical observations.

Further Study

On successful completion, you may progress to the Level 3 Certificate in Meat and Poultry/Food Industry Skills.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9683

BUTCHERY LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

Level 2 Traineeship

-  Portadown
-  2 years full-time
-  Accredited by: FDQ
-  Traineeship

Overview

This qualification is designed primarily for learners who wish to develop intermediate practical skills and knowledge in a wide range of butchery, meat/poultry processing and service techniques to support progression to the next level of vocational learning.

Entry Requirements

- The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Health and safety in food operations
- Health and safety in the workplace
- Sharpen cutting tools
- Cutting, trimming and boning meat
- Producing sausages
- Produce value added product in sales
- Sell food products

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment will be via practical observations and portfolio building.

Further Study

Students will be able to progress to the Level 3 Certificate in Meat and Poultry (Butchery) or Food Industry Skills. You may also progress to further education at level 3.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TEAM MEMBER LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

Level 2 Traineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

-  Newry
-  2 years full-time
-  Accredited by: OCN
-  Traineeship

Overview

The qualification provides vocational learning opportunities for learners to develop their hospitality and tourism skills while working in a range of establishments, for example, bars, restaurants, cafes, conference centres, banqueting venues, hotels, contract caterers, tourist information centres and visitor attractions.

This traineeship programme will last for 2 years and will be delivered in College, in a working restaurant environment with state-of-the-art equipment designed around the needs of the local industry. College practice will be in line with the awarding body

Entry Requirements

The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector.

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework.

- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades E-E or equivalent as specified on the table below. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase
- Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained a majority of higher-level subjects
- During the Pre-Entry Advice Sessions which may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams), applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the programme
- The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process

Please note that entrance requirements may be increased in some vocational areas

What Will I Study?

- Food and beverage services
- Basic food preparation and food safety
- Accommodation and housekeeping
- Concierge and guest services
- Tourist information
- Customer services and processing payments
- Health and Safety
- Teamwork and communication

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed through a range of assessment methods, which include practical and exams.

Other Fees

Learners are expected to have a black shirt, black trousers and black non slip shoes for restaurant service.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to Level 3 in Food and Beverage Supervision

Careers

Successful students may seek to gain employment in a wide range of Hospitality and Catering jobs.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683



PROFESSIONAL CHEF LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA TRAINEESHIP

Level 2
Diploma
Traineeship

-  Newry, Portadown
-  2 years full-time
-  Accredited by: FDQ
-  Further Education

Overview

This course is a recognised qualification designed to enable you to gain professional culinary skills, equipping you to become a chef.

Achievement of a Level 2 Traineeship for Professional Chefs will be assessed by verification through the FDQ awarding body. Students will complete Level 2 Diploma in Professional Chef (Northern Ireland).

This traineeship programme will last for 2 years and will be delivered in College, in a working restaurant environment with state-of-the-art equipment designed around the needs of the local industry. College practice will be in line with the awarding body.

Entry Requirements

The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector.

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework.

- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G. For this subject this should include Maths Grade E and English Grades E. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase
- Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained a majority of higher-level subjects
- During the Pre-Entry Advice (PEAS) Sessions which may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams), applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the programme
- Learners are expected to provide a set of chef whites and restaurant blacks where necessary. Learners are to provide their own knife set which will be discussed during your PEA session
- Learners are expected to launder and iron their whites and present in a fresh set of whites every day. It is the learner's responsibility to look after, maintain and be responsible for their own knife set

The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process.

Please note that entrance requirements may be increased in some vocational areas.

What Will I Study?

This course covers a range of units including:

- Prepare, cook and finish basic soups
- Prepare meat for basic dishes
- Prepare poultry for basic dishes
- Prepare vegetables for basic dishes
- Cook and finish basic meat dishes
- Cook and finish basic poultry dishes
- Cook and finish basic vegetable dishes
- Prepare, cook and finish basic hot sauces
- Prepare and cook food by boiling poaching and steaming
- Prepare and cook food by stewing and braising
- Prepare and cook food by baking, roasting and grilling
- Prepare and cook food by deep frying and shallow frying

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed through a range of assessment methods, which include practical and exams.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to the Level 3 in Professional Cookery.

Careers

Successful students may seek to gain employment in a wide range of Hospitality and Catering jobs.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

HOSPITALITY AND CATERING LEVEL 2 CERTIFICATE IN VOCATIONAL SKILLS

Level 2
Certificate

#GreatCareersStartHere

-  Portadown
-  1 year full-time
-  Accredited by: OCN
-  Further Education

Overview

This qualifications allow learners to develop skills in the hospitality and catering industry. Learners also can enhance their core skills in areas such as career preparation, presentation skills, teamwork and health and safety.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 qualification
- Applicants should normally have a minimum of a full Level 1 qualification (4 GCSEs at grades D-G, including English and Mathematics at grades D-F or equivalent). Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained mostly higher-level subjects

All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable for the selection of candidates in all level 2 full-time courses. Applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the course

The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process

What Will I Study?

Modules may include:

- Complex dressings and cold sauces
- Complex dressings and hot sauces
- Complex soups
- Health, hygiene, safety and security of the environment
- Complex pasta
- Cooking and finishing of complex vegetables
- Employability skills

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is completed during practical classes through the use of class assignments and tests.

Further Study

The OCN NI Level 2 qualifications in Vocational Skills enables progression to further OCN NI qualifications and/or into employment.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683





Management & Professional Development

STRATEGIC PEOPLE MANAGEMENT LEVEL 7 ADVANCED DIPLOMA

Overview

The CIPD Level 7 Advanced Diploma in Strategic People Management is comparable to postgraduate level study. This qualification further extends the disciplines and scope learned in the CIPD Level 5 Associate Diploma in People Management and is aimed at intensifying learners' autonomy and judgement so that they can strategically lead and direct organisations and their people. It offers the opportunity for learners to influence people practitioners and organisations.

This qualification galvanises learners with a depth and breadth of understanding of people practice and management to furnish them with the insight and strategy development skills required to operate and lead in an organisational setting at this level.

It is suited to individuals who:

- Are experienced people practitioners
- Are working in a senior people practice role and wish to extend and deepen their skills and understanding to shape strategy, policy and people
- Wish to shape people practice, creating value for a wider audience
- Are currently leading and managing people and practice within organisations

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants must have a managerial/strategic HR role in a company and/or a CIPD Level 5 qualification
- Applicants must have a Level 6 Degree (Hons) in a HR related subject
- Interview required

What Will I Study?

There are 8 units in total.

4 Core Units:

- Work and Working Lives in a Changing Business Environment
- People Management and Development Strategies for Performance
- Personal Effectiveness, Ethics and Business Acumen
- Business Research in People Practice

3 Specialist Units:

- Strategic Employment Relations
- Resourcing and Talent Management to Sustain Success
- Strategic Reward Management

1 Additional Specialist Unit:

- Organisational Design and Development

Level 7
Advanced
Diploma

- 📍 eCampus
- 🕒 1 year part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Chartered Institute of Personnel & Development (CIPD)
- 🎓 Higher Education

How Will I Be Assessed?

Centres will be required to mark the assignments and internally moderate the marks. The CIPD will conduct moderation sampling and validate centre marking before the release of results to learners.

Assessment for the CIPD Level 7 Advanced Diploma in Strategic People Management is employer driven and aimed at real scenarios that learners may encounter in their future career.

This qualification is not graded. Learners will receive either a Pass or Fail. Each assessment within the qualification will be graded as Pass, Merit or Distinction.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£589
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	£191
Total Fee	£780

Other Fees

CIPD Membership Fees, which are paid directly to CIPD.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP LEVEL 7 DIPLOMA

Overview

This course is suitable for those in senior management positions or those currently in a management position wishing to progress to a senior management post.

During this course you will gain knowledge and develop practical aspects of your management style whilst encouraging critical and innovative thinking on how best to manage an organisation at a strategic level. The teaching styles and assessment methods will involve student engagement and active participation to improve and develop your own distinctive management skills and behaviours.

The course involves approximately 190 hours student contact time over the duration, and you will be timetabled for one day per week. This will include both in class and blended learning. There will be an expectation for non-student contact (independent study).

All staff delivering on this programme are highly experienced with extensive knowledge of management and leadership.

This course will be delivered, supported and assessed through the use of common digital tools such as Microsoft Office, online learning resources and online meetings. Prospective learners should therefore have a level of competence and confidence in the use of IT before applying for this course.

In addition, some course delivery and support will be through remote online sessions, which do not require physical attendance in College. Prospective learners must ensure that they have sufficient IT and internet access to facilitate this.

Level 7
Diploma

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 1 year part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
- 🎓 Higher Education

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 19 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants must have sufficient capacity and/or experiential learning to undertake this qualification, for example be employed in a managerial role and have completed relevant study at Level 5 or above
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Strategic Change Management
- Strategic Leadership and Management
- Strategic Human Resource Management
- Financial Principles and Techniques for the Strategic Manager

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment will be via a combination of assignments, case studies and class tests.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£442
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	£191
Total Fee	£633

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

The Level 7 Diploma in Strategic Management and Leadership is a recognised qualification in its own right. Level 7 holders may be eligible for entrance onto MBA programmes.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683



STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP LEVEL 7 CERTIFICATE

Overview

This course is suitable for those in senior management positions or those currently in a management position wishing to progress to a senior management post.

During this course you will gain knowledge and develop practical aspects of your management style whilst encouraging critical and innovative thinking on how best to manage an organisation at a strategic level.

The teaching styles and assessment methods will involve student engagement and active participation to improve and develop your own distinctive management skills and behaviours.

The course involves approximately 50 hours student contact time over the duration and you will be timetabled for one evening per week. This will be delivered fully online. There will be an expectation for non-student contact (independent study).

All staff delivering on this programme are highly experienced with extensive knowledge of management and leadership.

This course will be delivered, supported and assessed through the use of common digital tools such as Microsoft Office, online learning resources and online meetings. Prospective learners should therefore have a level of competence and confidence in the use of IT before applying for this course.

In addition, some course delivery and support will be through remote online sessions, which do not require physical attendance in College. Prospective learners must ensure that they have sufficient IT and internet access to facilitate this.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 19 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants must have sufficient capacity and/or experiential learning to undertake this qualification, for example be employed in a strategic managerial role
- Applicants must have achieved relevant study at Level 5 or above
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Applicants will be required to attend an interview

Level 7
Certificate

- 📍 eCampus
- 🕒 16 weeks part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Pearson BTEC**
- 🎓 Higher Education

What Will I Study?

Strategic Leadership and Management.

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment will be via a combination of assignments and case studies.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£141
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	£191
Total Fee	£332

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

The Level 7 Certificate in Strategic Management and Leadership is a recognised qualification in its own right, you can progress and top-up to the Level 7 Diploma. Level 7 holders may be eligible for entrance onto MBA programmes.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

PEOPLE MANAGEMENT LEVEL 5 ASSOCIATE DIPLOMA

Overview

This qualification is perfect for you if you enjoy developing and managing people. You'll expand your knowledge of human resources with a combination of core units and specialist areas, helping you focus on what matters most to you.

You will:

- Build on your existing knowledge and specialise in People Management
- Increase your knowledge in employment relationship management, talent management and performance reward
- Take the next step up into a more senior people profession role

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants must have completed the Level 3 CIPD qualification and be currently employed in a people management role.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Organisational Performance and Culture in Practice
- Evidence Based Practice
- Professional Behaviours and Valuing People
- Employment Relationship Management
- Talent Management and Workforce Planning
- Reward for Performance and Contribution
- Leadership Management Development

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed on a regular basis throughout the programme using a range of appropriate assessment methods, such as written and practical assignments, projects, case studies and presentations.

Level 5
Associate
Diploma

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Newry & Portadown
- 🕒 1 year part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Chartered Institute of Personnel & Development (CIPD)**
- 🎓 Higher Education

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£589
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC
Total Fee	TBC

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

CIPD Student Membership Fees: To complete the course and benefit for the CIPD professional and practical resources, you will be required to join the CIPD as a student member. Student members pay a special subsidised joining fee, which is currently £187 for new members. This is an additional cost and not included in the SRC course fees. Further details are available at www.cipd.co.uk/membership/become-member/student

Further Study

The Level 5 Associate Diploma in People Management provides the knowledge towards the Associate Professional membership of CIPD. Learners may progress to other higher education study or CIPD qualifications at Level 7.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT LEVEL 5 CERTIFICATE

Overview

The Level 5 Certificate in Leadership and Management is designed for practising middle managers, helping them to develop their skills and experience, improve performance and prepare for senior management responsibilities. It allows learners to use core management techniques to drive better results and to develop ability to lead, motivate and inspire. Also, providing strategic leadership as well as day-to-day management and benchmark your managerial skills. All staff delivering on this programme are highly experienced with extensive knowledge of management and leadership.

This course will be delivered, supported and assessed through the use of common digital tools such as Microsoft Office, online learning resources and online meetings. Prospective learners should therefore have a level of competence and confidence in the use of IT before applying for this course.

Entry Requirements

Eligibility for this course includes:

- Applicants should have a level 3 qualification achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved qualifications.
- Applicants must be currently employed in a leadership/managerial role.
- Applicants must attend an interview.

You must upload the following documents to the application portal:

- Photographic ID.
- Qualifications.
- Letter/e-mail from employer to state that you are in a leadership/Management role.

The course is funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund which requires individuals:

- Must be 18 on or before course start date.
- Eligible to work in Northern Ireland.
- 'Settled' in Northern Ireland and has been ordinarily resident in the UK for at least three years.
- Is an individual who has indefinite leave to enter or remain in the UK.
- Candidates are only permitted to complete a maximum of 2 free courses at a time.

Level 5 Certificate

- 📍 eCampus
- 🕒 20 weeks part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Higher Education - Flexible Skills Fund

What Will I Study?

- Becoming an Effective leader
- Making Professional Presentations
- Motivating People in the Workplace
- Management Communications

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is completed through assignments, which are submitted online.

Tuition Fees

None – fully funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

The Level 5 Certificate in Leadership & Management is a recognised qualification in its own right. Level 5 holders may be eligible for entrance onto the Level 7 Strategic Leadership and Management.

Contacts

skillup@src.ac.uk
 Portadown: 028 3839 7778
 Newry: 028 3025 9664
 FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
 028 3025 9683

LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT LEVEL 5 AWARD

Overview

The qualification is made up of a broad range of units covering skills in core areas of leadership and management. It is a professional qualification for practising leaders/managers or new leaders/managers, who want to gain a wider knowledge and understanding of core skills.

The course will provide you with core management techniques, develop your ability to lead, motivate and inspire, benchmark your skills and help you raise your profile in your organisation. Students will be expected to complete 2 assignments.

Staff currently delivering the course have experience in Leadership and Management roles across different sectors.

This course will be delivered fully online using Microsoft Teams and will be further supported and assessed through the use of common digital tools such as Microsoft Office, online learning resources and online meetings. Prospective learners should therefore have a level of competence and confidence in the use of IT, as well as sufficient IT and internet access to facilitate this.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants should have a level 3 qualification achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved qualifications
- Applicants must be currently employed in a leadership/managerial role
- Applicants must attend for interview.

The course is funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund which requires individuals:

- Be aged 18 on or before course start date
- Eligible to work in Northern Ireland
- 'Settled' in Northern Ireland and has been ordinarily resident in the UK for at least three years
- Is an individual who has indefinite leave to enter or remain in the UK
- Candidates are only permitted to complete a maximum of 2 free courses at a time

Level 5 Award

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 eCampus
- 🕒 8 weeks part-time evening
- 🏆 Accredited by: City & Guilds
- 🎓 Higher Education - Flexible Skills Fund

What Will I Study?

- Becoming an Effective Leader
- Making Professional Presentations

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is completed through assignments, which are submitted online. In addition, online presentations to be delivered for the Making Professional Presentation unit.

Tuition Fees

None – fully funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

The Level 5 Award is a recognised qualification in its own right and is also a route into the Level 5 Certificate (Top-up from Award).

Contacts

skillup@src.ac.uk
 Portadown: 028 3839 7778
 Newry: 028 3025 9664
 FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
 028 3025 9683

EFFECTIVE COACHING AND MENTORING LEVEL 5 CERTIFICATE

Level 5
Certificate

-  **eCampus**
-  **20 weeks part-time**
-  Accredited by: **Institute of Leadership & Management (ILM)**
-  **Higher Education - Flexible Skills Fund**

Overview

This course will provide learners with the required knowledge, skills and understanding in order to effectively coach or mentor others within an organisational context.

The course is ideal for managers and those with significant responsibility for effective coaching and mentoring as part of their daily role within an organisational context. Also ideal for individuals who wish to move into a development role or start a career as a freelance coach or mentor.

Entry Requirements

- Interview required to assess whether the learner has any specific training needs, support and guidance needed, any previous relevant qualifications or learning

The course is funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund which requires individuals:

- Be aged 18 on or before course start date
- Eligible to work in Northern Ireland
- 'Settled' in Northern Ireland and has been ordinarily resident in the UK for at least three years
- Is an individual who has indefinite leave to enter or remain in the UK
- Candidates are only permitted to complete a maximum of 2 free courses at a time

What Will I Study?

- Understanding the Skills, Principles and Practice of Effective Coaching and Mentoring within an Organisational Context
- Undertaking Effective Coaching or Mentoring within an Organisational Context
- Undertaking an Extended Period of Effective Coaching or Mentoring within an Organisational Context
- Reviewing Own Ability as a Coach or Mentor within an Organisational Context

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assignment, portfolio, and a reflective journal.

Tuition Fees

None – fully funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

This qualification will provide progression opportunities to other qualifications such as:

- ILM Level 5 Award, Certificate or Diploma in Leadership and Management
- ILM Level 7 Certificate or Diploma in Strategic Management and Leadership

Contacts

skillup@src.ac.uk

Portadown: 028 3839 7778

Newry: 028 3025 9664

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9683



Media



CREATIVE MEDIA PRODUCTION - FILM LEVEL 5 HIGHER NATIONAL DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



BNL Productions

As a media company with a wide portfolio of both local and international projects spanning event management, film production, live production. We firmly believe in the SRC approach to media training which provides students with a broad range of skills to progress and succeed in the modern media industry.

Overview

The Pearson BTEC Higher National Diploma in Creative Media Production gives you the option of following professional and technical pathways at Levels 4 and 5, thereby providing you with a clear progression route to employment or to further study at degree level.

The Film pathway offers a range of core, optional and specialist units, each with fully revised and updated content that is closely aligned to the needs of employers and higher education.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE. It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements.

Level 5
Higher National
Diploma

- 📍 Banbridge
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
- 🎓 Higher Education

What Will I Study?

There are five core modules, common to all pathways:

- Individual Project
- Creative Media Industry
- Professional Practice
- Collaborative Project
- Personal Professional Development

There are a further eleven specialist modules relevant to the Film & Television pathway, including:

- Film Practices
- Film Studies
- Documentary
- Motion Graphics
- Video Editing
- Principles of Photography
- Advanced Film Production
- Advanced Compositing
- Multi-Camera Production

How Will I Be Assessed?

There will be a combination of assignments, discussion forums, case studies, peer review and projects, which may include production of an artefact/portfolio.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£2,700
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

Fees payable each year.

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Each year students go on visits and attend various events and live projects as opportunities arise. While these are not mandatory for success, they complement course content and should cost no more than £20 – £30 per year, which should be paid as and when required.

Further Study

You may choose to continue your studies on the BA (Hons) in Creative Imaging at SRC Banbridge Campus or other media related courses at university.

Careers

Students achieving this qualification may seek employment in the following areas: advertising, audio visual media, and electronic media including graphic design, marketing, public relations, video and sound editing.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

MEDIA LEVEL 3 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Overview

This course, equivalent to three A-Levels, will introduce you to a range of areas needed in a career as a media professional. You learn by completing assignments that are based on realistic scenarios. As well as learning about the employment area you have chosen, you will develop the skills needed to start a career.

Grades achieved in each module allow you to gain the required UCAS points which will enable progression to higher education, if this is the pathway you choose.

The course covers a broad range of media sectors including moving image, 2D and 3D animation, web authoring, graphics and sound.

Media is one of the biggest employers in the UK, covering a wide range of disciplines from print to web design, broadcasting and film & television production. As well as vocational skills for the job, you will learn many transferable skills such as self-confidence, presentation skills and research techniques to prepare you for university study and the world of work.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater, consisting of at least 4 GCSE at Grade C, or equivalent qualification profile from the Register of Regulated Qualifications. In certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area)
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language

Level 3
Extended
Diploma

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Armagh, Banbridge & Newry
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: OCR
- 🎓 Further Education

at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

Attendance at IPEAS or GPEAS may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams).

Students entering a full time Level 3 programme are expected to have already achieved a minimum of GCSE Grade C in English Language and Mathematics (or equivalent qualification). Applicants admitted to a full-time programme of study without these qualifications in English Language and Mathematics will be required to undertake an Essential Skills course in Literacy and Numeracy respectfully. Applicants with a Grade D will also have the opportunity to undertake repeat classes in GCSE English Language and/or Mathematics.

What Will I Study?

- Analysing Media Products and Audiences
- Script-writing for Media Products
- Producing a Print Based Media Product
- Print Based Advertising Media
- Producing an Audio Visual Media Product
- Audio-Visual Advertising Media
- Producing an Audio Media Product
- Planning For Media Exhibitions
- Preparing for a Career in the Media Industry
- Photography for Media Products
- Graphic Design for Media Products
- Web Authoring and Design
- Visual Effects for TV & Film
- Audio-Visual Promos
- Sound for Media Products
- 3D Modelled Environments for Games & Animation
- Animation Production

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is ongoing by coursework.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you can progress to a range of higher education programmes including BTEC HNDs, Foundation Degrees or Degrees in Media, Multimedia, Graphic Design and Photography.

Alternatively, you could seek employment in the media sector in roles such as cameraperson, sound engineer, director, graphic designer, web designer, writer, photographer, producer, journalist, magazine editor or photojournalist.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

MEDIA LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA

-  **Banbridge & Newry**
-  **1 year full-time**
-  Accredited by: **OCR**
-  **Further Education**

Overview

The creative industries are an important growth area in the UK and Ireland. This course will introduce you to what is needed to succeed in a range of media sectors including moving image, animation, photography, web authoring, graphics and sound.

You will gain an understanding of media products, production processes and technologies. Cambridge Technical courses are ideal if you prefer to learn in a way that is practical and work-related.

Entry Requirements

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 qualification.

- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should normally have a minimum of a full Level 1 qualification (4 GCSEs at grades D-G, including English and Mathematics at grades D-F or equivalent qualification profile from the Register of Regulated Qualifications). Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained a majority of higher-level subjects

- During the Pre-Entry Advice Sessions which may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams), applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the programme

The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process.

What Will I Study?

- Introducing Media Products and Audiences
- Audio Visual Media Skills
- Audio Media Skills
- Photography for Media Products
- Graphic Design for Media Products
- Web Authoring and Design
- Animation Production

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is ongoing through coursework assignments.

Further Study

There may be some employment opportunities at the end of this course but most successful students will further their studies on Media Level 3 Extended Diploma, available at the College.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686



CREATIVE ARTS AND DIGITAL TECHNOLOGIES LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA

-  **Armagh**
-  **1 year full-time**
-  Accredited by: **OCN**
-  **Further Education**

Overview

The creative and digital technologies sectors are recognised as growth areas within the economy. The OCN Level 2 Diploma in Creative Arts and Digital Technologies has been designed to meet emerging skills requirements in these sectors. This qualification has been designed to offer a wide range of options mirroring the careers and occupations available within these sectors.

A range of Art and Design, Music, Media and Performing Arts modules have been included to give you a broad introduction to the opportunities available within the creative sector.

Entry Requirements

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 qualification.

- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should normally have a minimum of a full Level 1 qualification (4 GCSEs at grades D-G, including English and Mathematics at grades D-F or equivalent qualification profile from the Register of Regulated Qualifications). Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained a majority of higher-level subjects
- During the Pre-Entry Advice Sessions which may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams), applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the programme

What Will I Study?

- Creative Writing
- Design Project
- Event Organisation within the Fine Arts or Performing Arts
- Photography - Using a Camera and Accessories
- The Photographic Project
- Developing Drawing Skills for Painting
- Multi-track Recording
- Performance Realisation Skills - Performer
- Practical Presentation Skills
- Preparing for a Career or Further Study in the Creative Industries
- Musical Ensemble Skills
- Using Imaging Software Tools
- Using Social Media to Market and Promote Events, Products and Services

How Will I Be Assessed?

There will be a combination of assignments, discussion forums, case studies, peer review and projects, which may include production of an artefact/portfolio.

All evidence will be internally assessed by qualified centre assessors and internally verified by the approved centres.

Further Study

The OCN Level 2 Diploma in Creative Arts and Digital Technologies Qualification enables progression onto further programmes including OCR Level 3 Extended Diploma in Media, OCR Level 3 Cambridge Technical Extended Diploma in Art and Design, UAL Level 3 Extended Diploma in Performing Arts or UAL Level 3 Extended Diploma in Music Performance and Production.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686



Motor Vehicle



ADVANCED AUTOMOTIVE STUDIES LEVEL 4 CERTIFICATE

Level 4 Certificate

- Portadown
- 2 years part-time
- Accredited by: IMI
- Higher Education

Overview

There is a demand across the sector for skilled and qualified motor technicians and employers increasingly requiring committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course, you will increase your skills, knowledge and performance and become a valuable team member. This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career.

The purpose and aim of this new course is to offer individuals, who are experienced technicians in the automotive industry, with the opportunity to develop their knowledge further.

Staff teaching on this course have extensive teaching and industry experience.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicant should have attained a Level 3 qualification such as an NVQ in Vehicle Maintenance and Repair or an IVQ Advanced Diploma in Vehicle Maintenance and Repair

What Will I Study?

Core modules:

- Advanced Internal Combustion Engine Technology
- Advanced Vehicle Body Electrics
- Knowledge of Alternative Fuel Vehicles
- Advanced Vehicle Driveline and Chassis Technology

How Will I Be Assessed?

Learners will demonstrate their knowledge and skills by practical assessments in the workshop and passing the IMI set assignments and online tests.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£221
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	£140
Total Fee per year	£361

Other Fees

None

Further Study

For some learners, this qualification could prepare them for progression to further learning and training.

Careers

This course may provide a useful recognition of their practical skills and knowledge, to aid their step from one job role to another.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

VEHICLE ACCIDENT REPAIR BODY PRINCIPLES LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Level 3 Diploma Apprenticeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- Portadown
- 2 year apprenticeship
- Accredited by: IMI
- Apprenticeship

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

Porters Bodyshop

Working with Southern Regional College for many years has been massively successful for our car body repair business. Watching apprentices come through on a yearly basis and remain in our business and in the industry is very important to us. We hope to enjoy the strong relationship we currently have with SRC for many years to come.



Overview

There is a demand across the country for skilled and qualified body technicians and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course, you will increase your skills, knowledge and performance and become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career.

The course provides vocationally related knowledge and skills, which will improve employability within these vocations. Successful completion of units or the full award can contribute to the achievement of a VCQ when vocationally employed.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern

Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours

- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules covered:

- Welding techniques on specialist metal
- Chassis alignment
- Remove and replace structural body panels
- Multi-panel configuration
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (Please note: applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent essential skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment takes the form of practical tasks, written assignments and online tests.

Further Study

On completion of this qualification, students may progress through the levels and onto higher education. They may also progress to other level 3 motor industry qualifications. The College also offers Level 4 Motor Vehicle courses.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684



VEHICLE ACCIDENT REPAIR PAINT PRINCIPLES LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

There is a demand across the country for skilled and qualified paint technicians and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course you will increase your skills, knowledge and performance and become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career.

The course provides vocationally related knowledge and skills, which will improve employability within these vocations. Successful completion of units or the full award can contribute to the achievement of a VCQ when employed.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College.
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy.
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer .
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours.
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework.
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice.
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department.

Level 3
Diploma
Apprenticeship

- 📍 Portadown
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: IMI
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department.
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department.

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Basic Engineering - Bench Fitting
- Applying Filler
- Preparing Services for Paint
- Applying Paint
- Repairing Minor Paint Defects
- Working with Plastic Components
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent essential skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment will include practical tasks, written assignments and online tests.

Further Study

Successful completion of this course can provide access to higher education courses at the College. You may also undertake other Level 3 motor industry qualifications or decide to progress onto a Level 4 Motor Vehicle course at the College.

Careers

Successful completion of this course can also lead to increased job opportunities or promotion.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

HEAVY VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR PRINCIPLES LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

There is a demand across the country for skilled and qualified heavy vehicle technicians and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course you will increase your skills, knowledge and performance and become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career.

The course provides vocationally related knowledge and skills which will improve employability within these vocations. Successful completion of units or the full award can contribute to the achievement of a VCQ when vocationally employed.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant

Level 3
Diploma
Apprenticeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: IMI
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Basic Engineering - Bench Fitting
- Vehicle Electrics
- Maintenance & Repair
- Diesel Engines
- Clutch and Transmissions
- Braking Systems
- Maintenance Servicing
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent essential skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment includes practical tasks, written assignments and online tests.

Further Study

Successful completion of this course can provide access to higher education courses at the College. You may also undertake other Level 3 motor industry qualifications or decide to progress onto a Level 4 Motor Vehicle course at the College.

Careers

Successful completion of this course can also lead to increased job opportunities or promotion.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

LIGHT VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR PRINCIPLES LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

There is a demand for skilled and qualified motor technicians and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course you will increase your skills, knowledge and performance and become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career.

The course provides vocationally related knowledge and skills which will improve employability within these vocations. Successful completion of units or the full award can contribute to the achievement of a recognised VCCQ (motor vehicle qualification) when employed.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department

Level 3 Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Armagh, Greenbank & Portadown
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: IMI
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Basic Engineering - Bench Fitting
- Vehicle Electrics
- Maintenance & Repair
- Hydraulic Systems
- Engines
- Clutch and Transmissions
- Braking Systems
- Maintenance Servicing
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent essential skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment includes practical tasks, written assignments and online tests.

Further Study

Successful completion of this course can provide access to higher education courses at the College. You may also undertake other Level 3 motor industry qualifications or decide to progress onto a Level 4 Motor Vehicle course at the College.

Careers

Successful completion of this course can also lead to increased job opportunities or promotion.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

ACCIDENT REPAIR BODY PRINCIPLES LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Overview

There is a demand for skilled and qualified body technicians and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course, you will increase your skills, knowledge and performance and become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career. It provides vocationally related knowledge, skills and competence which will improve employability within these vocations.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant

Level 2 Diploma Apprenticeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Portadown
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: IMI
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department

- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Basic Engineering - Bench Fitting
- Motor Vehicle Body Construction and Materials
- Mechanical Fastening Operations
- Removing and Fitting Panels
- Exterior Body Panel Repair
- Welding Techniques
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent essential skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment includes practical tasks, written assignments and online tests.

Further Study

On completion of this qualification, students may progress through the levels and onto higher education. They may also progress to other level 3 motor industry qualifications. The College also offers Level 4 Motor Vehicle courses.

Careers

Completion of this course will also improve job and promotional opportunities.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

HEAVY VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR PRINCIPLES LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Overview

There is a demand for skilled and qualified heavy vehicle technicians and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course, you will increase your skills, knowledge and performance and become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career.

The course provides vocationally related knowledge, skills and competence which will improve employability within these vocations.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic

Level 2 Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: IMI
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department

- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Basic Engineering - Bench Fitting
- Vehicle Electrics
- Maintenance & Repair
- Diesel Engines
- Clutch and Transmissions
- Braking Systems
- Maintenance Servicing
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent essential skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment includes practical tasks, written assignments and online tests.

Further Study

Successful completion of this course can provide access to higher education courses at the College. You may also undertake other Level 3 motor industry qualifications or decide to progress onto a Level 4 Motor Vehicle course at the College.

Careers

Successful completion of this course can also lead to increased job opportunities or promotion.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

HEAVY VEHICLE LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

Overview

There is a demand for skilled and qualified heavy vehicle technicians and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course you will increase your skills, knowledge and performance and become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career.

You will also develop your transversal skills such as problem solving, time management, teamwork, communication and entrepreneurship.

The course provides vocationally related knowledge and skills, which will improve employability within these vocations. Successful completion of units or the full award can contribute to the achievement of a VCQ when employed.

Entry Requirements

- The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades E-E or equivalent as specified on the table below. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase
- Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained a majority of higher-level subjects

During the Pre-Entry Advice Sessions which may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams), applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the programme.

The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process.

Please note that entrance requirements may be increased in some vocational areas.

Level 2 Traineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Greenbank
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: IMI
- 🎓 Traineeship

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Basic Engineering - Bench Fitting
- Vehicle Electrics
- Maintenance & Repair
- Diesel Engines
- Clutch and Transmissions
- Braking Systems
- Maintenance Servicing
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent essential skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment includes practical tasks, written assignments and online tests.

Further Study

Progression may include:

- Increased job opportunities or promotion
- Level 2 Apprenticeship
- Further Education courses
- The College also offers Level 3 and 4 Motor Vehicle courses

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

LIGHT VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR PRINCIPLES LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Ballylisk Car Sales

We have found the apprenticeship scheme to be a great asset to our business over the years. We currently have three technicians in full time employment who arrived with ourselves through this exact scheme. It is a fantastic way of getting future prospects into a working environment and seeing how they grow and adapt to reach their potential within the business.

Overview

There is a demand across the country for skilled and qualified motor technicians and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course, you will increase your skills, knowledge and performance and become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career.

The course provides vocationally related knowledge, skills and competence which will improve employability within these vocations.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be

Level 2 Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Armagh, Greenbank & Portadown
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: IMI
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice
- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Basic Engineering - Bench Fitting
- Vehicle Electrics
- Maintenance & Repair
- Engines
- Clutch and Transmissions
- Braking Systems
- Maintenance Servicing
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent essential skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment includes practical tasks, written assignments and online tests.

Further Study

Successful completion of this course can provide access to higher education courses at the College. You may also undertake other Level 3 motor industry qualifications or decide to progress onto a Level 4 Motor Vehicle course at the College.

Careers

Successful completion of this course can also lead to increased job opportunities or promotion.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

Level 2 Traineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Armagh, Greenbank & Portadown
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: IMI
- 🎓 Traineeship

- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-E or equivalent. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Basic Engineering - Bench Fitting
- Vehicle Electrics
- Maintenance & Repair
- Engines
- Clutch and Transmissions
- Braking Systems
- Maintenance Servicing
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent essential skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is in the form of practical tasks, written assignments and online tests. Summative Skills Testing will be used to showcase practical skills and embed competition.

Further Study

Progression may include:

- Increased job opportunities or promotion
- Level 3 Apprenticeship
- Level 3 Further Education courses
- The College also offers Level 4 Motor Vehicle courses

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

LIGHT VEHICLE LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

Overview

There is a demand for skilled and qualified motor technicians and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course you will increase your skills, knowledge and performance and become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career.

You will also develop your transversal skills such as problem solving, time management, teamwork, communication and entrepreneurship.

The course provides vocationally related knowledge and skills, which will improve employability within these vocations. Successful completion of units or the full award can contribute to the achievement of a VCQ when employed.

Entry Requirements

- The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course



VEHICLE ACCIDENT REPAIR PAINT PRINCIPLES LEVEL 2 DIPLOMA APPRENTICESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Overview

There is a demand across the country for skilled and qualified paint technicians and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course, you will increase your skills, knowledge and performance and become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career.

The course provides vocationally related knowledge skills and competence, which will improve employability within these vocations.

Entry Requirements

To be eligible to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 funded Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age: A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school / Further Education (FE) College during the month of June, will be permitted to enter ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 from the first Monday in July. A school leaver / FE College leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to ApprenticeshipsNI 2021 at any time after leaving school / FE College
- A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a number of vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy
- Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the Delivery Agreement and confirmed by the Employer
- Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release / off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours
- Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate Level 2 / Level 3 apprenticeship framework
- Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice

Level 2 Diploma Apprenticeship

- 📍 Portadown
- 🕒 2 year apprenticeship
- 🏆 Accredited by: IMI
- 🎓 Apprenticeship

- Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department
- Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector / employer and approved by the Department
- Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable / committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Basic Engineering - Bench Fitting
- Apply Filler
- Preparing Services for Paint Removing and Fitting Panels
- Applying Paint
- Repairing Minor Paint Defects
- Working with Plastic Components
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent essential skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment includes practical tasks, written assignments and online tests.

Further Study

Successful completion of this course can lead to:

- Level 3 motor industry qualifications
- The College also offers Level 4 Motor Vehicle courses. You can progress through the levels and onto higher education

Careers

Successful completion of this course can also lead to increased job opportunities or promotion.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

VEHICLE BODY REPAIR LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Overview

There is a demand for skilled and qualified body technicians and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course, you will increase your skills, knowledge and performance and become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career.

You will also develop your transversal skills such as problem solving, time management, teamwork, communication and entrepreneurship. The course provides vocationally related knowledge and skills which will improve employability within these vocations. Successful completion of units or the full award can contribute to the achievement of a VCQ when vocationally employed.

Entry Requirements

- The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades E-E or equivalent. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase

Level 2 Traineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Portadown
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: IMI
- 🎓 Traineeship

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Basic Engineering - Bench Fitting
- Motor Vehicle Body Construction and Materials
- Mechanical Fastening Operations
- Removing and Fitting Panels
- Exterior Body Panel Repair
- Welding Techniques
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent essential skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is in the form of practical tasks, written assignments and online tests. Summative skills testing will be used to showcase practical skills and embed competition.

Further Study

Progression may include:

- Increased job opportunities or promotion
- Level 3 Apprenticeship
- Level 3 Further Education courses
- The College also offers Level 4 Motor Vehicle courses

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

VEHICLE FITTING PRINCIPLES LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

Overview

There is a demand for skilled and qualified vehicle fitters, and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course you will increase your skills, knowledge and performance and become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career.

You will also develop your transversal skills such as problem solving, time management, teamwork, communication and entrepreneurship.

This course provides vocationally related knowledge and skills, which will improve employability within these vocations. Successful completion of units or the full award can contribute to the achievement of a VCQ when employed.

Entry Requirements

- The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades E-E or equivalent. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase

Level 2 Traineeship

- 📍 **Armagh, Greenbank & Portadown**
- 🕒 **2 years full-time**
- 🏆 **Accredited by: IMI**
- 🎓 **Traineeship**

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Basic Engineering - Bench Fitting
- Vehicle Battery's and Electrics
- Vehicle Tyres
- Braking Systems
- Health and Safety
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent essential skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is in the form of practical tasks, written assignments and online tests. Summative skills testing will be used to showcase practical skills and embed competition.

Further Study

Students can progress to a Apprenticeship at Level 2. On successful completion of the Level 2, students can progress to a Level 3 Apprenticeship.

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684

VEHICLE PAINT REFINISHING LEVEL 2 TRAINEESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Overview

There is a demand across the country for skilled and qualified paint technicians and employers increasingly need committed, well trained and enthusiastic workers. By completing this course, you will increase your skills, knowledge and performance and become a valuable team member.

This qualification will demonstrate to an employer that you have gained the right knowledge and experience to help them in their business and encourage them to invest in you and your career.

You will also develop your transversal skills such as problem solving, time management, teamwork, communication and entrepreneurship. The course provides vocationally related knowledge and skills, which will improve employability within these vocations. Successful completion of units or the full award can contribute to the achievement of a VCQ when employed.

Entry Requirements

- The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at Level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 traineeship framework
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study

Level 2 Traineeship

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 **Portadown**
- 🕒 **2 years full-time**
- 🏆 **Accredited by: IMI**
- 🎓 **Traineeship**

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a Level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades E-E or equivalent. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Preparatory Phase
- Basic Engineering - Bench Fitting
- Applying Filler
- Preparing Services for Paint
- Applying Paint
- Repairing Minor Paint Defects
- Working with Plastic Components
- Essential Skills in Communication, Application of Number and Information Technology (applicants who have achieved GCSE English, Mathematics or IT at grades A-C, will be exempt from the equivalent essential skill)

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is in the form of practical tasks, written assignments and online tests. Summative skills testing will be used to showcase practical skills and embed competition.

Further Study

Progression may include:

- Increased job opportunities or promotion
- Level 3 Apprenticeship
- Level 3 Further Education courses
- The College also offers Level 4 Motor Vehicle courses

Contacts

FacultyBUTE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9684



MUSIC



CREATIVE MUSIC AND AUDIO PRODUCTION BA (Hons) DEGREE (2 YEAR TOP-UP)

Overview

The BA (Hons) in Creative Music and Audio Production (Top-Up) is an innovative and contemporary course designed to develop creativity and skill for the music sector.

This course is for the practitioner: if you are a gigging musician, engineer, producer, technician, teacher, promoter or manager.

The aim of this BA (Hons) Degree is to address the needs of the music industry. Working closely with music professionals we will help prepare graduates with the range of knowledge, skills, attitudes and values to meet current and future evolving needs of this creative industry.

The course will produce graduates of the highest quality who can demonstrate an advanced understanding of the music industry.

You will be able to make sound judgements on creative music project design and implementation and will have a depth of new knowledge, practical skills and theoretical understanding in a range of specific creative music practices in your chosen field.

You will also have a self-critical awareness of your professional capabilities and strategies for continuing personal and professional development.

Developing creativity with new concepts and approaches will ensure each student can respond to the requirements of this sector and transfer these skills to new and innovative working practices.

Ongoing engagement with industry will ensure appropriate skill level and advice are available to guide the student on their chosen career pathway. This course will bring a deeper and more meaningful relationship with the music industry in the form of direct interaction with a wide range of industry experts mentoring and guiding your future career.

Modules are not taught but facilitated by a very experienced team of music producers, performers, technicians, engineers, promoters and composers who will tailor their delivery to your unique needs.

You will study 8 hours in college with additional independent study of approximately 14 hours per week.

Entry Requirements

- Entry to the BA (Hons) Creative Music and Audio Production (Top-Up) requires applicants to have successfully completed a Foundation Degree in Creative Music and Audio Production or a HND in a Music related discipline with an overall Merit, or equivalent.
- Applicants should have GCSE Maths and English at grade 4 (C) or above.
- Applicants should have reached the age of 18 on admission.
- Applicants who do not meet the above criteria must provide evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industry skills, which have not been formally assessed. Refer to College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and

Level 6 Degree

- 📍 Armagh Campus
- 🕒 2 years part-time
- 🎓 Accredited by: Open University (subject to validation)
- 🎓 Higher Education

Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

- A portfolio of work will be required at interview with a short, written explanation on how you see this course enhancing your career.

What Will I Study?

Year One

You'll start this year reflecting on your own professional skills and create a plan and establish your intended direction of travel. From there you will devise a service for a client and complete this within an agreed timeframe. Finally, you will seek professional feedback and guidance on your next steps.

This year will include 3 modules:

- Professional Practice
- Enterprise Project 1
- Industry Feedback

Year Two

Major Project - you'll start a year-long significant project that you directly establish, carry out and deliver in accordance with your own talents, interests, and goals - with criteria and milestones you design yourself - by putting the various skills you've mastered to use. You will apply for funding for your project and use this to realise your new enterprise.

This major project will encompass 3 phases:

- Proposal
- Enterprise Project 2
- Industry Feedback

How Will I Be Assessed?

Students will be assessed by a combination of practical assessments and coursework that contribute to an overall portfolio.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£1,178
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

Fees Payable Each Year

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

CREATIVE MUSIC AND AUDIO PRODUCTION LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

Level 5 Foundation Degree

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Armagh Campus
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🎓 Accredited by: Open University (subject to validation)
- 🎓 Higher Education

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

Nikki McCrea, Help Musicians UK

My experiences of working with Patrick Craig have always left me feeling immensely encouraged about the future of music education in Northern Ireland. Myself and my colleagues all agree that the passion Patrick Craig feels for his work is palpable and clearly shows in all that he does within SRC. The students I know that have had the fortune of taking Patrick's course have all transitioned beyond their time at the college with a healthy understanding of the music industry, enthusiasm to continue and the knowledge that they have a great team of support behind them at SRC when they need it. For young people hoping to enter the world of music I highly recommend that they look to SRC and the fantastic encouragement that they will receive from Patrick.

Overview

The Foundation Degree in Creative Music and Sound Production is an innovative and contemporary course. Designed to develop creativity and skill for the Music sector.

The aim of this Foundation Degree is to address the needs of the music industry and prepare graduates with the range of knowledge, skills, attitudes, and values to meet current and future evolving needs of this creative industry.

The course will produce graduates of the highest quality who can demonstrate a fundamental understanding of the music industry and identify the core skills required for this multi-disciplined world.

Developing creativity with new concepts and approaches will ensure each student can respond to the requirements of this sector and transfer these skills to new and innovative working practices.

Ongoing engagement with industry will ensure appropriate skill level and advice are available to guide the student down whatever career pathway they choose. An integral part of this course will be the developing relationship with the music industry in the form of work based learning.

Modules are taught by a very experienced team of music producers, performers, technicians, engineers, promoters and composers.

You will study 17 hours in college with additional independent study of approximately 12 hours per week.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition,

applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language

- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

What Will I Study?

Year One

There are 3 areas of learning across year one. They are:

- Music Creation
- Studiocrافت
- Stagecraft

Within each theme of learning there will be a range of assessment designed to focus the learner to develop fundamental skills in each area. Each area will also include an industry context to ensure understanding of the relevant considerations.

Year Two

The focus for year two will be the implementation of the skills developed in year one.

Through a series of "live" projects you will create and produce a wide range of work that contribute to your own portfolio. These industry-based projects include:

- Composing for the Armagh Planetarium Dome Show
- Pantomime Production
- Snow Show Concert
- Student Devised Project*
- Aspire Academy
- Showcase Concert in Market Place Theatre

* The student devised project will provide a focus on work-based learning. In partnership with Help Musicians NI you will follow your intended pathway in music and create a public facing event / production that will be guided and mentored by industry experts. This project will result in a dissertation being created to present your area of interest within this project.

How Will I Be Assessed?

Students will be assessed by a combination of practical assessments and coursework that contribute to an overall portfolio.



Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£2,700
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

Fees Payable Each Year

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Each year students attend various workshops, conference and music events as opportunities arise. You will be asked to contribute £25 each year for these events.

Further Study

Students can progress to the BA (Hons) Creative Music and Audio Production offered by SRC (in collaboration with the Open University - subject to validation).

Students can also progress to other degree programmes subject to entry requirements.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

MUSIC PERFORMANCE & PRODUCTION LEVEL 3 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:

Declan Legge Producer & Artist Manager – Jealous of the Birds/Atlantic Records

The SRC music dept. has produced some of the best young musicians and technical crew, I have worked with in Northern Ireland. The teaching staff, many of whom still work within the music industry, help to nurture a sense of professionalism and creativity that can only help us to continue to punch above our weight.

Overview

Today's musician needs a broad range of skills. Music performance and production is at the centre of all activity. If you are a performer, you need to understand live sound systems and microphones. As a composer you will use software to notate and create. The music producer, of course, uses a wide range of technology in the realisation of work in the recording studio.

This course is designed to introduce you to all these elements and guide you towards whatever aspect of the music industry you are interested in.

The course will be taught in the state-of-the-art performance and recording studios in the new Armagh Campus. You will delve into software such as Avid Pro Tools, Reason & Ableton Live and use hardware such as Focusrite Rednet, Audient ASP8024 and much more.

The course is awarded through the University of the Arts, London (UAL) and is equivalent to three A-Levels. It will introduce you to a range of skills needed to start your career in the music industry. You will be taken through the creative process of composing, performing and recording music. Emphasis is placed on your development as a music professional through the use of industry relevant projects.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level

Applicants may be required to undertake an audition and listening test to ensure their suitability for undertaking the technical requirements of the course.

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

Level 3
Extended
Diploma

#GreatCareersStartHere

📍 **Armagh Campus**

🕒 **2 years full-time**

🏆 Accredited by: **University of the Arts, London (UAL)**

🎓 **Further Education**

Please note in certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

What Will I Study?

Year One

- Studio Skills 101 - Live Recording, Studio Recording, Podcasting, Critical Listening
- Live Skills 102 - Performance, Event Management, Critical Listening
- Composition Skills 103 - Composing for TV & FILM, Sound Design, Foley, Sequenced Music
- Production Skills 104 - Songwriting, Music Production, Music Industry
- Final Major Project 105 - Collaborative student devised project - Live Gig Showcase

Second Year

- In Your Element 201- Songwriting, Sound Design, Performance, Composition, Professional Practice
- Explorations 202 - Music Contextualisation, Research
- Pathways 203 - Music Business, Music Industry , Preparing for progression
- Final Major Project - Extended Student Devised Project

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is ongoing by coursework.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, your career opportunities in the music industry are wide and varied, from music performance, composing, music production, live sound to music publishing.

Careers

You can gain employment in the music industry or progress to the Foundation Degree in Music, which is offered at SRC, as well as many other higher education courses including music, music technology/production or music management at other institutions.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686

Performing Arts



PERFORMING AND PRODUCTION ARTS LEVEL 3 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Overview

Northern Ireland is well known for excellence in the performing arts. This is especially true of the area which the College serves. This course is designed to provide you with the knowledge, skills and understanding necessary to access and progress to higher education study or employment in the performing arts.

The course has been created for any young person who is excited about developing a career in the creative industries. You will have the opportunity to explore, develop and test your creativity within a qualification structure which is stimulating, demanding and provides a supportive transition from general to more specialised study.

This course encompasses a very wide range of opportunities and will be tailored to fit the requirements of the students who enrol.

As well as acting and dance, there are opportunities for you to explore other aspects through a wide variety of performance and behind-the-scenes production roles including technical theatre. You will also have the opportunity to get involved with in-house productions as well as public projects. You will develop your performance techniques across the art forms through participation in music, acting and dance workshops and share your work with live audiences. You will also develop your production skills by taking responsibility for a backstage role such as costume designer or sound technician. You will experience live theatre, music and dance performances in professional venues.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level

Level 3
Extended
Diploma

📍 **Armagh**

🕒 **2 years full-time**

🏆 Accredited by: **University of the Arts, London (UAL)**

🎓 **Further Education**

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

Please note in certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

Applicants may be required to undertake an audition.

What Will I Study?

- Principles of performance
- Engaging with an audience
- Introduction to professional practice
- Performance skills and context
- Collaborative performance project

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is ongoing by coursework.

Further Study

You can progress directly to employment as an actor, singer and dancer or as technical support or arts administrator.

This course is also a recognised qualification for progression to degree courses in drama and theatre, performing arts, communications and humanities.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9686



Photography & Photoshop



ART AND DESIGN - PHOTOGRAPHY LEVEL 4 HIGHER NATIONAL CERTIFICATE

Overview

This Art & Design - Photography HND Level 4 course will provide you with all the artistic and technical skills you need to be a successful professional photographer. It also provides you with the opportunity for further study at Degree level at the Southern Regional College or other universities. Part-time students have 256 contact hours in college per academic year, attending Banbridge campus on Thursdays from 9am to 6pm. Further to the contact hours, students are expected to show autonomy and independence in their studies whilst working on their assignments directed by their tutor/s outside of the college. Staff involved in delivering the course bring a wealth of industry experience and knowledge achieved by many years in the photographic industry in addition to their academic studies.

Banbridge campus is equipped with industry standard computer suites, Adobe software, darkroom, art studio and a professional photographic studio. A range of professional photographic cameras and lenses, large format printers, laser cutters and mounting equipment are available for learners' use.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must 18 years or older at commencement of course and have achieved the following:

- A minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of Level 3, A-Levels, Extended Diplomas, Access or other alternative approved qualifications. Applicants using A-Level qualifications for entry must have obtained a minimum Grade E in at least one A2 subject
- At least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or approved equivalent. Evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language.
- Interview and portfolio of work required (12 to 20 images, printed or digital)
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

Level 4
Higher National
Certificate

- 📍 Banbridge
- 🕒 2 years part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
- 🎓 Higher Education

What Will I Study?

Learners will complete 14 units within 9 assignments over three years of part-time study:

- Ideas Generation and Development in Art and Design
- Digital Image Creation and Development
- Studio Practice in Photography
- Contextual and Cultural Referencing in Art and Design
- Visual Communication in Art and Design
- Darkroom Practice in Photography
- Press Photography/Journalism
- Visual Language in Photography
- Professional Practice in Art and Design
- Location Photography
- Business Practice in Art and Design
- Advertising Photography
- Project Design, Implementation and Evaluation
- Specialist Practice in Photography
- Management of Art Exhibitions

Learners will complete a final major assignment, which will involve a group exhibition in a professional gallery setting.

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is ongoing during and at the end of each assignment. Students present their research and development along with their photographic outcome displayed in the college gallery. There are no examinations in the assessment process. Students are given written feedback with areas for improvement identified after each assignment.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£589
Materials Fee	£35
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	£246
Total Fee	£870

Fees Payable Each Year

Other Fees

Costs involved in printing, mounting and framing. In addition to this, students will be responsible for costs involved in relation to field trips in association with their course.

Further Study

On completion of the course with an overall Merit of Distinction grade, learners may gain entry to the BA (Hons) in Creative Imaging top-up Degree through John Moores Liverpool University (based in Banbridge Campus).

Careers

Graduates may consider careers within commercial photography, advertising, wedding, portrait, photojournalism, fashion photography or fine art.

Contacts

FacultyCDAC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9686



Science



APPLIED INDUSTRIAL SCIENCES - CHEMICAL LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE HIGHER LEVEL APPRENTICESHIP

Level 5
Foundation
Degree (HLA)

-  **Newry**
-  **2 years full-time**
-  **Accredited by: Ulster University**
-  **Higher Level Apprenticeship**

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Overview

A Higher Level Apprenticeship (HLA) is a work-based programme which enables you to earn while you learn and gain a nationally recognised professional qualification. The College will liaise with relevant employers to find you employment. This is subject to interview by the relevant employer. You will be in paid employment in a local pharmaceutical/life sciences company for 2 years and Southern Regional College will have a close relationship with your employer in mentoring you throughout your employment period.

The Foundation Degree in Applied Industrial Science forms the underpinning knowledge for the HLA programme. You will benefit greatly through this form of experiential learning by applying academic subject content in a work setting as well as developing a range of practical work related skills in decision making, communications, negotiating skills and teamwork.

All lecturers are highly experienced in their specific field with most educated to Master's level and some to PhD level. All lecturers have recent relevant industrial experience with some having worked in industry for a number of years prior to joining the College as lecturers. Through collaboration with industry students will receive the most up to date and relevant experience possible.

The HLA is delivered one day a week within the College while the apprentice is employed in industry four days per week.

Entry Requirements

The over-riding consideration in admitting applicants to this course, is evidence that the learner or apprentice is likely to be able to complete the course satisfactorily.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft Teams) and will play an important role in the selection for all courses.

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications. Successful completion

of Chemistry at Level 3 is required

- Adult Access Science students require (min 60% overall and with at least 60% in two science modules - L3 Chemistry and one other L3 Science module)
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code, Advice and Guidance: Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (29 November 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/A-Level profile. In some cases, Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE. The list of acceptable qualifications for equivalency to English and mathematics for Ulster University is available from the following link: www.ulster.ac.uk/apply

It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

The main delivery for this programme is face to face, with weekly blended support.

For entry to Higher Level Apprenticeships (HLA), employers may further enhance the entry criteria at their discretion. All applicants for HLAs will be interviewed by prospective employers to decide their suitability prior to being employed by a company. Each applicant must secure employment with a Northern Ireland based company with a minimum contract of 21 hours. Entrance to HLAs is subject to meeting DfE Operational requirements.

What Will I Study?

- Academic Skills
- Mathematical and Statistical Science
- Core Skills for Chemistry
- Good Laboratory Practice
- Organic and Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- Introduction to Evidence Based Professional Practice
- Developing Skills for Industry
- Biochemistry
- Analytical Science
- Professional Practice in the Laboratory
- Advanced Analytical Science
- Work Based Learning

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed through class tests, oral presentations, individual and collaborative coursework assignments and examinations. A virtual learning environment will be used to support with all aspects of assessment. Assessment of Work Based Learning elements will occur during the third semester in both Year 1 and Year 2.

Tuition Fees

FREE – Fully funded by the Department for the Economy.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

Progression from this course may take the form of either a career as a professional within the science industry or subsequent pursuit of a higher-level academic qualification.

This course will provide an opportunity for you to undertake a vocationally relevant qualification in Pharmaceutical Bioscience. The course also promotes opportunities for further progression to degree level courses.

On successful completion of this course (modules at level 5), graduates of the Foundation Degree are eligible to apply for progression to the BSc Hons programme in Pharmaceutical Bioscience at Ulster University. Alternatively, you may have the opportunity to go straight into employment.

On successful completion of this course (modules at level 5) graduates of the Foundation Degree are eligible to apply for progression to the Level 6 Higher Level Apprenticeship BSc Pharmaceutical Bioscience at Ulster University.

Please note: You may choose to progress onto other University courses not specified above. It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's admission requirements for alternative courses before enrolling on a course at the College.

Careers

On successful completion of this course, individuals may also wish to explore career opportunities within the industry.

Contact

hla@src.ac.uk

Portadown: 028 3839 7778

Newry: 028 3025 9664

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9685



APPLIED INDUSTRIAL SCIENCES - LIFE SCIENCE LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE HIGHER LEVEL APPRENTICESHIP

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Overview

A Higher Level Apprenticeship (HLA) is a work-based programme which enables you to earn while you learn and gain a nationally recognised professional qualification. The College will liaise with relevant employers to find you employment. This is subject to interview by the relevant employer. You will be in paid employment in a local pharmaceutical/life sciences company for 2 years and Southern Regional College will have a close relationship with your employer in mentoring you throughout your employment period.

The Foundation Degree in Applied Industrial Science forms the underpinning knowledge for the HLA programme. You will benefit greatly through this form of experiential learning by applying academic subject content in a work setting as well as developing a range of practical work related skills in decision making, communications, negotiating skills and teamwork.

All lecturers are highly experienced in their specific field with most educated to Master's level and some to PhD level. All lecturers have recent relevant industrial experience with some having worked in industry for a number of years prior to joining the College as lecturers. Through collaboration with industry students will receive the most up to date and relevant experience possible.

The HLA is delivered one day a week within the College while the apprentice is employed in industry four days per week.

Entry Requirements

The over-riding consideration in admitting applicants to this course, is evidence that the learner or apprentice is likely to be able to complete the course satisfactorily.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft Teams) and will play an important role in the selection for all courses.

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications. Successful completion of Chemistry at Level 3 is required

Level 5 Foundation Degree (HLA)

📍 **Portadown**

🕒 **2 years full-time**

🏆 **Accredited by: Ulster University**

🎓 **Higher Level Apprenticeship**

- Adult Access Science students require (min 60% overall and with at least 60% in two science modules - L3 Chemistry and one other L3 Science module)
- For the Life Sciences pathway, Almac also require a L3 Biology qualification
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C

Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code, Advice and Guidance: Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (29 November 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/A-Level profile. In some cases, Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE. The list of acceptable qualifications for equivalency to English and mathematics for Ulster University is available from the following link: www.ulster.ac.uk/apply

It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

The main delivery for this programme is face to face, with weekly blended support.

For entry to Higher Level Apprenticeships (HLA), employers may further enhance the entry criteria at their discretion. All applicants for HLAs will be interviewed by prospective employers to decide their suitability prior to being employed by a company. Each applicant must secure employment with a Northern Ireland based company with a minimum contract of 21 hours. Entrance to HLAs is subject to meeting DfE Operational requirements.

What Will I Study?

- Academic Skills
- Mathematical and Statistical Science
- Core Skills for Chemistry
- Good Laboratory Practice
- Organic and Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- introduction to Evidence Based Professional Practice
- Developing Skills for Industry
- Biochemistry
- Analytical Science
- Professional Practice in the Laboratory
- Advanced Analytical Science
- Work Based Learning.



How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed through class tests, oral presentations, individual and collaborative coursework assignments and examinations. A virtual learning environment will be used to support with all aspects of assessment. Assessment of Work Based Learning elements will occur during the third semester in both Year 1 and Year 2.

Tuition Fees

FREE – Fully funded by the Department for the Economy.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

Progression from this course may take the form of either a career as a professional within the science industry or subsequent pursuit of a higher-level academic qualification.

This course will provide an opportunity for you to undertake a vocationally relevant qualification in Pharmaceutical Bioscience. The course also promotes opportunities for further progression to degree level courses.

On successful completion of this course (modules at level 5), graduates of the Foundation Degree are eligible to apply for progression to the BSc Hons programme in Pharmaceutical Bioscience at Ulster University. Alternatively, you may have

the opportunity to go straight into employment.

On successful completion of this course (modules at level 5) graduates of the Foundation Degree are eligible to apply for progression to the Level 6 Higher Level Apprenticeship BSc Pharmaceutical Bioscience at Ulster University.

Please note: You may choose to progress onto other University courses not specified above. It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's admission requirements for alternative courses before enrolling on a course at the College.

Careers

On successful completion of this course, individuals may also wish to explore career opportunities within the industry.

Contact

hla@src.ac.uk

Portadown: 028 3839 7778

Newry: 028 3025 9664

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9685

BIOLOGICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCE LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

Overview

This course, offered in conjunction with the Open University, is designed to give you the skills needed to gain employment in the fast growing sector of Biological and Pharmaceutical Science or to progress onto higher education courses in this area. The course will include lectures, tutorials, seminars and presentations, practical sessions (involving independent and team work), work-based skills and case studies and will be assessed by written examinations, class tests and coursework.

You will have 7 hours of timetabled classes on one day a week over three days. This will include classroom and laboratory sessions. In addition to timetabled sessions, you will be expected to undertake private study, research and completion of coursework. Modules will be assessed by coursework or a combination of examination and coursework.

Modules are delivered by qualified subject specialists. There is the opportunity undertake a work placement (in Semester 2 of Year 3) which is assessed and contributes to the overall mark of the final award.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have successfully passed Chemistry at Level 3 through A-Levels, BTEC Extended Diploma or Adult Access Diploma (with an overall average of greater than 60% and with at least two science modules passed at a minimum of 60%) OR have successfully passed an equivalent standard in an approved alternative qualification approved by Open University
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

Level 5 Foundation Degree

- 📍 **Newry & Portadown (FT&PT) Armagh (PT)**
- 🕒 **2 years full-time or 3-4 years part-time**
- 🏆 **Accredited by: Open University**
- 🎓 **Higher Education**

It is the responsibility of the applicant to check progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

What Will I Study?

Compulsory modules include:

- Academic Skills
- Mathematical and Statistical Science
- Fundamentals of Chemistry
- Good Laboratory Practice
- Pharmaceutical and Organic Chemistry
- Introduction to EBP
- Biochemistry
- Work Based Skills

Optional modules include:

- Physiology of the Human Body
- Inorganic and Physical Chemistry 1
- Analytical Science
- Cell Biology & Immunology
- Microbiology
- Advanced Analytical Science
- Genetics and Molecular Biology
- Discovery, Manufacturing and Stability

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment will be in the form of end of class tests, unit exams, practical exams and coursework.

Tuition Fees Part-Time

Course Fee	£515
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

Fees Payable Each Year

Tuition Fees Full-Time

Course Fee	£2,700
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

Fees Payable Each Year

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course graduates of the Foundation Degree are eligible to apply for progression to many BSc Biological and Pharmaceutical Science courses at leading universities.

Please note it is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's admission and progression requirements before enrolling on a course.

Careers

You may also have the opportunity to go straight into employment.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685

Level 5 Certificate

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 **eCampus**
- 🕒 **12 weeks part-time**
- 🏆 **Accredited by: OCN**
- 🎓 **Higher Education - Flexible Skills Fund**

REGULATION IN THE PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY: MANUFACTURING & DISTRIBUTION LEVEL 5 CERTIFICATE

Overview

This qualification is targeted at learners who are currently or who wish to work in laboratory-based occupations. This qualification will enable the learner to understand regulation requirements, procedures and how they are applied within pharmaceutical manufacturing and distribution.

Entry Requirements

- Five GCSEs or equivalent including English and Maths at Grade C or above
- A level 4 qualification in a science related area or a level 3 qualification in a science related area with at least one year's relevant experience

The course is funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund which requires individuals:

- Must be 18 on or before course start date
- Eligible to work in Northern Ireland
- 'Settled' in Northern Ireland and has been ordinarily resident in the UK for at least three years
- Is an individual who has indefinite leave to enter or remain in the UK
- Candidates are only permitted to complete a maximum of 2 free courses at a time

What Will I Study?

- Understand the procedures required to ensure Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) in the pharmaceutical industry
- Understand the procedures required to ensure Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) in the pharmaceutical industry
- Be able to develop a systematic approach for in-process control (IPC) tests in the pharmaceutical industry
- Understand the procedures and systems required to ensure GMP in a distribution setting in the pharmaceutical industry

How Will I Be Assessed?

Grading for this qualification is pass/fai.

The following assessment method/s may be used to ensure all learning outcomes and assessment criteria are fully covered:

- Portfolio of evidence
- Practical demonstration/assignment
- Coursework
- E-assessment

Tuition Fees

None – fully funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

This qualification will allow learners to progress to higher level qualifications in science and related areas.

Careers

This qualification may also lead to enhanced career progression.

Contacts

skillup@src.ac.uk
Portadown: 028 3839 7778
Newry: 028 3025 9664
FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685



PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY REGULATION LEVEL 4 CERTIFICATE

Level 4 Certificate

-  eCampus
-  12 weeks part-time
-  Accredited by: OCN
-  Higher Education - Flexible Skills Fund

Overview

This unit will enable the learner to understand pharmaceutical regulatory agencies, approval processes and relevant good practice guidelines and requirements. This qualification is targeted at learners who are currently or who wish to work in laboratory-based occupations.

Entry Requirements

- Five GCSEs or equivalent including English and Maths at Grade C or above
- Level 3 qualification in a science or science related discipline or a level 2 qualification in two sciences and in addition have at least one year's experience in a science related occupation

The course is funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund which requires individuals:

- Must be 18 on or before course start date
- Eligible to work in Northern Ireland
- 'Settled' in Northern Ireland and has been ordinarily resident in the UK for at least three years
- Is an individual who has indefinite leave to enter or remain in the UK
- Candidates are only permitted to complete a maximum of 2 free courses at a time

What Will I Study?

- Understand worldwide pharmaceutical regulatory agencies and approval processes for drugs and medical devices
- Understand Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) for the pharmaceutical industry
- Understand Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) for the pharmaceutical industry
- Understand Good Clinical Practice (GCP) for the pharmaceutical industry
- Understand Good Documentation Practice (GDP) for the pharmaceutical industry

How Will I Be Assessed?

Grading for this qualification is pass/fail.

The following assessment method/s may be used to ensure all learning outcomes and assessment criteria are fully covered:

- Portfolio of evidence
- Practical demonstration/assignment
- Coursework
- E-assessment

Tuition Fees

None – fully funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

This qualification will allow learners to progress to higher level qualifications in science and related areas. Upon completion of 3 Level 4 units students can achieve the Level 4 Diploma in Industrial Science.

Careers

This qualification may also lead to enhanced career progression.

Contacts

skillup@src.ac.uk

Portadown: 028 3839 7778

Newry: 028 3025 9664

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9685

PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYTICAL QUALITY CONTROL AND ANALYSIS LEVEL 4 CERTIFICATE

Level 4 Certificate

#GreatCareersStartHere

-  Newry
-  16 weeks part-time
-  Accredited by: OCN
-  Higher Education - Flexible Skills Fund

Overview

This qualification is targeted at learners who are currently or who wish to work in laboratory-based occupations. This qualification will enable the learner to understand how to carry out different tests on laboratory pharmacological samples including quality analysis and control tests on tablets. Methods and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) used in analysis will align to guidelines found in the Pharmacopeias, International Council for Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Pharmaceuticals for Human Use (ICH) guidelines and European Medicines Agency (EMA).

Entry Requirements

- Level 3 qualification in a science or science related discipline or a level 2 qualification in two sciences and in addition have at least one year's experience in a science related occupation
- Five GCSEs or equivalent including English and Maths at Grade C or above

The course is funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund which requires individuals:

- Must be 18 on or before course start date
- Eligible to work in Northern Ireland
- 'Settled' in Northern Ireland and has been ordinarily resident in the UK for at least three years
- Is an individual who has indefinite leave to enter or remain in the UK
- Candidates are only permitted to complete a maximum of 2 free courses at a time

What Will I Study?

- Be able to perform titration to determine the concentration of a sample and analyse data
- Be able to carry out quality control tests on friability of tablets
- Be able to carry out quality control tests on hardness of tablets
- Be able to carry out quality control tests on the uniformity of tablet weight
- Be able to carry out quality control tests on the disintegration of tablets
- Be able to carry out ultraviolet-visible (UV-Vis) spectroscopy and dissolution tests

How Will I Be Assessed?

Grading for this qualification is pass/fail.

The following assessment method/s may be used to ensure all learning outcomes and assessment criteria are fully covered:

- Portfolio of evidence
- Practical demonstration/assignment
- Coursework
- E-assessment

Tuition Fees

None – fully funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

This qualification will allow learners to progress to higher level qualifications in science and related areas. Upon completion of 3 Level 4 units students can achieve the Level 4 Diploma in Industrial Science.

Careers

Achievement of higher level qualifications may also lead to enhanced career progression.

Contacts

skillup@src.ac.uk

Portadown: 028 3839 7778

Newry: 028 3025 9664

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9685



LABORATORY SKILLS FOR INDUSTRY LEVEL 4 CERTIFICATE

Level 4 Certificate

- Newry
- 16 weeks part-time
- Accredited by: OCN
- Higher Education - Flexible Skills Fund

Overview

This qualification is targeted at learners who are currently or who wish to work in laboratory-based occupations. This qualification will enable the learner to understand how to carry out industrial laboratory tasks and activities. Course duration of 3 hours per week, for 16 weeks.

Entry Requirements

- Level 3 qualification in a science or science related discipline or a level 2 qualification in two sciences and in addition have at least one year's experience in a science related occupation
- Five GCSEs or equivalent including English and Maths at Grade C or above

The course is funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund which requires individuals:

- Must be 18 on or before course start date
- Eligible to work in Northern Ireland
- 'Settled' in Northern Ireland and has been ordinarily resident in the UK for at least three years
- Is an individual who has indefinite leave to enter or remain in the UK
- Candidates are only permitted to complete a maximum of 2 free courses at a time

What Will I Study?

- Be able to calibrate laboratory equipment and develop standard operating procedures (SOP)s
- Be able to prepare primary standards and serial dilutions and record results
- Be able to carry out titration and analyse results
- Be able to produce buffer solutions
- Be able to carry out a risk assessment
- Be able work safely and competently within an industrial laboratory environment

How Will I Be Assessed?

Grading for this qualification is pass/fail.

The following assessment method/s may be used to ensure all learning outcomes and assessment criteria are fully covered:

- Portfolio of evidence
- Practical demonstration/assignment
- Coursework
- E-assessment

Tuition Fees

None – fully funded through the SkillUP Flexible Skills Fund.

Other Fees

Not applicable.

Further Study

This qualification will allow learners to progress to higher level qualifications in science and related areas. Upon completion of 3 Level 4 units students can achieve the Level 4 Diploma in Industrial Science.

Careers

This qualification may also lead to enhanced career progression.

Contacts

skillup@src.ac.uk

Portadown: 028 3839 7778

Newry: 028 3025 9664

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9685



APPLIED SCIENCE ADVANCED TECHNICAL AWARD LEVEL 3 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

Level 3 Advanced Technical Award

#GreatCareersStartHere

- Armagh, Newry & Portadown
- 2 years full-time
- Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
- Further Education

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Overview

This course is for someone who wants to enter a career in the areas of laboratory and industrial science, forensic science, biomedical science, biological science, environmental biology, human health and nutrition, microbiology, nursing as well as other potential career pathways.

The Technical Award includes the completion of a Pearson BTEC Level 3 Extended Diploma in Applied Science (the equivalent of 3 A-Levels), Project-Based Learning and work placement.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent. Applicants must have a GCSE profile which includes a GCSE Science and GCSE Mathematics at Grade C or above; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at O4 or better at Ordinary Level
- Applicants must have a GCSE profile which includes a GCSE Science and GCSE Mathematics at Grade C or above

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

Please note: In certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification. Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

What Will I Study?

The course consists of the following mandatory modules:

- Principles and Applications of Science 1*
- Practical Scientific Procedures and Techniques
- Scientific Investigative Skills*
- Laboratory Techniques and their Applications
- Principles and Applications of Science 2*
- Investigative Project

- Contemporary Issues in Science

(* externally assessed via examination)

Optional modules may include (subject to change):

- Biological Molecules and Metabolic Pathways
- Applications of Organic Chemistry
- Microbiological Techniques
- Genetics and Genetic Engineering
- Industrial Chemical Reactions
- Medicinal Physics

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will study 13 modules over two years. Four modules will be externally assessed by the awarding body via examinations. The remaining 9 modules will be assessed through a range of coursework methods, including: group work, essays, research projects, practical investigations, written reports and presentations.

Further Study

Successful completion of the Technical Award is equivalent to 3 A-Levels and can lead directly onto Higher National Diplomas or Degree courses in applied sciences, forensic science or other science-related courses, for example: food science, sports science, nursing, podiatry, physiotherapy, radiography, microbiology, biomedical science, and environmental science.

Careers

Successful completion of the Technical Award is equivalent to 3 A-Levels and can lead directly onto Higher National Diplomas or Degree courses in applied sciences, forensic science or other science-related courses, for example: food science, sports science, nursing, podiatry, physiotherapy, radiography, microbiology, biomedical science, and environmental science.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9685

FORENSIC AND CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION LEVEL 3 NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA

Overview

The Pearson BTEC Level 3 National Extended Diploma in Forensic and Criminal Investigation is an applied general qualification for learners wanting to develop their knowledge of applied science, forensic science criminology and criminal and forensic psychology.

This course will cover some of the key science concepts in biology, chemistry and physics; introduce key laboratory techniques needed in planning a scientific investigation; techniques in collecting, analysing and reporting chemical, physical and biological evidence during forensic investigations; introduce criminology theories; legal framework and criminal law.

The qualification is wide-ranging and equivalent to three A-Levels. It has been designed as a two-year full-time programme.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent. Applicants must have a GCSE profile which includes a GCSE Science and GCSE Mathematics at Grade C or above; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level
- Applicants must have a GCSE profile which includes a GCSE Science and GCSE Mathematics at Grade C or above

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

Please note: In certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

Level 3
National Extended
Diploma

- 📍 **Armagh, & Portadown**
- 🕒 **2 years full-time**
- 🏆 **Accredited by: Pearson BTEC**
- 🎓 **Further Education**

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules studied in year 1 include:

- Principles and Applications of Science I
- Practical Scientific procedures and techniques
- Science Investigation Skills
- Forensic Investigation Procedures in Practice
- Forensic Fire Investigation
- Forensic Photography

Modules studied in year 2 include:

- Physiology of Human Body Systems
- Forensic Traffic Collision Investigation
- Practical Chemical Analysis
- Applications of Criminology
- Applications of Criminal and Forensic Psychology
- Criminal Investigation Procedures in Practice
- Microbiology and Microbiology Techniques

How Will I Be Assessed?

BTEC Level 3 Nationals Science qualifications take a unit-by-unit approach and offer a combination of assessment styles. Assessment is specifically designed to fit the purpose and objective of the qualification. It includes a range of assessment types and styles suited to vocational qualifications in the sector. This will include a combination of externally assessed examinations and internally assessed work in the form of written assignments, reports, observation, presentations etc.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you may progress to higher education courses in the forensic and criminal investigation sector, before entering employment.

The range of higher education degree courses that learners can progress to include:

- Forensic Science and Criminal Investigation
- Forensic Science
- Criminology
- Criminology and Law
- Psychology
- Psychology and Criminology
- Policing and Criminal Justice
- Social Policy

Careers

The forensic and criminology sector is diverse and wide-ranging including, for example, forensic science, forensic and criminal psychology and forensic criminology.

There is a wide range of occupations for graduate entry including forensic laboratories, the police force and the probation service.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685

Level 2
First Extended
Certificate

#GreatCareersStartHere

APPLIED SCIENCE LEVEL 2 FIRST EXTENDED CERTIFICATE

Overview

The Pearson BTEC Level 2 First Extended Certificate qualification is a one year course that has been developed to:

- Exemplify scientific principles in vocational contexts, leading to an understanding of how those principles are applied in practice, and can facilitate a move either on to further periods of study or into employment
- Give learners the opportunity to gain a broad understanding and knowledge of science principles and practice
- Give learners the opportunity to develop a range of related skills and techniques that are essential for successful performance in working life
- Give opportunities for learners to achieve a nationally recognised level 1 or level 2 science qualification
- Support progression into a more specialised level 3 vocational or academic course or into an apprenticeship
- Give learners the opportunity to enter potential employment within a wide range of science sectors such as process, industrial, medical, or forensic.

It is appropriate for learners of all abilities who will benefit from a practical and applied approach to learning in a vocational context.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 qualification
- Applicants should normally have a minimum of a full Level 1 qualification (4 GCSEs at grades D-G, including English and Mathematics at grades D-F or equivalent). Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained mostly higher-level subjects
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable for the selection of candidates in all level 2 full-time courses. Applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the course
- The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process
- Students who have not gained a GCSE grade C or above in English Language and/or Maths are required to undertake Essential Skills in Communications and/or Application of Number as part of their main programme of study. This is a compulsory requirement within the College

- 📍 **Armagh**
- 🕒 **1 year full-time**
- 🏆 **Accredited by: Pearson BTEC**
- 🎓 **Further Education**

What Will I Study?

The course consists of twelve mandatory modules:

- Principles of Science (externally assessed examination unit)
- Chemistry and our Earth
- Energy and our Universe
- Biology and our Environment
- The Living Body
- Investigating a Crime Scene
- Applications of Chemical Substances
- Applications of Physical Science
- Health Applications of Life Science
- Scientific Skills (externally assessed examination unit)
- Science in Medicine
- Practical Scientific Project

Students who have not gained a GCSE grade C or above in English Language and/or Maths are required to undertake Essential Skills in Communications and/or Application of Number as part of their main programme of study. This is a compulsory requirement within the College.

How Will I Be Assessed?

You will be assessed using a range of internal and external assessment methods. Internally assessed modules include assessment types such as presentations, booklets, case studies and essay type assignments.

Further Study

This course is an ideal starting point for studying applied science and progressing to a BTEC Level 3 Extended Diploma in a range of areas, including applied science and forensic Science.

Careers

One of the main purposes of BTEC qualifications is to help learners to progress ultimately into employment. The vast majority of employers require learners to have certain technical skills, knowledge and understanding to work in a particular sector, but they are also looking for employability skills to ensure that employees are effective in the workplace. Throughout the BTEC First in Applied Science learners should develop a range of employability skills.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685

Sport, Exercise & Fitness



SPORT AND EXERCISE BSc (HONS) DEGREE (2 YEAR TOP-UP)

Overview

The BSc (Hons) Degree Top-Up delivered by SRC and validated by Open University, examines both the theoretical and practical application of sport and exercise through a wide range of modules aiming to develop your academic and professional potential. This course will develop your knowledge and critical understanding of the areas associated with sport from levels 4 and 5 and will provide you with a balance between the development of vocational skills necessary for employment and the knowledge necessary for academic progression and lifelong learning.

Typically, weekly contact hours are scheduled for a minimum of 12 hours per week per semester, with an additional independent study of approx. 60-160 hours per module depending on the credit value. Student workload usually includes 2 assessments (a combination of coursework and/or examination) per module. There is an expectation that the student will undertake self-study hours off campus to enable them to fully achieve the course of study.

Entry Requirements

- Entry to the BSc Honours in Sport and Exercise Top-Up programme requires applicants to have successfully completed an Open University, Ulster University, or Regional College Foundation Degree with a pass mark of 55% or above in Level 5 modules (or other relevant Level 5 qualifications such as a Pearson's Higher National Certificate/ Diploma) in a sporting related discipline
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above or present with Foundation Degrees or Higher National Certificates or Diplomas from other awarding bodies but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies
- Applicants should have attained GCSE English Language and Maths at grade C or above (or equivalent, for example, Essential Skills Level 2 Literacy and Numeracy qualifications are also accepted)
- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course

What Will I Study?

Year 1:

- Advanced Nutrition for Sport & Exercise
- Advanced Reflective Sports Coach
- Advanced Physiology for Athletic Development

Year 2:

- Research Project
- Advanced Contemporary Issues in Disability Sport

Level 6 Degree

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 2 years part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Open University** (Subject to validation)
- 🎓 Higher Education

How Will I Be Assessed?

Student workload usually includes 2-3 assessments per module (a combination of coursework/practical assessments and/or examination). There is an expectation that the student will undertake self-study hours off campus to enable them to fully achieve the course of study.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£626
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

Fees Payable Each Year

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Mandatory field trips will need to be paid in advance with estimated approximate cost of £50 per year; 1st Semester Induction week (£35) and 2nd Semester, pre-Easter (£15).

PE/Sports Kit: SRC Pack (T-Shirt x 2 and Shorts x 1) estimated £50. Additional Kit available.

Other optional employability courses on offer to students to avail of may include:

- Level 2 Gym Instructors (approx. £150) (2nd Semester - May)
- Level 3 Personal Training (approx. £200) (2nd Semester - June)
- Level 2 Kettlebells (approx. £75) (1st Semester - October)
- Level 2 Circuit Training (approx. £75) (1st Semester - October)
- Level 3 Sports Massage (approx. £215) (2nd Semester - June)
- Sports First Aid (approx. £35) (2nd Semester - May)
- Coaching/Referees Awards (i.e. GAA, Volleyball, Dodgeball etc.) and Child Protection (approx. £35-£60) (1st Semester - December)

Please note if a student chooses to undertake work placement within a school setting, they may be subject to an Advance AccessNI check. The cost incurred by this will be covered by the College.

Further Study

Students who have completed the BSc (Hons) Degree in Sport and Exercise may progress to another institution to complete programmes such as MSc Sports Coaching and Performance, MSc Sport and Exercise Psychology, MSc Sport and Exercise Nutrition, MSc Strength and Conditioning or a PGCE.

Careers

Following completion of this degree, students may progress into a range of roles within the sports industry.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

SPORT AND EXERCISE LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE HIGHER LEVEL APPRENTICESHIP

Overview

This Higher Level Apprenticeship runs in conjunction with a Foundation Degree in Sport.

The Foundation Degree delivered by SRC and validated by Open University, examines both the theoretical and practical application of sport and exercise through a wide range of modules aiming to develop your academic and professional potential.

This course will develop your knowledge and critical understanding of the areas associated with sport and critical transferable skills. It provides you with a balance between the development of vocational skills necessary for employment and the knowledge necessary for academic progression and lifelong learning.

The student would be in college one day per week while in the workplace the other 4 days per week.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications
- Applicants should have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g., GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language
- Interview required
- Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy at: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies
- Entry to Higher Level Apprenticeships (HLA) - employers may further enhance the entry criteria at their discretion. All applicants for HLAs will be interviewed by prospective employers to decide their suitability prior to being employed by a company. Each the applicant must secure employment with a Northern Ireland based company with a minimum contract of 21 hours. Entrance to HLAs is subject to meeting DfE Operational requirements

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/ A Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

Level 5 Foundation Degree (HLA)

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 3 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Open University** (Subject to validation)
- 🎓 Higher Level Apprenticeship

What Will I Study?

Modules Year 1:

- Introduction to Anatomy & Physiology
- Introduction to Sport Psychology
- Introduction to Sports Analysis
- Introduction to Sport & Society

Modules Year 2:

- Introduction to Training Fitness and Testing
- Introduction to Fundamentals of Practical Sport
- Work Based Learning 1
- Applied Physical Education

Modules Year 3:

- Applied Research Methods
- Work Based Learning 2
- Applied Strength & Conditioning
- Applied Contemporary Issues in Health

How Will I Be Assessed?

2-3 assessments (a combination of coursework and/or examination) per module. There is an expectation that the student will undertake self-study hours off campus to enable them to fully achieve the course of study.

Tuition Fees

FREE – Funded by the Department for the Economy.

Other Fees

Mandatory field trips will need to be paid in advance with estimated approximate cost of £50 per year; 1st Semester Induction week (£35) and 2nd Semester, pre-Easter (£15).

PE/Sports Kit: SRC Pack (T-Shirt x 2 and Shorts x 1) estimated £50. Additional Kit available.

Other optional employability courses on offer to students to avail of may include:

- Level 2 Gym Instructors (approx. £150) (2nd Semester - May)
- Level 3 Personal Training (approx. £200) (2nd Semester - June)
- Level 2 Kettlebells (approx. £75) (1st Semester - Oct)
- Level 2 Circuit Training (approx. £75) (approx. £75)
- Level 3 Sports Massage (approx. £215) (2nd Semester - June)
- Sports First Aid (approx. £35) (2nd Semester - May)
- Coaching/Referees Awards (i.e. GAA, Volleyball, Dodgeball etc.) and Child Protection (approx. £35-£60) (1st Semester - Dec)

Please note if a student chooses to undertake work placement within a school setting, they may be subject to an Advance AccessNI check, the cost of which will be incurred by the College.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, with the required average mark (55%), you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Open University Top-Up Degree programme in Sport & Exercise at Southern Regional College.

Alternatively, you may have the opportunity to apply to other Colleges/Universities to complete your undergraduate degree or go straight into employment.

Contacts

hla@src.ac.uk
Portadown: 028 3839 7778
Newry: 028 3025 9664

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

SPORT AND EXERCISE LEVEL 5 FOUNDATION DEGREE

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



We have been working with SRC for a number of years, providing work placement for students, some who have gained full time employment with the company once they have completed their course. The sports courses offered at SRC show a high level of industry engagement to ensure the modules are in line with what is happening in the industry. SRC has recently began a working relationship with STAT-Sports with the purchase of the APEX System to utilise the world's leading GPS equipment in their Foundation Degree Sports Module - Sports Analysis.

Overview

This Foundation Degree delivered by SRC and validated by the Open University, examines both the theoretical and practical application of sport and exercise through a wide range of modules aiming to develop your academic and professional potential. This course will develop your knowledge and critical understanding of the areas associated with sport and critical transferable skills. It provides you with a balance between the development of vocational skills necessary for employment and the knowledge necessary for academic progression and lifelong learning.

On top of scheduled hours in College, students are expected to commit to additional independent study of approx. 60-160 hours per module depending on the credit value. Student workload usually includes 2-3 assessments (a combination of coursework and/or examination) per module. There is an expectation that the student will undertake self-study hours off campus to enable them to fully achieve the course of study.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- Applicants should normally have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications. (See the table below for specific entry requirements per course).
- Have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. This must include GCSE English Language Grade C or Essential Skills Communication Level 2 and GCSE Mathematics Grade C or Essential Skills Numeracy Level 2. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English Language.

The College's Admissions policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/A-Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and

Level 5 Foundation Degree

- 📍 **Newry**
- 🕒 **2 years full-time or 3 years part-time**
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Open University**
- 🎓 **Higher Education**

Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE.

It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

What Will I Study?

- Introduction to Anatomy & Physiology
- Introduction Sport Psychology
- Introduction to Sports Analysis
- Introduction to Sport & Society
- Introduction to Training Fitness and Testing
- Introduction to Fundamentals of Practical Sport
- Work Based Learning 1
- Applied Physical Education
- Applied Research Methods
- Applied Work Based Learning 2
- Applied Strength & Conditioning
- Applied Contemporary Issues in Health

How Will I Be Assessed?

Student workload usually includes 2-3 assessments per module (a combination of coursework/practical's and/or examination). There is an expectation that the student will undertake self-study hours off campus to enable them to fully achieve the course of study.

Tuition Fees Full-Time

Course Fee	£2,700
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

Fees payable each year

Tuition Fees Part-Time

Course Fee	£1,014
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

Fees payable each year

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Mandatory field trips will need to be paid in advance with estimated approximate cost of £50 per year; 1st Semester Induction week (£35) and 2nd Semester, pre-Easter (£15).

PE/Sports Kit: SRC Pack (T-Shirt x 2 and Shorts x 1) estimated £50. Additional Kit available.

Other optional employability courses on offer to students to avail of may include:

- Level 2 Gym Instructors (approx. £150) (2nd Semester - May)
- Level 3 Personal Training (approx. £200) (2nd Semester - June)
- Level 2 Kettlebells (approx. £75) (1st Semester - October)
- Level 2 Circuit Training (approx. £75) (1st Semester - October)

- Level 3 Sports Massage (approx. £215) (2nd Semester - June)
- Sports First Aid (approx. £35) (2nd Semester - May)
- Coaching/Referees Awards (i.e. GAA, Volleyball, Dodgeball etc.) and Child Protection (approx. £35-£60) (1st Semester - December)

Please note if a student chooses to undertake work placement within a school setting, they may be subject to an Advanced AccessNI check, the cost of which will be incurred by the College.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course, with the required average mark (50%), you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Open University Top-Up Degree programme in Sport and Exercise at Southern Regional College.

Alternatively, you may have the opportunity to apply to other Colleges/Universities to complete your undergraduate degree or go straight into employment.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9683



STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING LEVEL 4 CERTIFICATE

Overview

This course aims to provide students with the background knowledge and practical skills to be able to plan, deliver and review strength and conditioning programmes that work towards athletes achieving their performance goals. This course is suitable for those currently working in the fitness industry in roles such as personal trainers, sports coaches and strength and conditioning coaches.

This is a unique, industry relevant qualification which helps currently qualified fitness instructors to build upon their professional competence and to open up further employment opportunities. In order to possess and demonstrate a suitable level of occupational competence, instructors are now required to hold a bespoke qualification within this discipline. Skills Focus funding available towards course fees for eligible employers to up skill staff or for self-employed students.

Entry Requirements

Students must be 16+ must hold a Level 3 Diploma in Personal Training (or equivalent), a Level 3 Coaching qualification (or equivalent) or a Level 3 Strength and conditioning qualification (or equivalent). Students may also hold relevant higher education or further education qualifications that are equivalent or higher than those listed above (e.g. physiotherapy, sports therapy). There is an element of communication (discussing, presenting, reading and writing) involved and students should have basic skills in communication.

What Will I Study?

- Performance analysis of the activity and athlete
- Plan, deliver and evaluate periodized performance-related strength and conditioning programmes

Level 4 Certificate

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 18 weeks part-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Active IQ
- 🎓 Higher Education

How Will I Be Assessed?

Students will be assessed through coursework, portfolio of evidence and practical demonstration.

Tuition Fees

Course Fee	£331
Exam/Awarding Body Fee	TBC*
Total Fee	TBC*

*Where the exam/awarding body fee is listed as TBC, the information has not yet been released by our partner awarding bodies for 23/24. This fee will be published on our website as soon as it becomes available.

Other Fees

Any further fees will be outlined by course coordinator during the interview.

Further Study

This qualification provides progression to higher education to study strength and conditioning at a higher level.

Students may also apply for a range of specialist strength and conditioning qualifications or other level 4 and 5 qualifications in related sectors.

Careers

Students may work or progress into a number of different fields including:

- Personal training
- Sports coaches
- Strength and conditioning coaches

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683



SPORTS COACHING AND DEVELOPMENT LEVEL 3 NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA

Overview

This programme is ideal for those who wish to study a more generalised sports course and would like to pursue further study or career opportunities in PE teaching, sports development, health & fitness or other employment within the sport and leisure industry. It also acts as an ideal stepping stone onto a Higher Education course as it is the equivalent to three A-levels.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

You will be required to purchase and wear a practical sports kit for this course. You will also need to have a good general level of health and fitness to undergo practical classes and assessments throughout the course.

Please note: In certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

Level 3 National Extended Diploma

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 Newry
- 🕒 2 years full-time
- 🏆 Accredited by: Pearson BTEC
- 🎓 Further Education

What Will I Study?

This course consists of twelve mandatory modules plus a number of specialist modules.

Areas of study may include:

- Careers in the Sport and Active Leisure Industry
- Health, Wellbeing and Sport
- Developing Coaching Skills
- Applied Coaching Skills
- Research Project in Sport
- Sport Development
- Self-Employment in Sport and Physical Activity

How Will I Be Assessed?

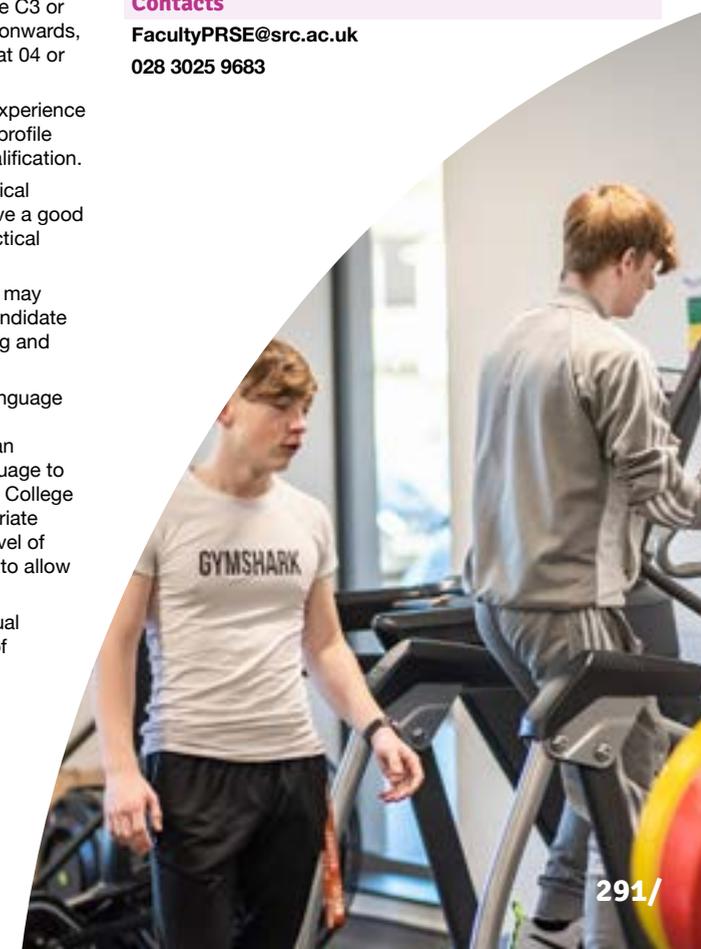
Assessment is carried out internally.

Further Study

On successful completion of the Level 3 BTEC Extended Diploma, you can progress to HNC/HND, Foundation Degree or an Honours Degree in Sports and Exercise related subjects.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683



SPORT AND EXERCISE SCIENCE LEVEL 3 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



IFA Grassroots football in Newry, Mourne and Down District has a fantastic relationship and partnership with SRC. Together we ensure students can avail of work placement opportunities throughout the year. After qualifying the students through both the Grassroots Introduction to Coaching Award and the new National Coaching Certificate, we encourage the students to avail of our services. This gives them real life experiences as they help us deliver our programmes throughout the district.

Overview

This course is ideal for applicants who actively wish to progress to higher education to study sport and exercise sciences, physiotherapy, nutrition, biomechanics or sports psychology. The Level 3 Extended Diploma investigates the science behind sports performance, training, health and fitness. The course consists of seven mandatory modules plus a number of specialist modules.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

You will be required to purchase and wear a practical sports kit for this course. You will also need to have a good general level of health and fitness to undergo practical classes and assessments through out the course.

Please note in certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able

Level 3
Extended
Diploma

- 📍 **Armagh, Lurgan & Newry**
- 🕒 **2 years full-time**
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Pearson BTEC**
- 🎓 **Further Education**

to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Sport and Exercise Physiology
- Functional Anatomy
- Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
- Field and Lab-Based Fitness Testing
- Coaching for Performance and Fitness
- Specialised Fitness Training
- Technology in Sport and Exercise Science
- Applied Research Methods
- Biomechanics
- Sports Massage
- Sports Injury and Assessment
- Nutrition for Sport and Exercise Performance
- Physical Activity for Individual and Group Based Exercise
- Employability Skills - to enhance the opportunity for you to gain employment in the leisure industry you will undertake the Active IQ First Aid at Work

You will also have the opportunity to attend extra-curricular activities in a variety of sports including Soccer, Rugby, Gaelic and the SRC Sport Academies.

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is through a blend of internally assessed assignments, externally assessed exams and externally assessed synoptic assignments.

Further Study

On successful completion you can progress to HNC/HNDs, Foundation Degrees or Honours Degrees in Sport and Exercise related areas.

Careers

Typical career paths include PE Teaching, Fitness Instructing, Sports Coaching, Sports Development, Physiotherapy, Sports Nutrition and Nursing.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

FOOTBALL ACADEMY LEVEL 3 SPORT SCIENCE

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



Overview

This two-year programme is equivalent to three A-Levels. The Southern Regional College Football Academy is open to both males and females who wish to pursue a career in football. Our football academy provides a unique opportunity to gain recognised qualifications, whilst gaining access to top class coaching and training facilities.

This programme of study will include coaching and officiating qualifications through our partner the Irish FA Foundation to enhance your employability.

Entry Requirements

The academy is open to students who would like to improve their skills and understanding of the sport. By reaching the highest standard of competition they can move into employment or the next level of academic study.

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level

Entry to the course is through achievement of relevant qualifications and also successful performance in football trials. The trials take place between March and July and attendance is crucial to gain a place on the course.

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

Level 3
Extended
Diploma

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 **Lurgan**
- 🕒 **2 years full-time**
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Pearson BTEC**
- 🎓 **Further Education**

What Will I Study?

This course consists of mandatory and specialist modules. Areas of study may include:

- Careers in the Sport and Active Leisure Industry
- Health, Wellbeing and Sport
- Developing Coaching Skills
- Applied Coaching Skills
- Research Project in Sport
- Sport Development
- Self-Employment in Sport and Physical Activity

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is carried out internally.

Other Fees

There is an annual fee of £250 due each year, which represents a contribution towards the costs of training kit, competitions, IFA coaching courses and the comprehensive technical coaching, strength and conditioning sessions and sports science support programme.

Further Study

On successful completion of the Level 3 BTEC Extended Diploma, you can progress to HNC/HND, Foundation Degree or an Honours Degree in Sports and Exercise related subjects.

Careers

Typical career paths include PE teaching, fitness instructor, personal training, sports coach, sports development officer or leisure management.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

GYM INSTRUCTING AND PERSONAL TRAINING LEVEL 3 DIPLOMA

QUALIFICATION ENDORSED BY:



I've been working with the SRC over the past number of years, and I found it really helpful for my business. I have been able to hire some students on a full time position after their studies. It's great getting students who are all up-to-date with the modern fitness trends. I will continue to keep a strong link with the SRC for the foreseeable future.

Overview

This course is designed to provide you with the in-depth industry knowledge and experience required to work as a personal trainer in the fitness industry. The Level 3 Diploma in Fitness Instructing and Personal Training requires learners to train to a professionally competent level, enabling them to prescribe, plan and deliver safe and effective exercise programmes developing their skills knowledge to pursue a career in personal training.

As part of this programme you will be expected to take part in a work placement as well as attending College to develop your skills and experience. Successful completion of the course will provide you access onto The Register of Exercise Professionals (REPs) at Level 3.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

Some experience of gym-based exercises, including free weights, is highly recommended. The course requires physical exertion and individual participation is essential; therefore, a degree of physical fitness is necessary to undergo practical classes and assessments throughout the course.

You will be required to purchase and wear a practical sports kit for this course.

Please note: In certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate

Level 3 Diploma

📍 Armagh, Lurgan & Newry

🕒 1 year full-time

🏆 Accredited by: Active IQ

🎓 Further Education

has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Anatomy and physiology, functional kinesiology and concepts and components of fitness
- Nutrition for exercise, health and fitness
- Lifestyle and medical factors that affect wellbeing
- Analysis of client information using the most accepted techniques
- Assessment of a client's current health and fitness status
- Planning and conducting of physical activity sessions, within a variety of environments using multiple resources
- Client consultations using the most accepted methods and providing strategies for successful behaviour change
- Communication skills to effectively build successful relationships with their clients and other health care professionals
- Legal and professional requirements for personal training
- How to set up and manage a personal training business on a self-employed basis
- How to manage, evaluate and improve own performance

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is completed through written assignments, projects, multiple choice examination, portfolio of evidence as well as a number of practical assessments some of which require a good general level of health and fitness and an ability to work with clients in realistic simulations.

Further Study

Learners may undertake further fitness related qualifications in specialisms such as Instructing Kettlebells, Circuit Training or Studio Cycling (Spin). Alternatively they may progress to related areas like Sports Massage, where they will be provided with the knowledge and skills to practice sports massage alongside personal training in the health club environment or own business.

Careers

Learners may progress into employment within the sports industry or become self-employed.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9683

SPORT LEVEL 1/2 EXTENDED CERTIFICATE

Overview

This qualification provides you with the opportunity to gain a nationally recognised vocationally specific qualification to enter employment in the sports sector or to progress to further qualification such as the BTEC Level 3 Extended Diploma in Sport or the Level 3 Sport and Exercise Science.

It also provides you with opportunities to develop a range of skills and techniques, personal qualities and attitudes essential for successful performance in working life.

This qualification includes core and specialist modules which cover aspects of knowledge, understanding and competency for employment within the sector.

You will also be given the opportunity to visit a variety of leisure facilities and participate in recognised coaching courses, in an inclusive range of sports, both in the College and at other sports venues.

Entry Requirements

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 qualification.

- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should normally have a minimum of a full Level 1 qualification (4 GCSEs at grades D-G, including English and Mathematics at grades D-F or equivalent). Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained mostly higher-level subjects
- You will be required to purchase and wear a practical sports kit for this course. You will also need to have a good general level of health and fitness to undergo practical classes and assessments throughout the course
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable for the selection of candidates in all level 2 full-time courses. Applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the course

The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process.

Level 2 Extended Certificate

#GreatCareersStartHere

📍 Lurgan

🕒 1 year full-time

🏆 Accredited by: Pearson BTEC

🎓 Further Education

What Will I Study?

Modules include:

- Fitness for Sport and Exercise
- Practical Sports Performance
- The Mind and Sports Performance
- The Sports Performer in Action
- Training for Personal Fitness
- Leading Sports Activities
- Anatomy and Physiology for Sports Performance
- Promotion and Sponsorship in Sport
- Lifestyle and Wellbeing
- Injury and the Sports Performer
- Running a Sports Event
- The Sport and Active Leisure Industry

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is completed through written assignments, projects and presentations as well as a number of practical assessments, some of which require a good general level of health and fitness and an ability to work as part of a team in realistic simulations.

Further Study

On successful completion of this course you can progress to:

- Level 3 BTEC Extended Diploma in Sport and Exercise Science
- Level 3 BTEC Extended Diploma in Sport
- Level 3 Fitness Instructing and Personal Training course, or any other advanced level study

Careers

Following completion of this certificate you may go into employment in the sports industry.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9683

Towards Independence & Employment



LEAP EMPLOYABILITY ENTRY LEVEL 3 CERTIFICATE

Entry 3 Certificate

-  Armagh, Banbridge & Newry
-  1 year full time
-  Accredited by: ASDAN Entry 3
-  1 year full-time

Overview

This is the follow to our LEAP Employability Course Entry Level 2 Certificate which enables students to develop skills to become successful employees.

Entry Requirements

- Students must provide a recent Statement of Educational Needs and/or Record of Achievement from their last school. Students must have basic reading and writing skills and a qualification at Entry Level 1
- An interview and assessment for learning will play an important role in the selection of candidates for this course. Learners must attend a SRC Pre-Enrolment Advice Session, complete an Individual Learning Plan and pre-enrolment assessment

What Will I Study?

A range of modules are completed to ensure learners have the opportunity to reach their full potential.

Modules include:

- Travelling to work
- Communicating with others
- Enterprise skills
- Preparation for work
- Applying for a job

Learners will also have the opportunity to enhance their literacy, numeracy and ICT skills whilst undertaking modules.

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is continuous throughout the year and is carried out holistically to suit the skill set of the learner.

Further Study

LEAP is a supported learning programme which provides the opportunity to undertake entry level qualifications with the aim of progressing into further education or employment.

You will have the opportunity to gain work placement during this course, developing more independence and confidence. Following completion of this course you may progress to further education courses within the College.

Careers

On completion of this course you may decide on work placement opportunities within a range of settings.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685



LEAP PERSONAL AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT ENTRY LEVEL 2 CERTIFICATE

Entry 2 Certificate

#GreatCareersStartHere

-  Armagh, Banbridge & Newry
-  1 year full-time
-  Accredited by: ASDAN Entry 2
-  Further Education

Overview

The Personal and Social Development (PSD) Entry Level qualification offers imaginative ways of supporting young people to become more physically, emotionally, socially, healthy, confident and independent individuals.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 1 qualification
- Applicants will be asked to provide a previous statement of educational needs (SEN) or assessment and have a record of any prior attainments. Applicants that do not have a SEN statement will be assessed prior to being offered a place on the course

An applicant applying for entry level or level 1 courses would normally have:

- A specific learning difficulty and/or disability; and/or
- Evidence of experiencing other barriers to education

An interview will play an important role in the selection of candidates onto certain programmes. Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS or GPEAS) will play an important role in the selection of candidates in all courses. In certain creative subjects, applicants may be required to present an appropriate

portfolio of evidence in order to demonstrate specific skills or attributes required for these courses.

Applicants must be well motivated and have completed a programme of general education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education) which would enable the applicant to benefit from and succeed on the course.

What Will I Study?

- Community Action
- Healthy Living
- Making the Most of Leisure Time
- Managing Own Money
- Using Technology in the Home and Community
- Working as Part of a Group
- Preparation for Work

How Will I Be Assessed?

Students complete a portfolio based on the activities and work completed.

Other Fees

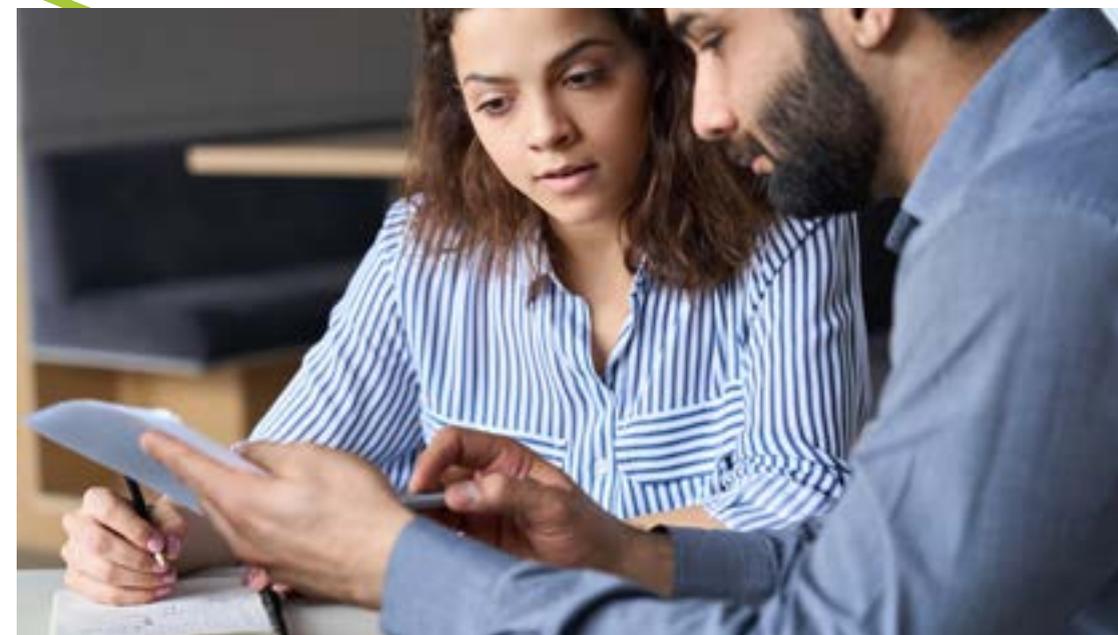
Occasional outings and day trips may accrue a cost of £5.

Further Study

Students can progress to LEAP to Work - Certificate in Employability Entry Level 3 Certificate.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9685



LEAP EMPLOYABILITY ENTRY LEVEL 2 CERTIFICATE

Entry 2 Certificate

-  **Banbridge & Newry**
-  **1 year full-time**
-  Accredited by: **ASDAN Entry 2**
-  **Further Education**

Overview

The LEAP Employability course is designed to help develop the knowledge and skills needed to become successful employees with communication, confidence and teamwork being key skills promoted. Students will experience a workplace to strengthen their employability skills.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course.
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 1 qualification.
- Applicants will be asked to provide a previous statement of educational needs (SEN) or assessment and have a record of any prior attainments. Applicants that do not have a SEN statement will be assessed prior to being offered a place on the course.

An applicant applying for entry level or level 1 courses would normally have:

- A specific learning difficulty and/or disability; and/or
- Evidence of experiencing other barriers to education.

An interview will play an important role in the selection of candidates onto certain programmes. Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS or GPEAS) will play an important role in the selection of candidates in all courses. In certain creative subjects, applicants may be required to present an appropriate portfolio of evidence in order to demonstrate specific skills or attributes required for these courses.

Applicants must be well motivated and have completed a programme of general education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education) which would enable the applicant to benefit from and succeed on the course.

What Will I Study?

- Learning through work experience
- Customer service
- Travelling to work
- Exploring job opportunities
- Health and safety at work
- Working with others

How Will I Be Assessed?

Students complete a portfolio based on the activities and work completed.

Other Fees

Occasional outings and day trips may accrue a cost of £5.

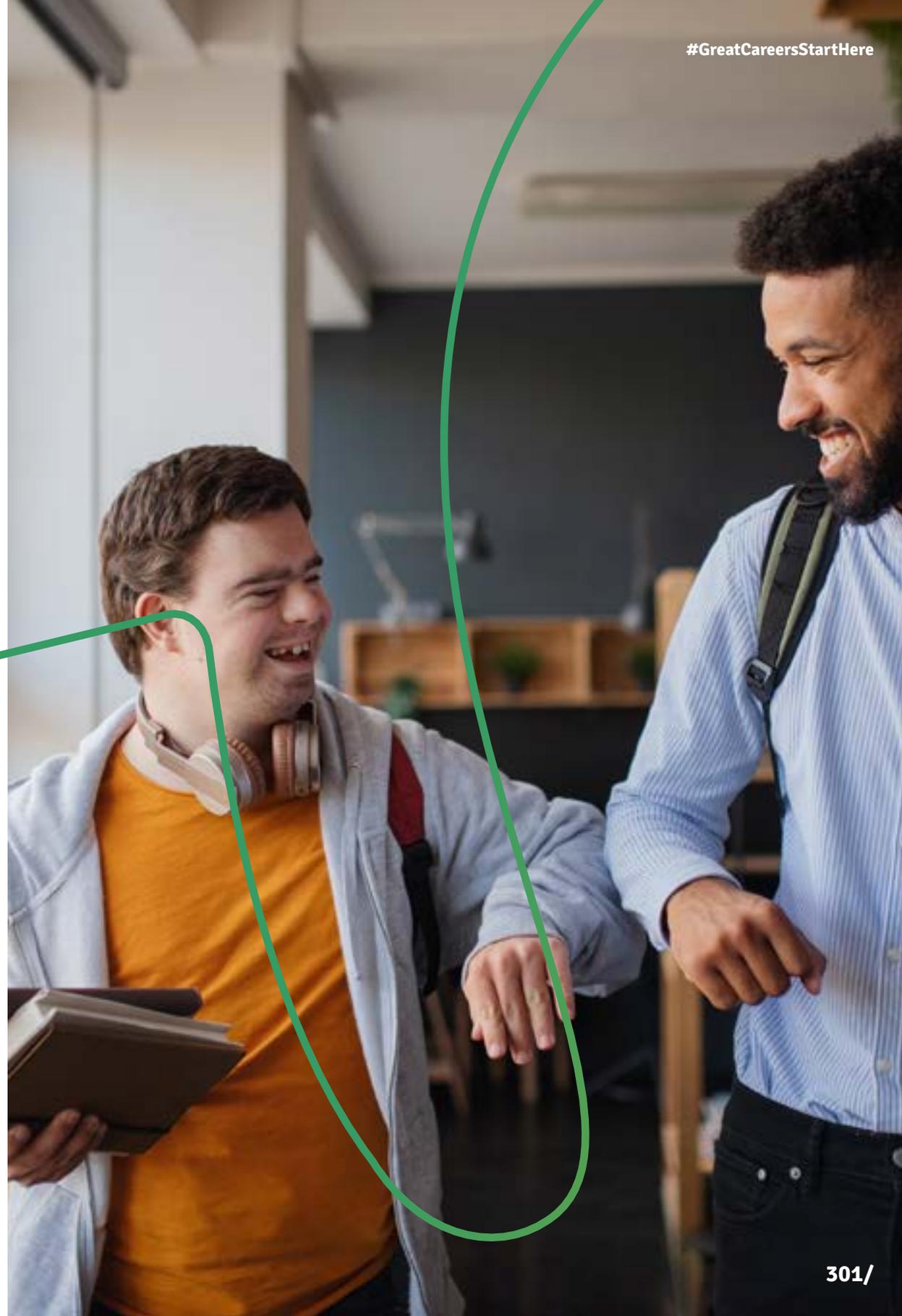
Further Study

LEAP Employability is a supported learning programme which provides the opportunity to undertake entry level qualifications with the aim of progressing in Further Education, training or employment.

Contacts

FacultyHESC@src.ac.uk

028 3025 9685



Uniformed Public & Protective Services



UNIFORMED PUBLIC & PROTECTIVE SERVICES LEVEL 3 EXTENDED DIPLOMA

Overview

This is a specialist course for those interested in pursuing a career in a variety of uniformed public and protective services, e.g. fire and rescue, ambulance, police, prison service or the military. This course will give you a broad range of units which investigate the function of the Uniformed Public and Protective Services in the UK and Ireland. Completion of this course will give you the equivalent of three A-Levels.

Entry Requirements

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points or greater at GCSE, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, or entry in 2018, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

Please note: In certain circumstances the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject.

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English Language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English Language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable in the selection of candidates in all courses.

You will also need to have a good general level of health and fitness to undergo mandatory practical assessments throughout the course.

Level 3
Extended
Diploma

- 📍 **Portadown**
- 🕒 **2 years full-time**
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Pearson BTEC**
- 🎓 **Further Education**

What Will I Study?

Core Modules include:

- Leadership and Teamwork in Public Services
- Citizenship
- Diversity and the Public Services
- Career Planning for the Uniformed Public Service

Other modules may include:

- Physical Preparation
- Health and Lifestyle for the Public Services
- Outdoor and Adventurous Expeditions
- Command and Control in the Uniformed Public Services
- Skills and Land/Water based Outdoor Adventurous Activities
- Planning and Management of Major Incidents
- Police Powers

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is completed through written assignments, projects and presentations as well as a number of practical assessments. Some of these require a good general level of health and fitness and an ability to work as part of a team in realistic simulations.

Further Study

On completion of the course, you can progress to university to undergraduate degree courses in protective services, public administration and criminology.

Careers

On completion of the course, you can progress directly to employment in uniformed public and protective services.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

PUBLIC SERVICES LEVEL 1/2 EXTENDED CERTIFICATE

Overview

This course is for students interested in a career with the uniformed services e.g. Police, Ambulance, Fire & Rescue Service, Prison Service, Security or Armed Services. This course will give you a broad introduction to the function of the Uniformed Public and Protective Services in UK and Ireland and prepare you for study in a Level 3 course.

Entry Requirements

- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 qualification
- Applicants should normally have a minimum of a full Level 1 qualification (4 GCSEs at grades D-G, including English and Mathematics at grades D-F or equivalent). Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained mostly higher-level subjects
- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English Language or Literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Attendance at Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (individual or group interviews) is advisable for the selection of candidates in all level 2 full-time courses. Applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the course
- You will be required to purchase an outdoor jacket and boots for this course. You will also need to have a good general level of health and fitness to undergo mandatory practical assessments throughout the duration of the course

The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process.

Level 1/2
Extended
Certificate

#GreatCareersStartHere

- 📍 **Portadown**
- 🕒 **1 year full-time**
- 🏆 Accredited by: **Pearson BTEC**
- 🎓 **Further Education**

What Will I Study?

This course has two core modules:

- The Role and the Work of the Public Services
- Working Skills in the Public Services.

Other modules covered may include:

- Employment in the Uniformed Public Services
- Citizenship for the Public Services
- Land Navigation by Map & Compass
- Employability Skills in the Public Services

Students will also develop a broad range of general skills including communicating with others, working in a team, problem solving and presentation skills.

How Will I Be Assessed?

Assessment is completed through both written assignments and external examinations, projects, presentations as well as a number of practical assessments, some of which require a good general level of health and fitness and an ability to work as part of a team in realistic simulations.

Further Study

You can progress onto the Level 3 Extended Diploma in Uniformed Protective Services or to other similar Level 3 full-time courses at the College.

Careers

You can progress directly to employment in the public and protective services industry.

Contacts

FacultyPRSE@src.ac.uk
028 3025 9683

Admissions & Entry Requirements

The College may use any information pertaining to the applicant's skills, capability, competence or attributes, which is publicly available or presented to the College as part of the application process, to make an informed, objective and professional decision on the applicant's ability and likelihood of the applicant to complete the programme successfully.

The College will advise applicants on their likelihood of achievement based on the evidence available and indicate what evidence they have used to reach such a decision. The College will always seek to offer alternative provision at a more suitable level or vocational area if such options are available. Information relating to Criminal Convictions and Public Protection Arrangements Northern Ireland (PPANI) may have an impact on admission.

Where an applicant has additional needs arising out of their learning difficulty or disability the College will carry out such assessment(s) as required to:

- a) Assess the applicant's suitability to attend the College or to enrol on a specific programme
- b) Identify and assess any risks which may arise out of the applicant's learning difficulty and/or disability
- c) Identify and assess any needs which the applicant may have arising out of their learning difficulty and/or disability
- d) Identify any adjustments which may be required to enable the applicant to attend the College or study on a specific programme

- e) After taking into account the College's facilities and resources, whether adjustments can reasonably be made

The College will make reasonable adjustments to ensure support for any applicant with a learning difficulty and/or disability to assist them in the admissions and enrolment process and in the progression and completion of their studies. There may be times, after taking account of the College's resources, the student's ill health or behaviour requires support beyond the expertise or capacity the College can reasonably offer.

Southern Regional College is an inclusive College and welcomes students from across the globe. All courses at the College are delivered in the English language and prospective learners need to demonstrate they have a satisfactory level of fluency to fully benefit from their course of study. As such, learners for whom English language is not their primary language are required to have obtained an ESOL qualification with a pass grade for all four skills (reading, writing, speaking and listening) at Level 1 (B2) or Level 2 (C1) (or equivalent) depending on the course being applied for and which has been obtained within the last two years. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English language classes until their level of fluency in English is sufficient to allow full participation in all areas of study.

The College encourages and supports increased targeted widening participation, which includes the support of applicants from the following groups:

- Under-represented groups
- Applicants with learning difficulties and or disabilities
- Applicants with physical disabilities
- Applicants on the autistic spectrum
- Applicants not engaged in education or training
- Applicants impacted by mental health
- Care experienced applicants
- Lesbian, gay and bisexual applicants
- Transgender applicants
- Applicants who are carers
- Applicants who are asylum seekers

The College may vary the admissions criteria for any programme at any time up to the point of enrolment.

Any offer is conditional on:

- a) Sufficient resources to operate the programme
- b) Authority from the appropriate awarding body to offer the programme, and
- c) Sufficient applicant numbers to ensure the viability of the programme



Admissions Criteria

Full Time Further Education Courses Level 1-2

Level 1 or below

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 1 qualification.

- Applicants will be asked to provide a previous Statement of Educational Needs (SEN) or assessment and have a record of any prior attainments. Applicants that do not have a SEN statement will be assessed prior to being offered a place on the course
- An interview will play an important role in the selection of candidates onto certain programmes
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants must be well motivated and have completed a programme of general education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education) which would enable the applicant to benefit from and succeed on the course

An applicant applying for entry level or level 1 courses would normally have:

- A specific learning difficulty and/or disability; and/or
- Evidence of experiencing other barriers to education

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS or GPEAS) will play an important role in the selection of candidates in all courses. In certain creative subjects, applicants may be required to present an appropriate portfolio of evidence to demonstrate specific skills or attributes required for these courses.

Level 2 Further Education Courses

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 qualification.

- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English language or literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants should normally have a minimum of a full level 1 qualification (4 GCSEs at grades D-G, including English and Mathematics at grades D-F or equivalent qualification profile from the Register of Regulated Qualifications). Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained a majority of higher-level subjects

During the Pre-Entry Advice Sessions which may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft Teams), applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the programme.

The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process.



Level 2 Traineeships

The Traineeship provides a high-quality vocational education and training programme at level 2 and is primarily aimed at school leavers who aspire to work within a specific sector.

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 2 Traineeship framework.

- All applicants must be able to demonstrate at interview that they have a satisfactory level of fluency in English – both written and spoken. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English language or literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study
- Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course
- Applicants will be required to hold a minimum of a level 1 qualification defined as 4 GCSEs at grades D-G including Maths and English grades D-E or equivalent as specified on the table to the right. On enrolment the applicant will undertake an initial assessment which will confirm whether they should enter the full Traineeship or the Introductory Phase

Applicants presenting with a Junior Cert qualification should have attained a majority of higher-level subjects.

During the Pre-Entry Advice Sessions which may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft Teams), applicants will be expected to demonstrate that they are committed and motivated to the programme.

The College may also use other evidence provided as part of the application process.

Please note that entrance requirements may be increased in some vocational areas.

PROFESSIONAL / TECHNICAL AREA	ENTRY NUMERACY	ENTRY LITERACY
Brickwork	D	E
Butchery	E	E
Carpentry and Joinery	D	E
Electrical Installation	D	D
Engineering	D	E
Floor and Wall Tiling	E	E
Hairdressing	D	D
Heavy Vehicle	D	E
Hospitality and Tourism Team Member	E	E
Land Based Engineering	D	E
Light Vehicle	D	E
Painting and Decorating	E	E
Plant Maintenance	D	E
Plastering & Dry Wall Lining	E	E
Plumbing	D	D
Professional Chef	E	E
Retail	E	E
Travel and Tourism	E	D
Vehicle Body Repair	E	E
Vehicle Fitting	E	E
Vehicle Paint Refinishing	E	E

Admissions Criteria

Full Time Further Education Courses Level 3

Adult Access Courses

- Applicants must normally be 19 years of age or over at the date of entry to the programme and have no recent formal education experience
- Applicants must provide evidence of a basic competence in written and oral communication in English and numeracy skills. Applicants must demonstrate motivation for and ability to cope with the academic demands of the programme and are considered on their individual merit
- Attendance at Individual or Group Entry Pre- Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft Teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses

Level 3 Further Education Advanced Technical Award

The Advanced Technical Award provides a non-employed progression route for learners and other school leavers on completion of key stage 4 education. This is the gold standard in level 3 vocational education and training and offers progression to employment and higher education. The *AdvancedTech* includes a number of components widely recognised as important elements of any work-related education and training route. In addition to the main level 3 qualification that underpins the *AdvancedTech*, the Award also includes:

- Transversal skills including digital skills
- Project Based Learning (PBL)
- Preparation for working life through structured work-based learning opportunities

Unless otherwise stated, level 3 further education courses include any of the following:

TITLE	CREDIT	EQUIVALENT
Level 3 Extended Diploma	180	3 A-Levels
Level 3 Diploma	120	2 A-Levels
Level 3 90-credit Diploma	90	1.5 A-Levels
Level 3 Subsidiary Diploma	60	1 A-Level
Level 3 Certificate	30	0.5 A-Level

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile shows an ability to progress towards a level 3 qualification.

NOTE: Work is ongoing to establish the number of UCAS points that the Advanced Technical Awards will attract in addition to those already established for the Level 3 Extended Diploma.

Applicants must be at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and have recently been in education to key stage 4 (completion of compulsory education).

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft Teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.



Applicants should normally hold the following:

- 15 points (refer to following table) or greater, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at Grade C, or equivalent qualification profile from the Register of Regulated Qualifications. In certain circumstances, the College may reduce this requirement if it is deemed that the candidate has demonstrated the commitment, understanding and knowledge of the subject; OR
- BTEC Level 2 First Diploma or equivalent at Pass or above with an overall profile equating to 15 points; OR
- NVQ Level 2 (in relevant subject area); OR
- Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 12 points (of which 3 subjects must be achieved at Grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017 onwards, 3 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level

Applicants who do not possess GCSE English language at Grade C or higher (or equivalent) must be able to demonstrate as part of their application they can communicate in written and spoken English language to an acceptable level to succeed in the course. The College reserves the right to refer any applicant to appropriate English language or literacy classes until their level of fluency in written and spoken English is sufficient to allow participation in other areas of study.

In the case of Art & Design and in certain creative subjects, applicants may be required to present an appropriate portfolio of evidence (see right).

Students entering a full time level 3 programme are expected to have already achieved a minimum of GCSE Grade C in English language and mathematics (or equivalent qualification). Applicants admitted to a full-time programme of study without these qualifications will be required to undertake an Essential Skills course in Literacy and/or Numeracy. Applicants with a Grade D will have the opportunity to undertake repeat classes in GCSE English language and/or mathematics.

In the case of:

- **Art & Design** - applicants will be required to present a portfolio of evidence in Art and Design
- **Performing Arts** – applicants may be required to undertake an audition
- **Music** – applicants may be required to undertake a listening test to ensure their suitability for undertaking the technical requirements of the course
- **Construction and Engineering** - applicants must have a GCSE profile which includes mathematics grade C or above
- **Games, Animation and Visual Effects** - applicants must have a GCSE profile which includes mathematics grade C or above
- **Science** – applicants must have a GCSE profile which includes a GCSE science and GCSE mathematics at grade C or above
- **Information Technology** - applicants must have GCSE mathematics grade C or above
- **Business Studies** - applicants must have GCSE mathematics grade C or above

GCSE GRADE	POINTS	EQUATES TO IN GCSE'S
A* or 9	6	1
or 8/7	5	1
B or 6	4	1
C* or 5	4	1
C or 4	3	1
D or 3	2	1
E-G or 2-1	1	1

GCSE GRADE FOR MATHEMATICS & ENGLISH LANGUAGE ONLY

A* or 9	7	1
or 8/7	6	1
B or 6	5	1
C* or 5	5	1
C or 4	4	1

BTEC LEVEL 2 FIRST DIPLOMA OR EQUIVALENT GRADE

Distinction	20	4 GCSEs
Merit	16	4 GCSEs
Pass	12	4 GCSEs

BTEC LEVEL 2 FIRST CERTIFICATE OR EQUIVALENT GRADE

Distinction	10	2 GCSEs
Merit	8	2 GCSEs
Pass	6	2 GCSEs

OCCUPATIONAL STUDIES

D2*	6	A*
D2	5	A
M2	4	B
P2	3	C
D1	2	D
M1	1	E
P1	1	F/G

KEY SKILLS / ESSENTIAL SKILLS

Level 2	3	C
Level 1	2	D

LEAVING CERTIFICATE ORDINARY LEVEL (PRE 2017)

A1	6	A*
A2	5	A
B1-B3	4	B
C1-C3	3	C
D1-D3	2	D

LEAVING CERTIFICATE ORDINARY LEVEL (2017 ONWARDS)

1	6	A*
2	5	A
3	4	B
4	3	C
5 & 6	2	D
7	0	

Junior Cert Ordinary is not equivalent to GCSE, does not count as GCSE Points.

Leaving Cert Higher – is equivalent to A-Level

JUNIOR CERT (HIGHER)

A	5	A
B	4	B
C	3	C
D	2	D
E-F	1	E-F

Admissions Criteria

AS & A2 (A-Level) Level 3 Courses

The College invites applicants to apply for 3 or 4 AS subjects based on the 'grid of combination', which illustrates AS subject combinations. The grid of combination will be available in February on the College website: www.src.ac.uk/courses

The College will review the qualifications and/or experience held by applicants and will consider whether this profile demonstrates an ability to undertake AS and A2 level qualifications.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft Teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

Applicants who are at least 16 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course and who have recently been in education to key stage 4, must have one of the following:

- a) Applicants wishing to study 3 A-Levels must have achieved 5 GCSEs at grade C. It is desirable that these should include GCSE English language grade C and GCSE mathematics grade C or above
- b) Applicants wishing to study 4 A-Levels must have achieved 6 GCSEs at Grade B. It is essential that these include GCSE English language grade C and GCSE mathematics grade C or above
- c) BTEC First Diploma or Certificate or equivalent at merit or above (with an overall qualification profile equivalent to 20 points or above)
- d) Leaving Certificate – a profile equivalent to 14 points (of which 4 subjects must be achieved at grade C3 or better at Ordinary Level) pre-2017. From 2017, 4 subjects must be achieved at 04 or better at Ordinary Level

Applicants should refer to the table on the next page for additional subject specific entry requirements. Attendance at IPEAS or GPEAS is essential in the selection of candidates in all courses.



SUBJECT	ENTRY REQUIREMENTS
Biology	GCSE Double Award Science grade BB or GCSE Biology (Higher Tier) grade C or above
Business Studies	GCSE English Language grade C or above
Chemistry	GCSE Double Award Science grade BB or GCSE Chemistry (Higher Tier) grade C or above
Digital Technology	GCSE Mathematics grade C or above
English Literature	GCSE English Language grade B or above or English Literature grade C or above
Geography	GCSE English Language grade C or above
Government & Politics	GCSE English Language grade C or above
History	GCSE English Language grade C or above
Mathematics	GCSE Mathematics Grade B or above
Nutrition & Food Science	GCSE Double Award Science CC or any GCSE Science grade C and Food and Nutrition GCSE grade C
Physics	GCSE Double Award Science grade BB or GCSE Physics grade C or above GCSE Mathematics grade B or above
Psychology	GCSE English Language grade C or above GCSE Mathematics grade C or above
Psychology	GCSE English Language grade C or above
Sociology	GCSE English Language grade C or above

It is desirable that students have attained a GCSE at grade B or above in the subject they wish to study for A-Level.





Admissions Procedure and Criteria

Apprenticeships NI Level 2-3

To be eligible to enter Apprenticeships NI funded level 2/level 3 apprenticeship provision, a person must meet all of the following criteria:

- a) **Have attained the upper limit of Compulsory School Age;**
 - A 16 year old who is entitled to leave school after the statutory leaving date of 30 June, or a 17 year old who leaves school/further education college during the month of June, will be permitted to enter Apprenticeships NI from the first Monday in July
 - A school/further education college leaver who is 17 years old and who leaves before 1 June can be admitted to Apprenticeships NI at any time after leaving school/FE College
- b) **A person aged 25+ at the date of registration on to the course is therefore defined by the Department for the Economy as an adult. Adult apprenticeships are restricted to a few vocational areas that are supported by the Department for the Economy**
- c) **Be either an existing employee in a new job role that requires a substantial amount of learning and skills development, or a new employee in (or about to take up) a permanent remunerative employment offer, including a specific start date as detailed on the 'Delivery Agreement' and confirmed by the employer**
- d) **Be employed by a company that has a base in Northern Ireland and is registered as an employer with HMRC and be contracted to work a minimum of 21 hours per week (which includes day release/off-the-job directed training) with one employer. Directed training must be paid as part of the apprentice's contracted hours**
- e) **Have the potential to successfully complete all the requirements of the appropriate level 2/level 3 apprenticeship framework**

- f) **Meet any health requirements (e.g. colour vision) specific to the occupation of their choice**
- g) **Have achieved any necessary entry academic qualifications (e.g. GCSEs) determined by the relevant sector for the apprenticeship and approved by the Department**
- h) **Pass any entry tests specified by the relevant sector/ employer and approved by the Department**
- i) **Applicants with a previous level 2 or 3 qualification in the same occupational area may not be eligible for participation in a similar occupational area at the same level. This will require approval by the Department**

Employers may apply their own criteria during recruitment. However, only those potential apprentices who are assessed as capable/committed to achieving the full requirements of an apprenticeship framework will be recruited.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft Teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

Please note that in the case of:

- **Level 2 Plumbing** – GCSE English and mathematics Grade D is the minimum requirement
- **Level 3 Electrotechnical (Electrical Installation)** – 15 points (see points awarded for qualifications in table previous) or greater, consisting of at least 4 GCSEs at grade C, or equivalent qualification profile from the register of regulated qualifications is required. GCSE English and mathematics grade C is a requirement. Applicants should be physically fit, free from colour blindness, able to work at heights and in confined spaces, (written verification will be required from your Doctor and Optician)

Admissions Criteria

Higher Education Courses (Including Higher Level Apprenticeships)

The overriding consideration in admitting applicants to the course, is evidence that the learner or apprentice is likely to be able to complete the course satisfactorily.

Attendance at Individual or Group Pre-Entry Advice Sessions (IPEAS and GPEAS) may be required. These interviews may take place either on campus, via telephone or video call (Microsoft Teams) and will play an important role in the selection of all courses.

Applicants must be at least 18 years of age on or before 1st July in the year of proposed entry to the course. In addition:

- a) Applicants should normally have obtained a minimum of 48 UCAS points achieved through the completion of A-Levels, National Awards, Access Diploma's, or other alternative approved level 3 qualifications. (See the table on following pages for specific entry requirements per course).
- b) Have attained at least 15 points at Level 2 or above (e.g. GCSE) or have alternative approved qualifications. In addition, applicants must provide evidence of competence in written and spoken English language. For specific course requirements for English and mathematics, please see table on the following pages.
- c) Art Pathways, Fashion & Textiles, Graphic Design, Media, Music and Photography – a portfolio of work should normally be presented at interview.
- d) Entry to Higher Level Apprenticeships (HLA) - employers may further enhance the entry criteria at their discretion. All applicants for HLAs will be

interviewed by prospective employers to decide their suitability prior to being employed by a company. Each applicant must secure employment with a Northern Ireland based company with a minimum contract of 21 hours. Entrance to HLAs is subject to meeting DfE operational requirements.

The College's Admissions Policy reflects the expectations of the UK Quality Code Admissions, Recruitment and Widening Access (Nov 2018).

Please note that applicants progressing to higher education courses at Level 4 and above in the College or UK Universities may require a specific GCSE/A-Level profile. In some cases, the Essential Skills in Literacy and Numeracy may not be a suitable alternative to a GCSE. The list of acceptable qualifications for equivalency to English and mathematics for Ulster University is available from the following link: www.ulster.ac.uk/apply/entrance-requirements#eng

It is the responsibility of the applicant to check each University's progression requirements before enrolling on a course at the College.

Please note that for Ulster University qualifications, the general entry requirements for Ulster University must also be met in addition to those listed below.

A base campus has been listed for the purposes for any face-to-face delivery.

Entry Requirements for Full-Time Higher Education Provision

ENTRY 2023 - FULL TIME HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE TITLE	CAMPUS	UCAS ENTRY REQUIREMENTS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE MATHS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Ulster University Foundation Degree in Science in Computing	Newry / Portadown	Minimum 64	GCSE Grade C or approved equivalent*	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Ulster University Foundation Degree in Mechatronic Engineering	Newry	Minimum 56 Must include a recognised STEM 'A' Level subject or Level 3 Engineering	GCSE Grade C or approved equivalent*	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Queen's University Belfast Foundation Degree in Early Childhood Studies	Newry	Minimum 64 (to include 2 A-Levels CC or above)	GCSE Grade C	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Ulster University Foundation Degree Health and Social Care	Banbridge / Newry	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University Foundation Degree in Sport and Exercise	Newry	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Ulster University Foundation Degree Hospitality & Tourism with Specialisms	Newry	Minimum 64	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University Foundation Degree in Digital Marketing, Advertising & Communication	Newry	Minimum 64	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Ulster University Foundation Degree in Fintech (Subject to Validation)	Newry	Minimum 64	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University Foundation Degree in Biological and Pharmaceutical Sciences	Newry / Portadown	Minimum 48 (have successfully achieved Chemistry at Level 3)	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University Foundation Degree in Creative Media & Audio Production	Armagh	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Pearson BTEC Level 5 Higher National Diploma in Creative Media Production (Film Pathway)	Banbridge	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Pearson BTEC Level 5 Higher National Diploma in Creative Media Production (Games Development Pathway)	Newry	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Pearson BTEC Level 5 Higher National Diploma in Computing	Armagh	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Pearson BTEC Level 5 Higher National Diploma in Business	Newry / Armagh	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Pearson BTEC Level 5 Higher National Diploma in International Travel and Tourism Management (Subject to Validation)	Newry	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University Level 4 Health Care Practice Certificate	Newry / Lurgan	N/A Trust & College interview required	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2

*Equivalent is subject to approval by awarding body/university

Entry Requirements for Higher Level Apprenticeships

ENTRY 2023 – HLA COURSE TITLE	CAMPUS	ENTRY REQUIREMENTS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE MATHS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Ulster Foundation Degree in Applied Industrial Sciences (Higher Level Apprenticeship) (Life and Chemical Pathways)	Newry & Portadown	Minimum 48 Employer interview required Must have successfully achieved Chemistry at Level 3	GCSE Grade C or approved equivalent*	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University Foundation Degree in Cloud Computing, Analytics and Security for Industry (Higher Level Apprenticeship)	Portadown	Minimum 48 Employer interview required	GCSE Grade C or approved equivalent*	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University Foundation Degree in Construction (Management) (Higher Level Apprenticeship)	Newry	Minimum 48 Must be employed with a suitable construction firm that can support the student's digital skills development	GCSE Grade C or approved equivalent*	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Ulster University Foundation Degree in Mechatronic Engineering (Higher Level Apprenticeship)	Portadown	Minimum 56 Employer interview required Must include a recognised STEM 'A' Level subject or Level 3 Engineering	GCSE Grade C or approved equivalent*	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University Foundation Degree in Technical Design & Manufacturing (Subject to validation)	Newry	Minimum 56	GCSE Grade C or approved equivalent*	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Accounting Technicians Ireland Level 5 Diploma for Accounting Technicians (Higher Level Apprenticeship)	Newry	Minimum 96 Employer interview required	GCSE Grade B	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Ulster University Foundation Degree Hospitality & Tourism with Specialisms (Higher Level Apprenticeship)	Newry	Minimum 64 Employer interview required	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University Foundation Degree in Digital Marketing, Advertising & Communication (Higher Level Apprenticeship)	Newry	Minimum 64 Employer interview required	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Ulster University Foundation Degree in Engineering (Electrical & Electronic) (Higher Level Apprenticeship)	Newry	Minimum 56 Must include a recognised STEM A-Level subject or Level 3 Engineering.	GCSE Grade C or approved equivalent*	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University Foundation Degree in Sport & Exercise (Higher Level Apprenticeship)	Newry	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2

*Equivalent is subject to approval by awarding body/university

Entry Requirements for Part-Time Higher Education Programmes

ENTRY 2023 - PART TIME HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE TITLE	CAMPUS	ENTRY REQUIREMENTS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE MATHS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Postgraduate				
Pearson BTEC Level 7 Diploma in Strategic Management and Leadership	Newry	This qualification is for learners aged 19 or above Must have sufficient capacity and/or experiential learning to undertake this qualification, for example be employed in a managerial role and have completed relevant study at Level 5 or above Interview required	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Pearson BTEC Level 7 Certificate in Strategic Management and Leadership	eCampus	This qualification is for learners aged 19 or above Must have sufficient capacity and/or experiential learning to undertake this qualification, for example be employed in a managerial role and have completed relevant study at Level 5 or above Interview required	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
CIPD Level 7 Advanced Diploma in Strategic People Management	Newry	Must have a managerial/strategic HR role in a company and/or a CIPD Level 5 qualification Level 6 Degree (Hons) in a HR related subject Interview required		
Degrees				
Liverpool John Moore's BA (Hons) Degree in English & History	Newry	Minimum 64	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
BSc (Hons) Degree in Construction and Engineering Management [Top Up]	Newry	A Foundation Degree in an construction discipline, with a pass mark of 55% or above in L5 modules (or other relevant L5 qualification)	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
QUB BA (Hons) Early Childhood Studies	Newry	Foundation Degree in Early Childhood Studies from Queen's University Belfast in association with Stranmillis University College Applicants with substantial knowledge and industrial experience may be considered	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University BSc Biological and Pharmaceutical Sciences (TBC 2023)	Armagh, Portadown & Newry	Foundation Degree in Biological and Pharmaceutical Sciences and/or a closely related Level 5 programme	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2

*Equivalent is subject to approval by awarding body/university

Entry Requirements for Part-Time Higher Education Programmes (continued)

ENTRY 2023 - PART TIME HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE TITLE	CAMPUS	ENTRY REQUIREMENTS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE MATHS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Degrees				
Liverpool John Moore's BA Hons Degree in Creative Imaging	Banbridge	Minimum 96 HND pass at Merit level in a Creative area subject which may include Graphic Design, Fine Art, Illustration Photography or Media Submission of portfolio Interview required	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Ulster University BSc (Hons) Degree Business Studies	Newry	HNC/HND Business or equivalent	Ulster University BSc (Hons) Degree Business Studies	Newry
Open University BEng (Hons) Engineering [top up]	Newry	A Foundation Degree with a pass mark of 55% or above in L5 modules (or other relevant L5 qualification)	GCSE Grade C or approved equivalent*	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University BSc in Digital Marketing, Advertising & Communications (Top-Up) (Subject to Validation – TBC 2023)	Newry	Foundation Degree in Digital Marketing, Advertising and Communication or related Foundation Degree Interview required	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
BSc (Hons) Degree in Sport and Exercise (Subject to Validation – TBC 2023)	Newry	Foundation Degree with a pass mark of 55% or above in Level 5 modules (or other relevant Level 5 qualifications)	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University BSc (Hons) Degree in Computing for Industry	Armagh	Foundation Degree in a related Computing subject with a pass mark of 55% or above in Level 5 modules (or other relevant Level 5 qualifications)	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University BA (Hons) Degree in Creative Music and Audio Production	Armagh	Foundation Degree in Creative Music and Audio Production or a HND in a Music related discipline with an overall Merit, or equivalent	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Chartered Institute of Marketing Level 6 Diploma in Professional Practice (Subject to Validation – TBC 2023)	Online	TBC	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2

*Equivalent is subject to approval by awarding body/university



Entry Requirements for Part-Time Higher Education Programmes (continued)

ENTRY 2023 - PART TIME HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE TITLE	CAMPUS	ENTRY REQUIREMENTS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE MATHS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Level 5 Foundation Degrees, Higher National Diplomas And Level 5 Diplomas				
Open University Foundation Degree in Biological & Pharmaceutical Science	Armagh & Newry	Minimum 48 Must include Chemistry at Level 3	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Ulster University Foundation Degree in Mechatronic Engineering	Portadown	Minimum 56 (to include a recognised STEM 'A' Level subject or Level 3 Engineering)	GCSE Grade C or approved equivalent*	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University Foundation Degree in Technical Design & Manufacturing	Newry	Minimum 56 (to include a STEM A-Level or Level 3 Engineering)	GCSE Grade C or approved equivalent*	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Foundation Degree in Engineering (Electrical & Electronic)	Newry	Minimum 56	GCSE Grade C or approved equivalent*	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Ulster University Foundation Degree in Integrative Counselling Practice	Newry	Minimum 48 (the Level 4 Ulster University Certificate in Counselling Studies is accepted by Ulster University Admissions as an alternative to the A-Level requirement for this linked programme) Interview required	GCSE Grade C or approved equivalent	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Queen's University Belfast Foundation Degree in Early Childhood Studies	Newry	Minimum 64 2 A levels CC or above	GCSE Grade C	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University Foundation Degree in Digital Marketing, Advertising & Communication	Newry	Minimum 64	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Ulster University Foundation Degree Hospitality and Tourism with Specialisms - Culinary Arts	Newry	Minimum 64 -72	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Ulster University Foundation Degree Hospitality & Tourism with Specialisms - Hospitality	Newry	Minimum 64 -72	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University Foundation Degree in Construction (Management)	Newry	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or approved equivalent*	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2

*Equivalent is subject to approval by awarding body/university

Entry Requirements for Part-Time Higher Education Programmes (continued)

ENTRY 2023 - PART TIME HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE TITLE	CAMPUS	ENTRY REQUIREMENTS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE MATHS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Level 5 Foundation Degrees, Higher National Diplomas And Level 5 Diplomas				
Ulster University Foundation Degree in Fintech (Subject to Validation)	Newry	Minimum 64	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Open University Foundation Degree in Cloud Computing, Analytics and Security for Industry	Portadown	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Pearson BTEC Level 5 Higher National Diploma in Art & Design (Graphic Design pathway)	Banbridge	Have obtained a Level 3 or equivalent qualification equating to 48 UCAS points Submission of portfolio Interview required	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Pearson BTEC Level 5 Higher National Certificate in Art & Design (Photography pathway)	Banbridge	Have obtained a Level 3 or equivalent qualification equating to 48 UCAS points Submission of portfolio Interview required	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Pearson BTEC Level 5 Higher National Diploma in Art & Design (Art Practice Pathway)	Newry	Have obtained a Level 3 or equivalent qualification equating to 48 UCAS points Submission of portfolio Interview required	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Principles of Cloud Computing Level 5 Certificate	Portadown	5 GCSEs including Maths, English and ICT skills	-	-
OCN NI Level 5 Extended Diploma in Hair and Beauty Management	Newry	Level 3 in either Hairdressing, Barbering or Beauty Therapy or equivalent Interview required	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
CIPD Level 5 Associate Diploma in People Management	Newry & Portadown	Must have a Level 3 qualification and be currently employed in a people management role	-	-
City and Guilds Level 5 Diploma in Leadership and Management (ILM)	Newry & Portadown	Must have a Level 3 qualification and be currently employed in a leadership & management role Interview required	-	-
Accounting Technicians Ireland Level 5 Diploma for Accounting Technicians	Newry	1 'A' Level or 2 'AS' Levels For those aged over 21, relevant work experience or a recommendation from your employer is required Interview required	GCSE Grades C or above in Mathematics (or Accounting / Essential Skills L2)	GCSE Grade C or above in English

*Equivalent is subject to approval by awarding body/university

Entry Requirements for Part-Time Higher Education Programmes (continued)

ENTRY 2023 - PART TIME HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE TITLE	CAMPUS	ENTRY REQUIREMENTS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE MATHS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Level 4 Qualifications				
Open University Level 4 - Health Care Practice Certificate	Armagh & Banbridge	Minimum 48 Employer & College interview	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
IMI Level 4 Certificate in Advanced Automotive Studies	Portadown	Industry experience and a level 3 qualification such as an NVQ in Vehicle Maintenance and Repair or an IVQ Advanced Diploma in Vehicle Maintenance and Repair	-	-
Pearson BTEC Level 4 Higher National Certificate in Construction and the Built Environment	Portadown	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or approved equivalent*	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
3D Building Modelling Using Revit Level 4 Certificate	Newry	Have an understanding and appreciation of the construction sector, including construction techniques. CAD or 3D modelling experience is preferred	-	-
Pearson BTEC Level 4 Higher National Certificate in Engineering (General)	Portadown	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Ulster University Level 4 Certificate in Counselling Studies	Banbridge & Newry	Five GCSEs at grade C	-	One of the GCSEs must be English or Essential Skills L2
Pearson BTEC Level 4 Higher National Certificate in Healthcare Practice	Armagh, Banbridge, Newry & Lurgan	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
VTCT Level 4 Diploma in Reflexology for the Complementary Therapist	Lurgan	Level 3 Reflexology	-	-
Active IQ Level 4 Certificate in Strength and Conditioning	Newry	Level 3 Diploma in Personal Training or equivalent Level 3 Coaching qualification or equivalent Level 3 Strength and Conditioning qualification or equivalent	-	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2

Entry Requirements for Part-Time Higher Education Programmes (continued)

ENTRY 2023 - PART TIME HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE TITLE	CAMPUS	ENTRY REQUIREMENTS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE MATHS	ENTRY CRITERIA GCSE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Level 4 Qualifications				
Ulster University Diploma in Irish Language	Newry	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
OCN NI Collaboration in Building Information Modelling/Management Level 4 Certificate	Newry	Have an understanding and appreciation of the construction sector including construction techniques CAD or 3D modelling experience is preferred	-	-
International Travel & Tourism Level 4 Higher National Certificate	Newry	Minimum 48	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2	GCSE Grade C or Essential Skills L2
Managing Food Safety & Hygiene Level 4 Award	Newry	Level 3 Award in Supervising Food Safety and Hygiene or other relevant level 3 food safety or HACCP qualifications	-	-
Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	Portadown	TBC	-	-

***Equivalent is subject to approval by awarding body/university**

The entrance criteria above may change subject to awarding body regulations. The College reserves the right to enhance the entrance requirements beyond the minimum 48 UCAS points where demand exceeds the number of available places. In addition, where places remain available the College reserves the right to offer places to candidates with a profile less than 48 UCAS points.

Accreditation of Prior Learning

Applicants who do not meet the criteria outlined above but have evidence of substantial knowledge or relevant industrial experience and skills, which has not been formally assessed, should refer to the College's Accreditation of Prior Experience and Learning (APEL) Policy available on the College website.



Alternative Approved Higher Education Qualifications

The College will accept as alternative approved qualifications:

- a) An Irish Leaving Certificate with passes in three approved subjects at ordinary level together with a minimum of 48 UCAS points gained at higher level
- b) BTEC National qualifications (Level 3) awarded by the Edexcel Foundation/ PEARSON
- c) OCR National qualifications (at Level 3)
- d) NVQ/VRQ Level 3 qualifications
- e) A minimum of 2 passes at grade D or above in Scottish Highers
- f) The European, International or Welsh Baccalaureate
- g) Satisfactory completion of an approved Access course with a minimum pass profile
- h) International qualifications - including British Council Qualifications. Careers Officers will advise on the comparability of international qualifications for entry to higher level courses using the UK NARIC system
- i) All courses as detailed on the QCF (Qualification & Credit Framework) will be taken into consideration for entry to SRC

Admissions criteria may be enhanced by the College if a course is oversubscribed. In this instance, the decision to enhance the criteria must be agreed by the Head of Faculty and the relevant Assistant Director (Curriculum). Applicants will be informed of a change of admissions criteria in writing.

English Language Requirements

Applicants for whom English is not their first language will be required to demonstrate that they have an adequate standard of English. Examples of accepted qualifications, which meet the minimum English language entry requirements, for further and higher education are shown in the table below. For alternative qualifications and/or equivalencies, please contact: mccourtf@src.ac.uk

UCAS Tariff Information

More detailed information on UCAS tariffs by course can be obtained at:

www.ucas.com/ucas/undergraduate/getting-started/entry-requirements/tariff/tariff-tables

Accepted English Language Qualifications

APPLICATIONS FOR LEVEL 3 FE COURSES & BELOW	HIGHER EDUCATION APPLICANTS
IELTS 6.0 with not less than 5.5 in any of the four parts of the test	IELTS 6.5 with not less than 6.0 in any of the four parts of the test
Cambridge Certificate in Advanced English (CAE) with a score of 52	Cambridge Certificate in Advanced English (CAE) with a score of 58
TOEFL iBT 60	TOEFL iBT 79
TOEIC: Listening 400; Reading 385; Speaking 160; Writing 150	TOEIC: Listening 490; Reading 455; Speaking 180; Writing 180





Money Matters

Don't Let Money Stop You!

The Campus Services team at the College are here to provide you with advice and assistance if you are facing difficulties with costs related to your study. Financial advice is not straightforward and depends largely on your age and the type of study which you will undertake. If you wish to talk over your financial situation or need advice on what you are eligible to apply for, please make an appointment with one of our Campus Services Coordinators as listed here.

Campus Services Team



Banbridge Campus & Lurgan Campus

Charlotte Roddy
Campus Services Coordinator
0300 123 1223
kavanaghe@src.ac.uk



Newry Campus

Jason Moles
Campus Services Coordinator
0300 123 1223
molesj@src.ac.uk



Armagh Campus

Michelle O'Callaghan
Campus Services Coordinator
0300 123 1223
ocallaghanm@src.ac.uk



Portadown Campus

Cate Mc Court
Campus Services Coordinator
0300 123 1223
mccourtca@src.ac.uk

Higher Education Fees and Financial Support

The following section provides information on the fees, payment methods, financial assistance and funding available to full-time and part-time Higher Education (HE) students at Southern Regional College for 2023/24. Fees and financial assistance available for the 2023/24 academic year may be subject to changes stipulated by the Department for the Economy.

Full-time Higher Education Student Fees

The tuition fees for Southern Regional College HE full-time courses 2023/24 are £2,700 per annum. Course fees are reviewed annually and may be subject to charges applied by central government. The College will make details of any such changes available as soon as the information is provided to us.

A full-time HE student may not be permitted to enrol unless tuition fees are paid, or evidence is provided, of an application to the Student Loans Company (SLC). Full-time HE students not applying to the Student Loans Company for a loan, must pay full fees at enrolment unless instalment, or other arrangements have been approved by the Finance Department.

Any amounts paid by HE students which are subsequently funded by the Education Authority or Student Loans Company will be refunded to the student.

All students applying for a higher education course or are currently in higher education, should fill in an Application for Student Finance - PN1 Form to determine the level of maintenance grant/loan and tuition fee loan available to them. This form can be obtained from any SRC Campus Reception or online via www.studentfinanceni.co.uk

All HE full-time students must apply through their local Education Authority (EA).

Students from the Republic of Ireland should apply through Student Universal Support Ireland (SUSI) via www.studentfinance.ie

Part-Time Higher Education Student Fees

The Southern Regional College part-time Higher Education course fees for 2023/24 are calculated using an hourly rate.

These course fees are reviewed annually and any increase in costs are normally in line with inflation but may also be subject to charges applied by central government and/or awarding bodies.

The tuition fees for SRC's HE part-time courses 2023/24 are listed on the individual HE course information pages at www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies 'Annual Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023-24'.

Full fees are due at enrolment but part-time HE students who obtain an award notice (grant or loan) from Student Loan Company (SLC) for full course fees will not have to pay any fees at the point of enrolment. The award notice will be sufficient to confirm that fees will be paid through SLC.

Students who have applied for a grant or loan from SLC and have an acknowledgement letter confirming they have made an application will pay a minimum of £100 or 25% of the full course fee (whichever is higher) at the point of enrolment.

When the College receives payment from the Education Authority (EA), then a refund will be processed for the deposit to be returned to the student. If the College does not receive payment from the EA, the student is still responsible for the payment of the outstanding fees.

Students who have not applied for a loan or grant must pay full fees at enrolment.



Higher Education Financial Assistance and Support

This section outlines the range of financial assistance and support which is available to full-time and part-time HE students. Please be aware that it is each student's responsibility to complete and submit all appropriate forms and paperwork in support of any application for financial assistance.

Tuition Fee Loan

Tuition Fee Loans will allow full-time HE students to borrow up to £9,000 to cover their course tuition costs and this is paid directly to the College by the Student Loans Company. The tuition fee loan is available to Home and EU students and is not means tested. It does not have to be paid back until the student is earning above a specific level.

Maintenance Grant

This is a means tested nonrepayable allowance and is intended to help cover living and study costs for full-time HE students. The amount payable will vary depending on the level of household income. Currently, students with household incomes of £19,203 or less (including, independent students) will receive the full £3,475 Maintenance Grant. If the household income is between £19,203 and £41,065, a partial grant is paid.

Maintenance Loan

The Maintenance Loan is to help with the living costs of a full-time HE student. The amount of loan varies; however a student can receive up to £4,840 per annum living away from home and £3,750 per annum living at home.

NOTE: If a student is entitled to a Maintenance Grant, they can also receive a Maintenance Loan but the maximum amount of loan they can receive will be reduced.

Higher Education Award

Part-time HE students may receive a Fee Grant of up to £1,230 depending on how intensive the course is and a course grant of up to £265 towards books, travel expenses and other course costs. This is means tested

on household income. EU students may only get a fees allowance. Students should complete a PTL1 Form which is signed by the College and returned to their local Education Authority. This form can be obtained from any SRC Campus Reception or online via www.studentfinanceneni.co.uk

Part-time Undergraduate Tuition Fee Loans

New and continuing part-time HE students can also apply for a SLC tuition fee loan of up to £3,120 to cover tuition fees. The loan is non means tested but it is repayable. Students who already hold a qualification which is equivalent or higher than the new qualification being undertaken will not be eligible for the part-time undergraduate grant or loan.

We would advise that students apply online via the Education Authority website www.studentfinanceneni.co.uk or download a paper form from this web address.

Hardship Fund

If a full-time or part-time HE student is in hardship and needs extra financial support, SRC can provide financial assistance through its support funds. All students over 18 on 1st July 2022 or turning 18 during the 2023/2024 academic year who are in financial hardship, may apply to the Hardship Fund for financial assistance.

Students with Dependants

Full-time HE Home students with children may be entitled to a childcare allowance if the child is being looked after by a registered childminder. The maximum Childcare Grant for continuing students studying in the academic year 2023/24 is:

- **£148.75 per week for one child; or**
- **£255 per a week for two or more children.**

Disabled Students' Allowances

Full-time and part-time HE students who seek additional support as a result of a disability, mental health condition or specific learning difficulty are required to make an application for Disabled Students' Allowance (DSA) before the College can put support arrangements in place.

Please note, it is essential that you apply for DSA prior to commencing your course so that your support can be made available upon commencement of your course.

Students must apply for DSA to their local Education Authority. DSA can help with the cost of a non-medical helper (e.g., mentor or note taker), items of specialist equipment, travel, and other course-related costs.

For further information and guidance please contact your local campus Learning Support Coordinator (details on our website) or visit www.studentfinanceneni.co.uk

Further Information

For more information on Higher Education student support, forms and guidance, students can contact Student Finance N.I. via www.studentfinanceneni.co.uk or contact the College's Campus Services Team on **0300 123 1223**.

Please visit: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/policies for more information on the following SRC College Policies:

- Fees Policy
- Fees Refund
- Fees Schedule and Annual Charges (2023/24)
- Hardship Fund Policy

Further Education Fees and Financial Support

**Where reference is made to Home Students this means a student resident in the UK for three or more years.*

Full Time Further Education Fees and Financial Support

Course Fees

There are NO fees for students studying full-time further education courses. However, there may be equipment costs required by the profession or trade area.

Free School Meals

Students aged 18 and under on 31st July 2023 whose parents are in receipt of certain benefits may be entitled to free school meals.

Transport

Transport assistance will be provided to home students* if their home is more than three miles from the College. Students must be under 19 years of age on 1st July 2023.

EMA- Educational Maintenance Allowance

Students aged 16-19 may be entitled to EMA. See www.emani.gov.uk or phone 0845 601 7646 for guidance on this.

Further Education Grants

Home students* over 19 on 1st July 2023 can apply for a Bursary Allowance. This is a new means tested allowance which is aimed at low-income families to help with living costs. Bursaries consist of up to £2,092 per annum for those living away from home, and £1,674 per annum for those living at home. Bursaries will be available for home students depending on family income.

Students with dependents may be entitled to a Childcare Allowance if the child is being looked after by a registered Childminder. Students with disabilities who are eligible for a Further Education Award may be entitled to a non means tested Disabled Student's Allowance (DSA). Grants are available to help pay for equipment and non-medical helpers. Students diagnosed as dyslexic are included in this category.

Hardship Fund

All students aged over 18 on 1st July 2023 or turning 18 in the academic year, who are in financial hardship may apply to the Hardship Fund for financial assistance.

Care to Learn

Childcare support is available for 16-19 year old parents who are undertaking a full-time or part-time course in further education, including vocational courses, NVQ courses etc. Assistance with childcare costs is up to a maximum of £165 per week plus travel expenses to and from the carers premises may be paid.



Further Sources of Support

- Army Bursary
- Educational Trusts
- Prince's Trust
- Horizons Education Fund
- GAA Bursary Scheme
- Thomas Devlin Fund – Performing Arts Bursaries
- EGSA
- Community Family Support

Further Education Part-Time Fees and Financial Support

Part-time students may be entitled to a reduction in fees if they are in receipt of any of the following:

- Guaranteed Pension Credit
- Housing Benefit (Rates Rebate) and Rate Relief
- Income Based Jobseekers Allowance
- Income Support Allowance
- Income Related Employment and Support allowance
- Working Tax Credit and Child Tax Credit (threshold £16,190)
- Universal Credit

Further Education Grants

If you have reached the age of 19 on 1st July 2023 and are studying a part-time Further Education course of more than 8 hours, you may be entitled to an FE Grant. This award helps pay tuition fees up to £456 and offers a £265 allowance towards books, travel expenses and other course costs. This allowance is means tested. You can apply by contacting Student Finance NI in Omagh or log on to www.eani.org.uk. The closing date is 30th September 2023. EU students may get a fees allowance.

Hardship Fund

All students over 18 on 1st July 2023 or turning 18 in the academic year who are in financial hardship may apply to the Hardship Fund for financial assistance.

Care to Learn

Childcare support is available for 16-19 year old parents who are undertaking a full-time or part-time course in further education, including vocational courses, NVQ courses etc. Assistance with childcare costs is up to a

maximum of £165 per week plus travel expenses to and from the carers premises may be paid.

Payment Of Fees

Students

The payment of fees is the responsibility of each student, and they may be paid by cash, cheque, credit/debit card or other method approved by the College. Students will be required to pay all course fees at enrolment unless otherwise determined by the College. They are normally collected during enrolment at the beginning of the academic year, but where appropriate, additional fees may be collected at enrolment throughout the year.

- All Higher Education (HE) students will be required to commit themselves to the payment of the full fee due. A fee liability form must be completed and signed prior to enrolment. All HE students must provide evidence that they have sufficient finance to pay course fees or have made a genuine commitment to access financial assistance.
- Fees payable by the Student Loans Company are paid directly into the College bank account. It is the responsibility of students to ensure that all relevant paperwork has been completed and confirmation received before informing the College that they are supported by the Student Loans Company.
- A full time HE student may not be permitted to enrol unless they pay tuition fees or provide evidence of their application to the Student Loan Company. Full time HE students not applying to the Student Loan Company for a loan must pay full fees at enrolment unless installment arrangements have been approved by the Finance Department.
- A part time HE student who is eligible for Student Finance NI support must pay a minimum of £100 or 25% of the full fee, whichever is higher, at enrolment, and set up an instalment plan if they are making an application for support to Student Finance NI. If the student is not eligible for support or applying for a loan they must pay the full fee at enrolment.

- Any amounts paid by HE students which are subsequently funded by the Education Authority or Student Loans Company will be refunded to the student.
- If the Student Loans Company withdraws support for the student as a result of the student's withdrawal or other change in circumstances the student will be liable for any recalled amount in addition to any outstanding fees.

The College will facilitate the administration of part-time higher education student grants through the Education Authority and student loans through the Student Loans Company insofar as the College will distribute the application forms. It is the individual student's responsibility to complete and submit all appropriate forms and paperwork in support of any application for financial assistance.

Sponsors

Where a student is sponsored by an organisation, a letter of confirmation, or the appropriate employer liability form is required to enable enrolment and registration to take place.

Organisations and employers who sponsor students are liable for the full cost of the course fee. There shall be no concessions. Late payers may be charged interest and nonpayers will have legal proceedings taken against them to recover outstanding fees together with any administrative costs incurred. If the student leaves the sponsor's employment after the start date of the course the fee liability remains with the sponsor.

If the student leaves the sponsor's employment before the course starts the sponsor should notify the College in writing, before the course starts, to withdraw their support. In these cases the course fee liability will transfer, as appropriate, to the student. If the College is not notified in writing in advance of the start date the fee liability will remain with the sponsor.

Where a student is sponsored by an organisation and is also eligible for funding through the Education Authority then payment from Student Finance NI and the Student Loans Company will be acceptable.

Collection of Student Debt

Action will be taken by the College to recover any outstanding fees in accordance with the College Debt Management Policy.

Course Transfer

A student may transfer from one programme to another provided that permission is obtained from the lecturer in charge of the programme he/she wishes to join. Lecturers granting such approval must bear in mind the educational needs of the applicant, the timing of the proposed transfer and whether a transfer will meet the student's needs.

Examination/registration fees may be transferred prior to registration with the external body. It should be noted that applicants may be requested to pay an additional tuition fee or alternatively they may be entitled to a partial refund where the fee differs.

Fee Waiver

The College policy is that fees are not waived except in the circumstances outlined below. Applications for fee waiver or refunds of fees paid shall be made in writing by an individual or organisation or by College staff on behalf of the applicant. All applications shall be passed to the appropriate manager for processing.

Requests for the refund of tuition fees may be recommended for payment by the Campus Coordinator and authorised by the Chief Executive or his/her delegated authority, when:

1. A course/class is cancelled by the College. Where cancellation of a course takes place, students will be offered either a place on a suitable alternative course or a full refund.
2. A student does not attend the course of study. Any student who fails to notify the College at least 5 working days before the course commences, shall be liable for a £30 administration fee.
3. Where an applicant has enrolled on a full cost recovery programme a minimum period of one months' notice is required for cancelling the enrolment. (Failure to provide such notice will mean that no refund will be offered).
4. If the time and day or evening meeting of the class has been changed and the student is unable to continue attending because of these changes.
5. Other fee waiver or refund applications shall be considered only in exceptional circumstances by the Chief Executive (or in his absence by the Director of Finance and Planning). Any case for exceptional circumstances to be considered must be supported by a statement from the appropriate Head of Faculty/Assistant Director.
6. If an applicant has made more than one attendance no reduction in fee or refund may be given, except in circumstances as in (4) or (5) above. However, where a refund has been refused it may be possible to transfer the tuition fee paid to another programme. Registration, examination and validation fees will only be reduced or refunded if the amount is requested before the fee has been forwarded to the external body.

Students' Right to Cancel

A student enrolled on a substantial course, i.e. a credit bearing course of 120 hours or more will have a right to cancel their course with no fee chargeable within 14 calendar days of the start of the course.

Refunds

Refunds of amounts paid can only be processed when:

1. Any student

- A fee waiver results in a credit balance on the students' account.
- Hardship Fund support is confirmed.
- Any sponsor pays the course fee.

2. Full-time HE students

- Provides evidence that a Student Loans Company loan has been approved, or the first loan instalment is paid to the College by the Student Loans Company.

3. Part-time HE students

- Provides evidence that a means tested grant has been approved or the Student Loans Company pays the College the appropriate means tested grant.
- Provides evidence that a Student Loans Company loan has been approved or the first loan instalment is paid to the College by the Student Loans Company.
- Any student in receipt of both a loan and a means tested grant will be refunded any amounts they have paid when the student provides evidence that the loan and means tested grant amounts cover the cost of the fees.

4. Part-time FE students

- Provides evidence that an FE Award has been approved.

Any student who receives a refund and who subsequently withdraws from the College before the full fee is paid to the College, or the Student Loans Company recalls any amounts paid will be referred to the College Debt Collection agent within 28 days of withdrawal if the account is not settled in full within that time.

Where a refund has been authorised, the refund will normally be made by cheque. In all instances the College will refund to the student any amounts they have paid that result in an overpayment to their account.

Learning Support & Support For Young Carers

The College aims to provide a safe, supportive, and friendly learning environment for all students with learning difficulties and/or disabilities.

What is Learning Support?

Learning Support is additional support to assist students who might otherwise be unable to access a programme of study or who, by reason of their learning difficulty or disability, may require specialist support beyond that normally provided by the College.

This support will assist students with disabilities, learning difficulties or medical conditions to realise their full academic and personal potential. Examples of difficulties include specific literacy difficulties, Autism or Asperger's Syndrome, mental health difficulties or mobility difficulties. Examples of support include learning support assistants, mentors, scribes, special exam arrangements or assistive technology loan.

Students with additional learning support requirements will be asked to attend an initial needs assessment with a Learning Support Coordinator to discuss the learning support that may be available for them.

Learning Support - Frequently Asked Questions

What advice can I get at the application stage?

Before you begin, you may have worries about the type of learning support available. Concerns may include who you contact to arrange this support and

what happens if you need examination support for your exams. The Learning Support Coordinator will provide you with information and guidance. However, if you need more specialist advice, they will put you in contact with the appropriate support services.

Should I disclose my learning difficulty and/or disability?

There is no obligation to disclose learning difficulties or a disability, either when applying to the College or throughout time spent studying at the College. However, we would strongly advise you to inform us so that your full potential can be enabled by providing the support that you may be entitled to. All information will be treated in a sensitive and confidential manner.

How will the College know my needs?

If you disclose on your online application form that you have a diagnosed learning difficulty and/or disability and require additional support for your course of study this information will be forwarded to the Learning Support Coordinator on your campus of study. The Learning Support Coordinator will arrange a meeting to complete an initial needs assessment and discuss your support requirements with you.

When you enrol as a student and have not made an online application, you are strongly advised to contact the Learning Support Coordinator or your Personal Tutor if you need additional support. Please download a Learning Support Referral Form from the Learning Support section of the SRC website and email to your relevant Learning Support Coordinator. Contact details for Learning Support Coordinators are available on the

ing Support





Learning Support section of the SRC website
www.src.ac.uk/student-life/student-support/learning-support

The College applies SENDO and other requirements through the services it offers.

What support will I receive on my course?

The level of support that you receive will depend on your particular learning needs. Every student is treated on an individual basis.

What support will I receive at exam time?

Special examination and other assessment arrangements may be made for students with learning difficulties and/or disabilities. Students who have specific needs relating to examinations are advised to discuss these needs with their Personal Tutor and contact the Learning Support Coordinator as soon as they start.

The range of examination support arrangements include extra time, the use of a scribe or reader and the use of special equipment. The Learning Support Coordinator will advise on any evidence which may be required (e.g. medical and psychological evidence) and will liaise with the Course Coordinator and the Examinations Officer regarding appropriate examination arrangements.

Learning Support for Higher Education Students

Students on Higher Education programmes who seek additional support as result of a disability, mental health condition or specific learning difficulty are required to make an application for Disabled Students' Allowance (DSA) before the College can put support arrangements in place.

Students must apply for DSA to their local Education Authority. DSAs can help with the cost of a non-medical helper (e.g. mentor or note taker), items of specialist equipment, travel and other course related costs.

For further information and guidance please contact your relevant Learning Support Coordinator or view www.studentfinancenl.co.uk

AccessAble- Promoting Accessibility at SRC

Southern Regional College is pleased to be working with AccessAble to promote the accessibility of our College. Visit www.accessable.co.uk/southern-regional-college and select the campus you want to explore.

The Learning Support Team

Contact details for the Learning Support Team at Southern Regional College are available on the College website at www.src.ac.uk/student-life/student-support/learning-support



Support for Young Carers

Southern Regional College believes that young carers have the right to participate in learning and to have access to information, support and guidance they need to have fair access to their learning and College life. Some students provide care for a family member with a chronic illness or disability, mental health condition (including substance misuse) connected with a need for care, the person receiving care is often a parent but can be a sibling, grandparent, partner, own child or other relative. If you are a young carer, please refer to the 'Student Life' section on the College website for further guidance.

Working on Your Future

Careers advice, information and guidance is an essential part of your learning programme. This enables you to make decisions about your learning, training, and work opportunities. Our Careers Team is available to assist you in making informed career choices and they encourage you to contact them before and during your time at the College. Our Careers Team is dedicated to providing information, advice, and support to help you plan and achieve your next steps.

The Careers Team can help you with the following:

- **Advice and guidance on course options and entry requirements.**
- **Discussing career options. It isn't always easy making big decisions, which ultimately affect your future. The team will help you identify your ambitions and explore career paths best suited to your skills, attributes, qualifications, and goals.**
- **Completing application forms. They can assist you in completing application forms for college, university, or employment accurately and on time.**
- **Changing course. Sometimes things don't go to plan and that's ok! It is important to take action if you aren't happy on your chosen course or if you change your mind. The team will work with you to explore alternative options to get you back on track.**
- **CV help and advice.**
- **Interview preparation. Preparation is key to presenting yourself confidently at interview, whether for university or employment.**
- **Higher education advice. Lots of our students' progress to higher education at SRC or alternatively at other colleges or universities across Ireland, the UK and sometimes further afield! If this is your goal, the team can help you to get there.**

The Careers Team is based in the Student Services areas of the College's Armagh, Banbridge, Lurgan, Newry and Portadown Campuses. We encourage you to contact a member of the Careers Team before and during your time at the College. You are welcome to 'drop-in' to make an enquiry or for more specific careers support and guidance, you are advised to make an appointment.

For further information please contact one of our Careers Officers who can provide you with information advice and guidance face-to face or by e-mail or phone.

Armagh Campus

Frank McCourt
 Careers, Learning Resources & Student Activities Manager
 T: 028 3751 2808
 E: mccourt@src.ac.uk



Newry Campus

Laura Price
 Careers Advisor
 T: 028 3751 2808
 E: pricel@src.ac.uk



Banbridge/Lurgan/ Portadown Campuses

Darrelle McSherry
 Careers Advisor
 T: 028 3751 2808
 E: mcsherryd@src.ac.uk



Enhance Your Learning

Learning Resource Centres (LRC)

The College offers extensive study and learning facilities, incorporated within our LRC's, spread over all five campuses. The LRC facilitates life-long learning by providing a quality service that meets the resource needs of both staff and students.

Learning resource material include over 40,000 hardcopy books; tens of thousands of eBooks and eTextbooks; thousands of ejournals and articles, combined, with a wide range of electronic multimedia materials to assist students with their studies that embeds learning and contributes to the College's ILT strategy of providing coordinated management of Learning Resources. All eResources are accessible 24/7 both onsite and remotely. The College has a computerised library management system with the advantages of an up-to-date catalogue of available books and fast accurate searches. Items not available can be requested.

All LRC's offer printing, scanning and photocopying facilities with our new Xerox copiers, networked to all PC's.

Additional features and facilities

- Access to Canvas – your Virtual Learning Environment (VLE)
- All students receive a personal Southern Regional College email account
- Wi-Fi in all LRC's and shared spaces
- Access to the LRC and Careers Facebook page and SRC Twitter page for ease of contact
- Computers, laptops, tablets and kindles available including access to PC and AppleMac formats
- Study room facilities for individual or group work
- Course specific workshops
- Learning Support resources for students with a learning disability or difficulty
- Upgraded Library Management System from Heritage to Cirqa
- User friendly interactive LRC induction
- LRC student lanyard and card system to help with identification, and security
- Regularly updating and growing our resource portfolio in line with, and in consultation with, our curriculum teams

Please refer to the College website, SharePoint or Canvas for the most up-to-date information and accessing LRC opening times.

You can also contact the LRC by phone on **0300 123 1223**.



Facilities for Students

Hairdressing and Beauty Salons

Our salons are open to both students and the public offering a full range of the latest hair, beauty and complementary therapy treatments at competitive prices. Our pricelist is available at www.src.ac.uk/student-life/facilities/hairdressing-beauty-barbering-salons. To make an appointment please call one of the numbers below, or email salonbookings@src.ac.uk

Armagh Campus: 028 3751 2856

Lurgan Campus: 028 3839 7827

Newry Campus: 028 3025 9608

Fitness Suites and Fitness Testing Laboratory

Students can access our fitness facilities at the Armagh, Lurgan and Newry campuses. It is necessary for all users to undertake a short but complete induction with our fully qualified and experienced fitness instructors before use. Please note that these fitness suites are open to all students and not just those studying on a sports related programme.

Restaurants

Restaurants and snack bars on each campus provide students with a range of hot meals and snacks at reasonable prices in a relaxed atmosphere. The Arches (Ground Floor, Newry East Campus) and The Oracle Bistro (Kitchen Block, Portadown Campus) are open for lunch for students and staff.

Open to the Public

The Graduate Restaurant

Newry East Campus
Booking Essential
028 3025 9713 or email cosgravek@src.ac.uk

Oracle Restaurant

Portadown Campus
Booking Essential
023 3839 7884 or email craigr@src.ac.uk

Snack bars are located throughout SRC campuses and are open to students.

Student ID Cards

You will be issued with a free student ID card which confirms your status as a student at the College and will allow you to make use of the Learning Resource Centre (LRC) and other facilities, irrespective of where you are based.

You MUST have a Student ID Card to sit examinations or vote in the Students' Union elections. If you lose your card, a replacement can be obtained from your LRC and there will be a charge for replacing the card. The Student ID Card is valid for the duration of the course (except AS and A2 courses).

Your Attendance at College

Please take note of these important points:

- **Attendance and punctuality at classes is compulsory**
- **The College has a minimum attendance requirement of 90%**
- **All absences must be accounted for**

Further information regarding attendance and reporting absences can be found in the Student Guide which is available at the start of each academic year.

We Care at Southern Regional College

If you are struggling with a personal concern, we offer a counselling service with Inspire Students which is an independent, confidential service available 24 hours, 365 days per year. Common personal concerns include relationship difficulties, grief, difficult life circumstances, anxiety, and depression. People often find it useful to get support from a qualified counsellor who will work within strict professional guidelines and can help with whatever difficulty you are facing. Information is available from Campus Services, on the Virtual Learning Environment (VLE) Canvas and on our website at www.src.ac.uk/student-life/student-support/counselling-services

Student Safeguarding

If you have any concerns about issues relating to the protection of children and vulnerable adults at the College, please contact:

- **The Student Safeguarding Officer on your campus; or**
- **A member of the curriculum team e.g. Lecturer or Personal Tutor**

Full contact details are available at each reception area and on the College website at www.src.ac.uk/student-life/student-support/student-welfare/safeguarding

Equality and Diversity

The College aims to provide a safe and supportive environment where everyone is able to study and work to the best of their abilities. We encourage you to work within the College's atmosphere of mutual respect.

If you feel that you have been treated unfavourably, discriminated against, or suffered harassment you should raise the matter with your lecturer, personal tutor or the Head of Faculty. The matter will be referred to College Management who will respond promptly and compassionately.





Student Activities

Participating in student activities within the College is a fantastic way to mix with other students, gives you confidence, improves your employability skills and is fun at the same time. You will discover many social, cultural, and sporting activities to integrate with your academic studies.

Fresher's Fayre

The annual Fresher's Fayre is all about having fun and meeting your tutors and fellow students. The Fresher's Fayre is a wonderful opportunity to find out about the calendar of student events and College teams and how to get involved in your Student Union.

Student Consultative Groups/ Student Council

These groups meet on campus to give students a voice and to inform policies and procedures.

Students' Union

The Students' Union exists to further your interests and facilitate the representation of your views. You can get involved by running as a candidate in our elections. Information on how to do this is on our website, at information stands on campus and available at our Fresher's Fayre's. Southern Regional College is governed by a Board of Governors and the Student Union of the College may elect one Governor to the Governing Body. The Students' Union can help your class representatives raise issues through the Student Council.

Clubs and Societies

Are you interested in getting more out of your time at SRC and getting involved in extra-curricular activities? If so, why not join one of our inclusive clubs or societies. There are many listed below which are already established – but feel free to contact the Student Engagement Officer at your campuses if you are interested in setting up a new club.

- **LGBTQ+ Society**
- **Movie Club**
- **Gamers Club**
- **Women's Society**
- **Mature Students Society**
- **Higher Education (HE) Focus Group**
- **'My World, My Home' Sustainability Group**
- **Charity Fundraising Committee**
- **Cultural Diversity and Inclusion Council**
- **Campus Mental Health Champion**

Health and Wellbeing

We aim to promote healthy living by providing you with health education, information and health promotion activities such as access to fitness suites, physical activity days, events, counselling services, the Health Hub service, and life skills/resilience workshops in your class.

Student Formal

This annual event is organised by the Student Union and supported by College staff and is a great way for students to come together and dress up to have a very special night.

Days Out

Throughout the year a number of visits are planned for our students, ranging from college exchange visits, educational day trips to fun activity days.

Fundraising

Students at the College are very passionate about fundraising and have gone to great lengths to raise money for worthwhile causes. Each year the students support one nominated charity in the locality.

Exhibitions, Shows & Performances

A series of creative shows and exhibitions take place on all campuses to celebrate the success and achievements of our students as they showcase their work from a range of disciplines including art and design, catering, hairdressing, media, performing arts, music, skills, construction and engineering and visual arts.

For further information on Student Activities please contact:

Jason Brennan
 Student Engagement Coordinator
T: 0300 123 1223
M: 07517778329
E: brennanj@src.ac.uk



SRC Student Governor

Daniela Egas

“Hello to all potential new SRC students. My name is Daniela Egas. I am a Level 3 Information Technology student studying on the College’s Portadown campus. I am also the Student Governor for the College.

As Student Governor I want to bring all students together, support every individual in the College and make sure every student voice is heard.

I will help anyone who need my help and listen to all opinions. I want to make sure students have a say on things related to our College, so that together, we can make the College even better.”



Sports Teams & Academies

We encourage all our students to enjoy a healthy, active lifestyle and there is no better way than getting involved in one of the College's sports teams. There are numerous sports teams who are always looking for new members.

Our teams include:

- Athletics/Cross Country
- Football
- Gaelic Football
- Hockey
- Volleyball
- Golf

These teams are open to all full-time students on any campus. Training and matches take place on the Armagh, Lurgan and Newry campuses and the teams compete on an inter-campus, regional and national level.

Volleyball Academy

The Volleyball Academy was established in collaboration with Northern Ireland Volleyball and Craigavon Aztecs Volleyball to develop the skills and abilities of young performers and help them evolve into elite athletes. We also aim to develop and enhance opportunities for potential elite performers both regionally and nationally. As part of the Volleyball Academy, as well as being taught the game to a good standard, students can gain a number of qualifications including NI Volleyball Coaching Levels 1 and 2 and NIVA Volleyball Referee Level 1.

SRC teams from Lurgan and Armagh campuses compete in the NI Schools U-18 league, the NI Schools Cup and the NI Schools Beach Volleyball Championships. To date, SRC volleyball teams have won 32 trophies including All-Ireland championships, and in the past 11 seasons we had 24 students go on to represent Northern Ireland at senior international level.

If you are interested in joining one of our sports teams or the volleyball academy, please contact:

Armagh Campus

Darragh Peden

E: pedend@src.ac.uk

Joanne Taylor

E: taylorj@src.ac.uk

Lurgan Campus

Jerome Donnelly

E: donnellyj@src.ac.uk

Aileen Pyers

E: pyersa@src.ac.uk

Newry Campus

Stephen Ferris

E: ferriss@src.ac.uk

Maeve Galloway

E: gallowaym@src.ac.uk

Business Support & Innovation

Our Business Support & Innovation Centre plays a key role in identifying and responding to the needs of local business and industry. It aims to help companies of all sizes to innovate, compete and grow through the provision of a unique mix of technical and business know-how, research and development services, skills development and talent acquisition.

The Business Support Centre has three main pillars of support which are:

BUSINESS SUPPORT & INNOVATION

<p>1.</p> <p>KNOWLEDGE TRANSFER & INNOVATION</p> 	<p>2.</p> <p>UPSKILLING & WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT</p> 	<p>3.</p> <p>APPRENTICESHIP & HIGHER APPRENTICESHIP DEVELOPMENT & EMPLOYER SUPPORT</p> 
---	--	---

The Business Support & Innovation Team are readily available to support business and industry through a range of earmarked funding initiatives including DfE InnovateUs, Flexible Skills Fund – Skill UP, Skills Focus programmes, Knowledge Transfer Partnerships, FUSION, Invest NI Innovation Vouchers, Connected and other locally funded pots.

Our Core Services:

- Bespoke support for product/service design & development
- Technology & knowledge transfer
- One-to-one mentoring & consultancy
- Higher Level Apprenticeships
- Customised training & workforce development
- Student, graduate & academic placements
- Easy access to funded support
- Networking & partnership opportunities
- Information & publicity

We can help you to do better business!

Contact our team today and make sure to follow Business Support's social media for all the latest news and opportunities.

T: 028 3025 9664 / 028 3839 7778

E: betterbusiness@src.ac.uk

W: www.src.ac.uk/business-support/innovations-and-skills

  @BusinessSRC



Community Learning

We are pleased to introduce you to Southern Regional College's programme of recreational, vocational and applied courses for community-based learners. The College has won a number of awards for its community work. These awards recognise the College's clear strategic commitment to communities and identifying learning needs.

Everyone needs to improve their skills throughout life so that they can obtain work, earn more, change jobs or achieve promotion. Adult and community education programmes provide an informal learning experience where you can study a range of courses at various levels to help you expand your skills and knowledge, prepare for a possible career change and gain a sense of personal achievement.

If you don't feel confident in your ability to return to study, you can make the transition gently through short adult and community courses in a learner-centred, part-time environment. If you need to improve your English and numeracy skills, SRC have courses for all levels, from beginner to advanced. These can help you open doors to further study and work options.

Classes take place in relaxed and informal surroundings and are made up of adults of all ages. You will find that tutors are friendly and helpful, giving you individual attention. Whether it is formal education as a stepping stone back into the workforce or life balance leisure courses you are seeking, our programmes help you develop useful life skills for personal growth, work and life in the community.

Qualifications are more vital than ever. Our wide range of accredited courses provides an opportunity for you to study at a class near your home or work. Courses are set up in response to requests from community

groups and can be facilitated at any time of the year. Many people missed out at school but can improve their prospects by gaining new skills now. SRC works with 100 community and voluntary groups covering over 1,500 square miles within the southern region, advising on courses available for adults within their community.

Our community development officers, tutors and careers officers are friendly and supportive – they will welcome and encourage you to take that first step. We will talk about where you are now and offer guidance on courses that could help you get that job, enjoy your leisure time or continue with lifelong learning. We offer a wide ranging and diverse portfolio of learning opportunities and support services that transforms lives through meaningful and enjoyable learning experiences.

Community learning has three main aims:

- 1. First Steps** is about offering further education programmes in the community that seek to widen participation by encouraging individuals or groups who would not normally attend college back into education. Courses offered within communities are at level 3 or below.
- 2. Community Development** is about working within communities to identify needs and provide opportunities which tackle inequality and support community development.
- 3. Social Inclusion** aims to bring about social change by addressing economic inactivity and offering programmes linked closely to job creation.

The community team plays a key role in delivering the Department for the Economy's 10x Strategy. We are focused on delivering the skills needed for the economy and work to help fight poverty and support social inclusion by providing those with low or no qualifications, or who have barriers to learning, with the skills and qualifications and additional support they need to find employment and to become economically active.

Our community strategy allows SRC to support diversity and social inclusion by widening and encouraging participation from the most deprived areas and ensuring access for those with low or no skills or other barriers to learning. SRC provides individuals with the skills and qualifications they need to gain employment and to become economically active, with all the benefits that this brings to individuals, the economy and society.

In partnership with the Department for Communities and the Department of Agriculture, Environment and Rural Affairs, SRC has several programmes and initiatives to help combat problems identified in areas across the southern region. The College is currently running a range of new programmes aimed at tackling unemployment and social deprivation.

Our community development officers work with employers and community stakeholders to enable individuals, groups and communities to participate in learning at a time and place which is accessible for everyone. So, if you or someone you know would like more information on adult and community programmes and how they might help you, or for information on any of our funded programmes, please contact the community officers at your local SRC campus or visit www.src.ac.uk



Jim Cunningham
Development Officer - Banbridge & Craigavon
M: 077 1198 1732
E: cunninghamj@src.ac.uk



Lesley Hamilton
Development Officer - Newry, Mourne & Down
M: 078 4110 2846
E: hamiltonl@src.ac.uk



Gerard Houlahan
Development Officer - Armagh & South Armagh
M: 077 3633 6152
E: houlahang@src.ac.uk

Community Learning Outcentres

Armagh & South Armagh Area

- Crossmaglen Community Centre
- WALD Centre Cullyhanna
- Mullaghbawn Community Centre
- Clanrye Group

Banbridge & Dromore Area

- Laurencetown Community Centre
- Rathfriland Hub

Brownlow Area

- Chrysalis Women's Centre
- Drumellan Family Learning Complex
- Drumbeg Community House

Lurgan Area

- Aghalee Village Hall
- Aghagallon Community Centre
- Aghagallon Cranagh Hall
- Mourneview Community Centre
- North Lurgan Community Centre
- St. Patrick's Primary School, Magheralin

Portadown Area

- Clanrye Group Portadown
- ABC Community Network

Newry Mourne & Down Area

- Parochial Hall, Warrenpoint
- GLM Hall, Mountnorris
- Camlough IT Centre
- St Malachys Nursery, Carnagat, Newry
- Carcullion House, Hilltown
- Moneydarragh Hub, Annalong
- Clanrye Group, Newry
- Hilltown INF Hall
- Rathfriland Hub
- WALD Centre, Cullyhanna
- Ti Chullainn, Mullagbawn



International Affairs

SRC have been networking globally for more than 12 years with international partners with the aims of:

- Promoting social inclusion and diversity
- Developing and implementing a range of innovative strategic partnership projects
- Organising exchange visits for staff and students on an international stage
- Hosting overseas students and staff to undertake work placements and work shadowing opportunities in NI
- Undertaking relevant mobility placements that help attune the curriculum to labour market needs
- Taking part in European and international cooperation exchanging best practice and promoting equality and diversity
- Supporting work-based learning and enhancing digital integration in learning and teaching

The External Funding and International Team at SRC has vast expertise in income generation capacity and international activity. Under Leonardo Da Vinci and the replacement programme Erasmus+, the College has secured over €5.5m in funding to support 75 projects.

SRC's international strategy has achieved an excellent track record of providing high quality European VET & HE mobilities and as a result, SRC holds the prestigious VET & HE Erasmus+ Charter

Annually we send students and staff on a range of excellent mobility placement opportunities across Europe and beyond. Students have travelled to a range of destinations including, Italy, Spain, Germany, Malta, Finland, Portugal, Sweden, Estonia, the Netherlands, the Czech Republic and the USA. With the launch of the Turing Programme there are now more opportunities to travel both to Europe and further afield to experience an international placement.

Contact International Affairs

Southern Regional College, Portadown Campus

T: 0300 123 1223

E: internationalaffairs@src.ac.uk

W: www.src.ac.uk/about-us/international

Index

Welcome	3	Admissions & Entry Requirements	306
Why SRC?	4	Money Matters	331
Success Highlights	6	Learning Support	340
Important Information	10	Support for Young Carers	345
Blended Learning	12	Working on Your Future	346
Course Key	13	Enhance Your Learning	348
Building for your Future	14	Facilities for Students	350
Applying for a Course	17	Student Activities	353
Advanced Technical Awards (Level 3 BTEC)	18	Student Governor	354
Traineeships	19	Sports Team & Academies	357
Apprenticeships	24	Business Support & Innovation	358
Higher Level Apprenticeships	26	Community Learning	360
Project Based Learning	27	Community Learning Outcentres	362
Higher Education	29	International Affairs	365
Free Qualifications	30	Campus Locations	366
Guide to Qualifications	32		
Courses		Disclaimer	
A-Levels - AS & A2	34	Southern Regional College has made every effort to ensure that the information contained in this prospectus is accurate and up to date. At the time of going to print, the information presented is accurate to the best of the College's knowledge. The College however cannot accept responsibility for changes in course information after going to print.	
Accounting	47	For all Higher Education courses and in instances where a substantive change is made to the course, this will be discussed with the affected students. Higher Education tuition fees have been calculated based on the Fees Policy 2023/24. Examination fees have been calculated based on University examination fees for 2023/24. These fees may be subject to change at the discretion of the College or University. Other fees associated with Higher Education courses have been included and where possible are correct but may be subject to change.	
Agriculture & Horticulture	53	For all other courses, the College reserves the right to revise, alter or cancel courses once they have commenced. All courses are subject to satisfactory enrolment numbers and available funding. A student will be offered a refund of fees where a course is cancelled by the College or where a student does not attend their course of study. However, a £20 administration fee will be imposed on a student who is unable to attend a course and does not give the College a minimum of 5 working days' notice before the course commences.	
Art, Design & Crafts	57	A student enrolled on a substantial course, i.e. a credit bearing course of 120 hours or more will have a right to cancel their course with no fee chargeable within 14 calendar days of the start of the course. A refund is not available to anyone who leaves a part-time course of less than 120 hours after making one or more attendances.	
Beauty Therapy & Complementary Therapy	65	The College would like to thank all students for their cooperation and participation in the photography used within this prospectus.	
Business (E-Business & Finance)	73		
Childcare & Special Needs	87		
Computing, IT & Multimedia	99		
Construction	115		
Construction Skills	127		
Counselling	151		
Electrical	157		
Engineering	161		
Engineering Skills	173		
English & History	179		
Games Development	183		
Hairdressing & Barbering	187		
Health & Social Care	195		
Hospitality, Food Manufacturing & Tourism	205		
Management & Professional Development	225		
Media	235		
Motor Vehicle	241		
Music	257		
Performing Arts	263		
Photography & Photoshop	267		
Science	271		
Sport, Exercise & Fitness	285		
Towards Independence & Employment	297		
Uniformed Public & Protective Services	303		

Disclaimer

Southern Regional College has made every effort to ensure that the information contained in this prospectus is accurate and up to date. At the time of going to print, the information presented is accurate to the best of the College's knowledge. The College however cannot accept responsibility for changes in course information after going to print.

For all Higher Education courses and in instances where a substantive change is made to the course, this will be discussed with the affected students. Higher Education tuition fees have been calculated based on the Fees Policy 2023/24. Examination fees have been calculated based on University examination fees for 2023/24. These fees may be subject to change at the discretion of the College or University. Other fees associated with Higher Education courses have been included and where possible are correct but may be subject to change.

For all other courses, the College reserves the right to revise, alter or cancel courses once they have commenced. All courses are subject to satisfactory enrolment numbers and available funding. A student will be offered a refund of fees where a course is cancelled by the College or where a student does not attend their course of study. However, a £20 administration fee will be imposed on a student who is unable to attend a course and does not give the College a minimum of 5 working days' notice before the course commences.

A student enrolled on a substantial course, i.e. a credit bearing course of 120 hours or more will have a right to cancel their course with no fee chargeable within 14 calendar days of the start of the course. A refund is not available to anyone who leaves a part-time course of less than 120 hours after making one or more attendances.

The College would like to thank all students for their cooperation and participation in the photography used within this prospectus.

©2023 Southern Regional College.

